

Mmetse

Mathematics

2

Kotara 3 : Term 3





Kotara 3 : Term 3



**Bala
Wandé**

Calculating with Confidence

Mmetse

Mathematics

Puku ya Morutiši

Teacher's Guide

Sepedi : English

Tšweletšo ya puku ye ya mešomo e kgonagetše ka lebaka la tirišano ya sehlopha sa *Bala Wandé-Magic Classroom* ka therišano le sehlopha seo se netefaditšego sa go bopša ke batho go tšwa diyunibesithing tše mmalwa, mekgatlo ya mmetse ya go se laolwe ke mmušo (NGOs) le Kgoro ya Thuto ya Motheo. Didirišwa tše di tšeela mošomo woo o dirilwego dipuku tša mešomo tša Kgoro ya Thuto ya Motheo, dipeakanyo tša dithutišo tša go tsenelelana tše di šetšego di le gona (GPLMS, Jika iMfundo, NECT le TMU). Mapokisi a didirišwa tša Bala Wandé a ngwetšwe ka kgokagano le Jade Education. Mapokisi a neelana ka didirišwa tša boleng bja godimo tše e lego karolo ye bohlokwa ya lenaneo la go ruta le go ithuta.

The development of this workbook was carried out by the collaborative *Bala Wandé-Magic Classroom Collective team* in consultation with a reference team made up of individuals from several universities, mathematics NGOs and the Department of Basic Education. These materials draw on the DBE workbooks and existing iterations of lesson plans (GPLMS, Jika iMfundo, NECT and TMU). The Bala Wandé manipulative boxes were designed in consultation with Jade Education. The boxes provide high quality materials which are an integral part of the teaching and learning programme.

Artists: Mary-Anne Hampton and Angie Bowring

Photos on page 166: Freepik

www.fundawande.org

ISBN: 978-1-991225-58-0

Version 2.0: 2022



This work is licensed under a
Creative Commons Attribution
4.0 Unported License

GO ŠOMIŠA BALA WANDE GO RUTA MMETSE GO SEHLOPHA SA MOTHEO.....	2
USING BALA WANDE FOR TEACHING FOUNDATION PHASE MATHEMATICS.....	3
1. Na Bala Wandé ke eng?.....	2
1. What is Bala Wandé?.....	3
O amogetšwe go Mphato wa 2!.....	6
Welcome to Grade 2!.....	7
2. Na go na le eng ka lepokising?.....	8
2. What's in the box?.....	9
Lenaneo la dilo tšeo di lebelelwago.....	10
Checklist.....	11
3. Na ke šomiša polelo efe ge ke ruta mmetse?.....	12
3. What language do I use when I teach mathematics?.....	13
4. Go šomiša dipeakanyo tša thuto le Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana	12
4. Using the lesson plans and <i>Learner Activity Book</i>	13
5. Šetule ya tšatši ka tšatši, tšhupadipaka le Peakanyo ya Kotara	24
5. Daily schedule, time table and Term Plan.....	25
6. Tšhupadipaka.....	26
6. Timetable	27
7. Peakanyo ya Kotara.....	28
7. Term plan	29
8. Peakanyo ya kelo ya Kotara ya 3.....	30
8. Term 3 assessment plan.....	31
9. Letlakala la meputso la kelo ya Kotara ya 3.....	32
9. Term 3 assessment mark sheet	33

BEKE 1 • GO SEPELA KA MOTHALOPALO	WEEK 1 • WALKING ALONG THE NUMBER LINE	34
LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1	Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela? How far to the next ten?	38
LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2	Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela? How far to the next ten?	43
LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3	Hwetša palo Find the number	46
LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4	Bo10 le bo1 10s and 1s	49
LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5	Teefatšo Consolidation	52
BEKE 2 • GO HLAkantŠHA LE GO NTŠHA GODIMO GA MOTHALOPALO	WEEK 2 • ADDING AND SUBTRACTING ON THE NUMBER LINE	54
LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1	Go hwetša lesome Finding the ten	56
LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2	Go hlakantšha godimo ga mothaloalo Adding on a number line	63
LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3	Ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga lesome la go latela? How far to the previous ten?	66
LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4	Go ntšha godimo ga mothaloalo Subtracting on the number line	69
LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5	Kelo le teefatšo Assessment and consolidation	72
BEKE 3 • UKUPHATHWA KWEDATHA	WEEK 3 • DATA HANDLING	74
LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1	Tšhomišo ya data Data handling	78
LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2	Tšhomišo ya data Data handling	83
LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3	Emela data Representing data	86
LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4	Go šoma ka data ya data ya nako Working with time data	89
LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5	Kelo le teefatšo Assessment and consolidation	92
BEKE 4 • UKUHLAKANTŠHA AMA-10 NEMIVO	WEEK 4 • ADDING 10S AND 1S	94
LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1	Go hlakantšha masome Adding tens	98
LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2	Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1 Adding 10s and 1s	103
LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3	Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1 Adding 10s and 1s	106
LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4	Mararantšu a go hlakantšha Addition word problems	109
LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5	Kelo le teefatšo Assessment and consolidation	112
BEKE 5 • UKUNTŠHA AMA-10 NEMIVO	WEEK 5 • SUBTRACTING 10S AND 1S	114
LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1	Go ntšha masome Subtracting tens	118
LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2	Go ntšha bo10 le bo1 Subtracting 10s and 1s	123
LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3	Go ntšha bo10 le bo1 Subtracting 10s and 1s	126
LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4	Mararantšu a go ntšha Subtraction word problems	129
LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5	Kelo le teefatšo Assessment and consolidation	132

BEKE 6 • UBUNZIMA WEEK • 6 MASS	134
LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1 Go bapetša boima Comparing mass	138
LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2 Go bapetša boima Comparing mass	143
LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3 Go ela boima Measuring mass	146
LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4 Go ela boima Measuring mass	149
LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5 Kelo le teefatšo Assessment and consolidation	152
 BEKE 7 • IIPATHENI WEEK 7 • PATTERNS	 154
LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1 Tšwetša paterone pele Continue the pattern	158
LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2 Dipaterone tša tšeometriki Geometric patterns	164
LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3 Dipaterone tša tšeometriki Geometric patterns	168
LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4 Dipaterone tša tšeometriki Geometric patterns	171
LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5 Kelo le teefatšo Assessment and consolidation	174
 BEKE 8 • SEKGOBA LE SEBOPEGO WEEK 8 • SPACE AND SHAPE	 176
LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1 Dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3-D) 3-D objects	180
LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2 Dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3-D) 3-D objects	185
LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3 Go aga dilo tša dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3-D) Building with 3-D objects	188
LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4 Boemo Position	191
LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5 Kelo le teefatšo Assessment and consolidation	194
 BEKE 9 • UKWENZA AMAQELA ALINGANAYO WEEK 9 • MAKING EQUAL GROUPS	 196
LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1 Dihlopha tša 2 Groups of 2	200
LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2 Dihlopha tša 5 Groups of 5	205
LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3 Dihlopha tša 10 Groups of 10	208
LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4 Marara a ditšhelete Money problems	211
LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5 Teefatšo Consolidation	214
 BEKE 10 • POELETŠO WEEK • 10 REVISION	 216
LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1 Go hlakantšha go ya ga 75 Addition to 75	220
LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2 Go hlakantšha go ya ga 75 Subtraction to 75	224
LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3 Mararantšu a go hlakantšha le go ntšha Addition and subtraction word problems	226
LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4 Go šoma ka tšhelete Working with money	228
LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5 Go šoma ka tšhelete Working with money	230
 DIDIRIŠWA RESOURCES	 232

Go šomiša Bala Wande go ruta Mmetse go Sehlopha sa Motheo

1. Na Bala Wande ke eng?

Bala Wande ke lenaneo la Mmetse la Funda Wande.

Funda Wande ke mokgatlo wa go se dire dipoelo tša mašelang woo o ikemišeditšego go netefatša go re barutwana ka moka ka Afrika Borwa ba kgona go balela molaetša ka leleme la bona la gae ge ba fihla mengwaga ye 10. Bala Wande ke lenaneo la mmetse la mofelegetši leo le ikemišeditšego go netefatša go re barutwana ka moka ka Afrika Borwa ba hwetša motheo woo o ba kgontšhago wa mmetse mo mengwageng ya mathomo ya praemari.

Re tšweletša vidiyo le go gatiša didirišwa go thekga barutiši go ruta mmetse mo Mephatong ya 1-3. Didirišwa tša rena di hwetšagala ntle le tefo ka tlase ga tumelelo ya Creative Commons, ka go realo, yo mongwe le yo mongwe a ka kgona go di šomiša.

Thekgo ya lenaneo la Bala Wande e akaretša:

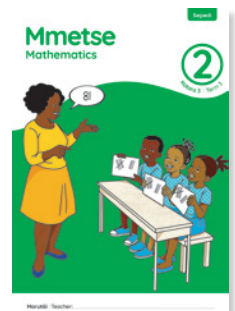
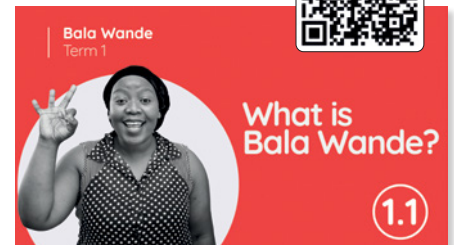
1.1 Tlhahlamorutiši

Tlhahlamorutiši ya Bala Wande e fa tlhahlo ya tšatši ka tšatši ka go re na mmetse o rutwa bjang gore barutwana ba godiše kwešišo ya bona ya mmetse, ba thome go balela ka boitshepo ba šomiša didirišwa tša ka gare ga lepokisi la Bala Wande.

Mo bekeng ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya dithutišo tšeo di beakantšwego, go na le matlakala a mabedi a tlhahlo ao a laetšago kakaretšo ya tshedimošo ka mmetse wa hlogo le dikaralo tša kgodišo ya kgopolo tša dithutišo go akaretša:

- Didirišwa tšeo di hlokegago tša mešongwana ya letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.
- Maikemišetšo a mešongwana ya letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.
- Dilo tšeo go gopolwago ka tšona ge o ruta mešongwana yeo e beakantšwego ya beke.

Kelo e agwa lenaneong la Bala Wande ka mokgwa wa go tšwelela. Thutišo ya mafelelo ya beke ye nngwe le ye nngwe e beetšwe go ela le go teefatša thuto yeo e rutilwego ya beke yeo.



Using Bala Wande for teaching Foundation Phase mathematics

1. What is Bala Wande?

Bala Wande is the mathematics programme of Funda Wande.

Funda Wande is a not-for-profit organisation that aims to ensure that all learners in South Africa can read for meaning in their home language by the age of 10. Bala Wande is the accompanying mathematics programme that aims to ensure that all learners in South Africa get an effective grounding in mathematics in the early primary school years.

We develop video and print materials to support teachers in the teaching of mathematics in Grades R–3. All our materials are freely available and are Creative Commons licensed, so anyone can use them.



The Bala Wande programme support includes:

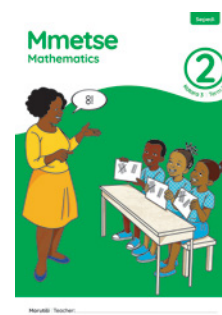
1.1 *Bala Wande Teacher Guide*

The *Bala Wande Teacher Guide* provides a day-by-day guide on how to teach mathematics so that learners will develop their mathematical understanding and begin to calculate with confidence using the resources in the Bala Wande box.

For each week of planned lesson activities, there is a two-page guide that gives an overview of the Mental Maths and concept development components of the lessons, including:

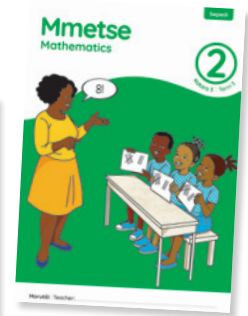
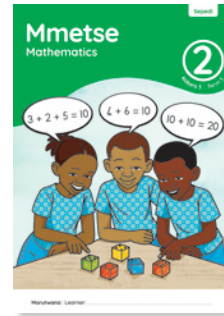
- resources teachers will need for each day's activities
- objectives for the daily lesson activities
- things to think about when teaching the lesson activities for the week

Assessment is built into the Bala Wande programme on a continuous basis.



1.2 Dirišwa tša tlaleletšo tša go thekga morutiši le morutwana

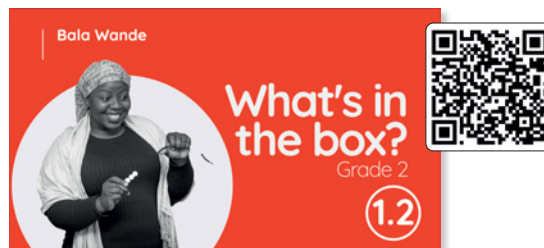
Dikolo ka moka tšeo di tšeago karolo di tla fiwa didirišwa tša go tlaleletša tša go thekga barutwana le barutiši tšeo di sepelelanago le peakanyo ya dithutišo ya *Bala Wandé*. *Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana* ya *Bala Wandé* e sepelelana le CAPS, puku ya mešomo yeo e latelantšwego ka tlhokomelo yeo e diretšwego go akaretša mošomo wa kotara. *Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana* e na le matlakala a mešomo a mešongwana ya phapoši ka moka, matlakalatšhomelo ao a feleletšwego ke barutwana ka botee le dipapadi tša go hlohletša go ithuta mareo ao a rutwago ka mafolofolo.



Gape go na le pukuntšu ya tlotlontšu ya mmetse ya malemepedi ya *Bala Wandé*.

Didirišwa tše dingwe tša go ithuta le go ruta tšeo di abjago ke diswaro tša go swana le *diforeimi tša lesome, dibaledi, dikarata tša folarata (tša dikapalo, tša mainapalo le dikarata tša lerontho), dikomiki le letaese, dithapo tša dipheta le dikube goba dipoloko tša multifix*.

O kgopelwa go re o di hlokomele kudu. Didirišwa tše di bitša theko ya godimo le gona, di ka se thibege goba go mpshafatšwa. O tlamegile go saena go laetša gore o amogetše lepokisi le go re o tla tšea maikarabelo a go hlokomela didirišwa ka moka tšeo o filwego tšona



1.3 Dividiyo tša Bala Wandé tša barutiši ba dinkgwete

Dividiyo tša *Bala Wandé* di na le ditsopolwa tše kopana tša dikarolo tša phapošing tšeo di laetšago mohlala wa dikarolo tše bohlokwa tša mešongwana ya thutišo. Tšona di ka šomišwa ke barutiši ge ba lokišetša go ruta dithutišo ka bobona. Ditsopolwa tše di telele tša mešongwana ya thutišo le tšona di tla ba gona.

Dividiyo di laetša temogo ya barutiši ba dinkgwete (Permie le Lihle) ka mareo goba dikgopolo tše di itšego tša mmetse goba botsebi bja go ruta.

E ka ba Bala Wandé e sepelelana le CAPS?

Ee, go bjalo. Maikemišetšo a lenaneo la *Bala Wandé* ke go ruta barutwana go balela ka boitshepo ge ba fetša Mphato wa 3. Lenaneo le le tlhomilwe le lebantšwe kharikhulamo ya Afrika Borwa gape le na le dinyakwa ka moka tša CAPS. Lenaneo la *Bala Wandé* le latela TMU, gape le beakanyaleswa CAPS ka tumelelo ya Kgoro ya Thuto ya Motheo.

- Diteng, kabo ya nako le kelo ya thuto, ka moka di lebantšwe go CAPS.
- Kabelo ya matšatši a 1-4 beke ye nngwe le ye nngwe e neelana ka thutišo yeo e beakantšwego ya mešongwana ya matšatši a 4. Tše ke dithutišo tša metsotso ye 90 (se se akaretša mošongwana wa tšatši ka tšatši wa go thoma wa mmetse wa hlogo, kgopolokgolo ya go ruta ya letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe le mešongwana ya morutwana ka boyena goba ya sehlopha ya letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe).
- Letšatši la bo5 le fa monyetla wa teefatšo le kelo ya thuto. Ke thutišo ya metsotso ye 60.
- Peakanyo ya kelo ya kotara le matlakala a meputso di a hwetšagala. Dikelo ka moka di fiwa bjale ka mehlala go thekga lenaneo la go ruta le go ithuta.

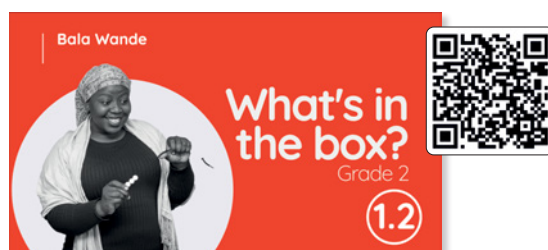
1.2 Additional LTSM materials

All participating schools receive additional Learner and Teacher Support Materials (LTSM) that support the Bala Wande lesson plans. The *Bala Wande Learner Activity Book* (LAB) is a CAPS-aligned, carefully sequenced learner workbook that is designed to cover the work to be done in the term. The LAB contains activity sheets for the concept development activities, worksheets for learners to complete individually and games for active learning of concepts being taught.

There is also a Bala Wande bilingual dictionary of mathematical vocabulary.

Other LTSM that will be provided are manipulatives such as base ten blocks, solid shapes, analogue clocks, flard cards and multifix cubes.

Please take good care of the LTSM. These materials are costly and cannot be replaced. Teachers will sign to indicate your acceptance of the box and will be held responsible for the care of all the materials given to you.



1.3 The Bala Wande videos of master teachers

The Bala Wande videos contain short clips of classroom footage that exemplify core aspects of the lesson activities. These can be used by teachers as they prepare to teach the lessons themselves. Longer clips of the lesson activities will also be made available.

The videos provide insights from our master teachers into particular mathematical concepts or teaching techniques.

Is Bala Wande CAPS compliant?

The Bala Wande programme was developed specifically for the South African curriculum and is CAPS-compliant. The course follows the TMU reorganised CAPS with permission from the DBE.

- The content, time allocation and assessment for learning all are based on the CAPS.
- Day 1–4 input each week provides planned lesson activities for 4 days. These are 90 minute lessons which include a Mental Maths daily starter activity and core concept teaching suggestions as well as some independent or group work learner activities for each day.
- Day 5 provides an opportunity for consolidation and assessment for learning. It is a 60 minute lesson.
- Assessment term plans and mark sheets are provided. All assessments are given as exemplars to support the teaching and learning programme.

O amogetšwe go Mphato wa 2!

Dibeke tše tharo tša mathomo tša Puku ya Mešomo ya Mphato wa 2 Kotara ya 2 di lokišeditšwe go fetiša didirišwa tša Mphato wa 2. Se se tla gopotša barutwana ka dikgopolo tše ba ithutilego tšona ga Mphato wa 2. Re tla aga godimo da dikgopolo tše ka šedi ye kgolo go tloga ga Beke ya 4. Se se ra go re karolo ya mathomo ya mošomo ke poeletšo. Re nyaka gore barutwana ba ikwe ba lokologile gore ba šetše ba ithutile mmetse kudu le go tseba dilo tše dintši.

Mo go Mphato wa 2, re nyaka gore barutwana ba thome dilwaelo tše di botse ge ba le gare ba ithuta mmetse. Bolela le bona ka go lebelela ka šedi seo ba swanetšego go se dira. Letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe ge o tsebiša mošomo wa go ikemela wa phapošing, kgopela barutwana ba lebelele matlakala gomme ba go botše gore ba bona eng. Na ba nagana gore ba swanetše ba dire eng?

Tlwaelo 1: Re lebelela ka borena. Na ke bona eng? Ke swanetše go dira eng?

Tlwaelo 2: Re thala diswantšho. Na nka thala eng seo se ka nthušago go rarolla marara?

Tlwaelo 3: Re bolelela godimo ka mmetse.

Nepokgolo ya rena mo ngwageng wo ke go hlohleletša barutwana gore ba thome go bolelela godimo ka mmetse. Ka letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe o swanetše o ikemišetše go akaretša barutwana ba bantši ka moo go kgonegago dikahlaahlong tša mafolofolo tša phapoši ka moka. Sepelasepela le phapoši o etelele pele mešomo ya phapošing ya go ikemela- botšiša dipotšišo tša go hlohla go hwetša ge eba barutwana ba kwešiša seo ba se dirago. Theeletša dipotšišo tše ba di botšišago gomme o ba arabe gabotse ka moo go kgonegago ka seo ba se botšišitšego.

Hlokomela barutwana bao ba itemogelago mathata ka dilo tša go swana le dikgopolo tša dipalo tša motheo. Ge e le gore go na le barutwana bao ba bontšhago ba sa kwešiše dipalo tša motheo tša go thoma go 0 go ya ga 10, ba fe mešongwana ya tlaleletšo ya go šoma ka dipalo tša tlhatlamanano ye gomme o tšwele pele o ba botšiša dipotšišo ka dipalo le dilemagano tša dipalo mo tlhatlamanong ye go fihlela o bona gore ba kgona go šoma ka go lokologa ka dipalo 0 go ya ga 10.

Selo se tee sa go ikgetha ka Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana (PMM) ya Mphato wa 2 ke go re ka letšatši la bo5 beke ye nngwe le ye nngwe, go na le karolo ya polelo go thuto. Se se go fa monyetla wa go bolela mmetse ka Seisemane le Sepedi gape le go ikgopotša dihlopha tša mantšu le mantšu a bohlokwa ao ba ithutilego wona mo bekeng.

A re boleleng Mmetse!

Let's talk Maths!

Ka Sepedi re re:

hlakantšha

tloša

hlakantšha ka tee

tloša tee

bapetša

kgomo ke ye kgolo go katse

katse ke ye nnyane go kgomo

nne ke ye kgolo go tharo

tharo ke ye nnyane go nne

In English we say:

add

take away

add one

take away one

compare

the cow is bigger than the cat

the cat is smaller than the cow

four is bigger than three

three is smaller than four



Welcome to Grade 2!

The first three weeks of the Grade 2 Term 2 workbook are designed to go over Grade 1 material. This will remind learners about concepts they learned in Grade 1. We will build on these concepts more carefully from Week 4. This means that the first section of the work is revision. We want learners to feel some confidence that they already have learned a lot of maths and know a lot of things.

In Grade 2 we would like learners to establish good habits while doing maths. Talk to them about looking carefully at what they are supposed to do. Each day when you introduce the independent classwork, ask learners to look at the pages and tell you what they see. What do they think they are supposed to do?

Habit 1: We look by ourselves. What do I see? What must I do?

Habit 2: We draw pictures. What can I draw to help me solve the problem?

Habit 3: We talk out loud about maths.

Our biggest goal this year is to encourage learners to start to talk out loud about maths. Every day, you should aim to involve as many learners as possible in the active concept development activity. Walk around and facilitate the independent classwork – ask probing questions to find out if learners understand what they are doing. Listen to the questions they ask and respond as clearly as possible to what they have asked.

Keep your eye out for learners who are struggling with things such as basic number concept. If there are some who do not seem to understand basic numbers from 0 to 10, give them extra activities to work with numbers in this range. Keep asking them questions about numbers and number bonds in this range until you see that they are able to work confidently with the numbers 0 to 10.

A special feature of the Grade 2 LAB is that on Day 5 every week there is a language component to the lesson. This gives you an opportunity to speak maths in English and IsiXhosa and revise key phrases and words learned over the week.

A re boleleng Mmetse!

Let's talk Maths!



Ka Sepedi re re:

hlakantšha

tloša

hlakantšha ka tee

tloša tee

bapetša

kgomo ke ye kgolo go katse

katse ke ye nnyane go kgomo

nne ke ye kgolo go tharo

tharo ke ye nnyane go nne

In English we say:

add

take away

add one

take away one

compare

the cow is bigger than the cat

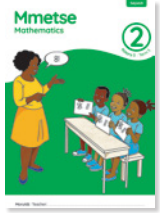
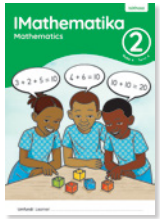
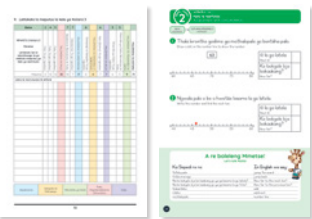
the cat is smaller than the cow

four is bigger than three

three is smaller than four

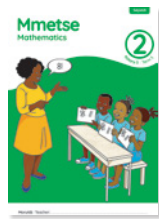
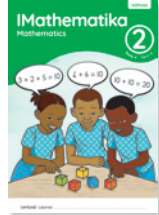
2. Na go na le eng ka lepokising?

Ka gare ga lepokisi, o tla hwetša didirišwa ka moka tšeo o di hlokago go latela lenaneo la *Bala Wandu*.

Tlhahlamorutiši • kakaretšo ya dikgopolo goba mareo ao a tlogo rutwa bekeng ye nngwe le ye nngwe. • mmetse wa hlogo woo o beakanyeditšwego letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe (matšatši a 1-4). • mešongwana ya dikgopolo tše bohlokwa tšeo di tlogo rutwa, tša go thekgwa ke diphoustara le didirišwa tša go tšwa ka lepokising (matšatši a 1-4). • dikhophi tša matlakala a Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana tša letšatši (di beilwe ka tatelano ka gare ga tlhahlamorutiši). • kelo ya thuto (letšatši la bo5 ka dibeke tša 2-9). • teefatšo (letšatši la bo5 ka dibeke tša 1-10).	
Dividiyo • ditsopolwa tšeo di bontšhago barutiši ba dinkgwete ba ruta le go ahlaahla dithutišo.	
Pukuntšu ya malemepedi • pukuntšu ya malemepedi ya Sehlopha sa Motheo ya mareo a mmetse ya go ba le ditlhalošo le mehlala.	
Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana • mešongwana ya tšatši ka tšatši yeo e sepelelanago le mešongwana ya thutišo. • mešongwana ya tšatši ka tšatši yeo morutwana a tlogo e dira ka boyena goba ka dihlopha. • dipapadi tšeo di sepelelanago le mešongwana ya dithutišo.	
Diphoustara • khalentara ya 2022 • diphoustara tša go sepelelana le dipeakanyo tša thutišo.	
Didirišwa tša morutiši • mehutahuta ya didirišwa tšeo o swanetšego go di šomiša ge o ruta.	
Lepokisi la didirišwa tša barutwana • lepokisi le tee la sehlopha sa barutwana ba 6. • lepokisi le na le mehutahuta ya didirišwa tša barutwana tšeo ba swanetšego go di šomiša ge ba dira mešongwana.	
Ditlabele tša kelo • peakanyo ya kelo ya kotara. • mešongwana ya bomolomo le go itwaetša (2 ka kotara) • mešomo yeo e beakantšwego ya kelo le mešongwana ka letšatši la bo5 la beke ye nngwe le ye nngwe (dibeke tša 2-8). • letlakala la go rekhota meputso leo le ka šomišwago go tšhela meputso go SA SAMS.	

2. What's in the box?

Inside the box, you'll find all the resources you need to follow the Bala Wande programme.

<i>Bala Wande Teacher Guide</i> - overview of the concepts to be taught each week - Mental Maths planned for every day (Days 1-4) - enrichment activities (weekly – Days 1-4) - core concept teaching activities supported by posters and manipulatives from the box (Days 1-4) - copies of the <i>Learner Activity Book</i> pages for the day (embedded in sequence in the teacher's guide) - assessment for learning (Day 5 Weeks 2-9) - consolidation (Day 5 Weeks 1-10)	
Videos clips showing master teachers teaching and discussing the lessons	
<i>Bala Wande bilingual dictionary</i> a bilingual dictionary of Foundation Phase mathematical terms with explanations and examples.	
<i>Bala Wande Learner Activity Book</i> - daily activities that align with the lesson activities. - daily activities for learners to work on independently or in groups. - games aligned with the lesson activities	
Posters - a 2022 calendar - posters aligned to the lesson plans	
Manipulatives for the teacher a variety of manipulatives for you to use in your teaching	
Box of manipulatives for learners - one box for each group of 6 learners - the box contains a variety of manipulatives for learners to use in the activities	
Tools for assessment - assessment year plan - oral and practical activities (2 per term) - planned written assessment tasks and activities on the 5th day of each week (Weeks 2-8). - mark record sheet that can be used to enter marks on SA SAMS.	

Lenaneo la dilo tšeo di lebelelwago

Lenaneo la didirišwa ka moka tša *Bala Wand*e tšeo di lego ka gare ga lepokisi:

1. Tlhahlamorutiši
2. Pukuntšu ya malemepedi
3. Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana go ngwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe.
4. Diphoustara
 - a. khalentara
 - b. rejistara
 - c. mothalopalo (0-20)
 - d. mothalopalo (woo o sa ngwalwago selo)
 - e. sekwere sa 100
 - f. mainapalo 0-20 (Sepedi)
 - g. mainapalo 10-100 (Sepedi)
 - h. mainapalo 100-1000 (Sepedi)
 - i. tšhelete
 - j. matšatši a beke
 - k. dikgwedi tša ngwaga
5. Paka e tee ya dikarata tša morutiši tša go lekana go šupetša:
 - a. Dikarata tša palo tša Bala Wande 0 - 1000 (tša go lekana go šupetša)
 - b. Dikarata tša marontho tša Bala Wande 0 - 10 (tša go lekana go šupetša)
 - c. Dikarata tša Flard tša Bala Wande 0 - 100 (tša go lekana go šupetša)
6. Dipoloko tša multifix (100)
7. Dibopego tša mahlakoretharo (3-D) (tša go ba le dinete) (tša go lekana go šupetša)
8. Dipoloko tša tlase tša lesome-100s 10s 1s
9. Diiri tše 24 tša sešupanako se sennyane
10. Mapokisi a 6 a barutwana a go ba le:
 - a. mataese a 2 a morutwana o tee
 - b. dipoloko tše 20 tša multifix tša morutwana o tee
 - c. dipaka tša dikarata tše 6 tša morutwana:
 - Dikarata tša palo tša Bala Wande 0 - 20 (tša go lekana morutwana)
 - Dikarata tša Flard tša Bala Wande 0 - 1000 (tša go lekana morutwana)
 - d. diploko tša masome (ka bo100, bo10, bo1) tša go abelana
 - e. theipi e 1 ya go ela (ya go abelana)
 - f. dišupanako tše tharo tša diiri tše-24 (tša go abelana)

Checklist

List of all Bala Wande resources in the Term 2 box.

1. Teacher Guide
2. Bilingual dictionary
3. Learner Activity Books for each learner
4. Posters
 - a. calendar
 - b. register
 - c. number line (0–20)
 - d. number line (unmarked)
 - e. 100 square
 - f. number names 0–20 (Sepedi)
 - g. number names 10–100 (Sepedi)
 - h. number names 100–1000 (Sepedi)
 - i. money
 - j. days of the week
 - k. months of the year
5. One teacher demo size pack of cards:
 - a. Bala Wande number cards 0–1000 (demo size)
 - b. Bala Wande dot cards 0–10 (demo size)
 - c. Bala Wande Flard cards 0–1000 (demo size)
6. Multifix blocks (100)
7. 3-D shapes with nets (demo size)
8. Base ten blocks – 100s, 10s, 1s (demo magnetic)
9. 24-hour small clock (teacher demo)
10. Six learner boxes that include:
 - a. 2 dice per learner
 - b. 20 multifix blocks per learner
 - c. 6 learner size packs of cards:
 - Bala Wande number cards 0–20 (learner size)
 - Bala Wande flard cards 0–1000 (learner size)
 - d. base ten blocks (100s 10s 1s) to share.
 - e. 1 tape measure (to share)
 - f. three 24-hour clocks (to share)

3. Na ke šomiša polelo efe ge ke ruta mmetse?

Didirišwa ka moka tša Bala Wande ke tša malemepedi. Se ke thekgo ya go tšweletša polelo ya mmetse ka Sepedi le ka Seisemane. Se se laetša go thekga kगतelo pele ya tlhago magareng ga dipolelo tše ge go bolelwa ka mmetse. Pukuntšu ya Bala Wande e tla go thuša go šomiša polelo ya go feta e tee go hlaloša mantšu a mmetse ge go hlokega.

Barutiši ba bantši ba mmetse ba Maafrika Borwa ba ruta mmetse ka go fela ba šomiša leleme la gae go thuša barutwana go kwešiša mareo a mmetse. Se se ra go re ba fetošafetoša maleme a mabedi goba go feta ge ba hlaloša mmetse. Dinyakišišo di laeditše go re go dira ka tsela yeo ke tlwaelo ye bohlokwa e le ruri ya go thuša barutwana go kwešiša. Go fetošafetoša maleme ge ba bolela go thuša barutwana le baithuti go šomiša mabokgoni ka moka a polelo ya bona go ithuta, go e na le go re ba gapeletšege go šomiša polelo e tee fela. Tlwaelo ye e šomišwa ke ditšhabatšhaba ebile e bitšwa go re ke 'translanguaging'.

Karolo ya 4 ya CAPS yeo e boeeditšwego (Kelo) e tiišeletša tirišo ya polelo ya go feta e tee go bolela ka polelo ya mmetse.

4. Go šomiša dipeakanyo tša thuto le Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana

Ditokišetšo tša beke:

Letlakala la mathomo la kakaretšo ya beke le go fa:

Kakaretšo ya ka pejana ya mmetse wa hlogo le mešongwana ya thutišo ya beke gammogo le didirišwa tšeo o di hlokago.

Lenaneo la ditebanyo tša beke tšeo o ka di šomišago go lekola ge eba phapoši ya gago e sa dira ka tshwanelo.

Tlhalošo ya mošongwana wa kelo yeo e dirwago ka letšatši la bo5 la beke.

Go sepela ka mothalopalo

		Didirišwa
Mmetse wa Hlogo: Bapetša dipalo go ya ga 75		sekwere sa 100
Papadi: Ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?		Ga di gona
		
Letšatši	Mošongwana wa thuto	Mošongwana wa thuto
1	Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, mothalopalo wa go se le selo
2	Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, mothalopalo wa go se le selo
3	Hwetša palo	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, mothalopalo wa go se le selo
4	Bo10 le bo1	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, diplako tša sehlopha sa 10 (morutiši le morutwana)
5	Teefatšo	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana
Morago ga beke ye, morutwana o swanetše go kgona go:		✓
šomiša tsebo ya bona ya masome go hwetša palo godimo ga mothalopalo.		
lemaga dilo tša go swana magareng ga go hlakantšha le go ntšha botee le go hlakantšha le go ntšha masome.		

Kelo

Ga go na kelo ya semmušo beke ye.

O swanetše go hlakomela barutwana ka phapošeng ya gago tšatši ka tšatši gomme o dire dinoutsu bjale ka karolo ya go tšwetša kelo yeo e sego ya semmušo pele.

3. What language do I use when I teach mathematics?

The Bala Wande material is all bilingual. It supports the development of mathematics language in both isiXhosa and English by moving naturally between languages when speaking about mathematics. The Bala Wande dictionary will help teachers use more than one language to explain mathematical words if necessary.

Many South African mathematics teachers already code-switch to help their learners understand mathematical concepts and terms. This means that they alternate between two or more languages when explaining mathematics. Research has shown that this is a very useful practice that does indeed help learners to understand. Code-switching allows teachers and learners to draw on all of their language skills to learn, rather than to be limited by one language only. This practice is used internationally and is also called 'translanguaging'.

The revised CAPS Section 4 (Assessment) endorses the use of more than one language to speak mathematically.

4. Using the lesson plans and *Bala Wande Learner Activity Book*

Prepare for the week:

The first page of the week overview gives you:

A quick overview of the mental maths, games and lesson activities for the week and the resources you need to have ready.

A list of aims for the week that you can use to check whether your class is on track.

A description of the assessment activity which is done on day 5 of the week.

Walking along the number line

		Resources
Mental Maths: Compare numbers to 75		100 square
Game: How far to the next 10?		none



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	How far to the next ten?	LAB, blank number line
2	How far to the next ten?	LAB, blank number line
3	Find the number	LAB, blank number line
4	10s and 1s	LAB, base 10 blocks (teacher and learner)
5	Consolidation	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	
use their knowledge of tens to locate a number on a number line.	
recognise the similarities between adding and subtracting ones and adding and subtracting tens.	

Assessment

There is no formal assessment this week.

Observe the learners in your class daily and make notes as part of your informal ongoing assessment for learning.

35

Letlakala la bobedi la kakaretšo ya beke le laetša::

Tlhalošo ya go re na mešongwana ya mmetse wa hlogo e tšwela pele bjang mo bekeng le tlhalošo ya dipapadi tšeo di beakantšwego tša beke.

Tlhalošo ya dikgopolo tše bohlokwa tšeo o tloga di ruta mo bekeng.

Dilo tše di itšego tšeo di lebelelwago mo bekeng. Tše e ka ba diphošo tšeo re tsebago go re barutwana ba di dira gantši goba dikgopolo tšeo di swanetšego go gatelelwa.

Go sepeka ka mothaloalo

Vidiyo ya Mmetse wa hlogo Bekeng ye re tsepelela go dikgopolo tša ntlhi go le nnyane go ka Mmetse wa hlogo. Morutiši o tla šupa dipalo godimo ga sekwere sa 100 gomme o fa barutwana menyetla ya go lemoga ntlhi ka goba nnyane ka 1, 2, 3 goba 4. Tšomiso ya sekwere sa 100 e fa barutwana sebaka sa go itlwaetša go tseba dipalo 1-75. Hlohetša barutwana go fa dikarabo ka pelo gore ba godiše bokgoni bja bona bja go gopola dintlha tša palo ka nepagalo.	
Vidiyo ya papadi Bekeng ye re tla raloka papadi ya Kie bokgole bja bokaakang go ya go 10 la go latela? Barutwana ba bitša dipalo gomme ba šupa masome ao a di latelaga. Barutwana ba tla šomisa le go hwetša bokgole bja go filha go lesome la go latela. Go bohlokwa gore barutwana ba godiše kwešišo ye botse ya palo le go kgona go tseba masome ka lebelo le ka nepagalo.	
Vidiyo ya go godiša kgopolo Mo mešongwaneng ya beke ye ya kgodišo ya kgopolo, re lebelela masome godimo ga mothaloalo gomme barutwana ba tla tseba gore ke bokgole bja bokaakang go ya go lesome la go latela. Go bohlokwa gore barutwana ba lemoge gore ge ba kgona go hlakantšha le go ntšha botee, bat la kgona gape go hlakantšha le go ntšha masome. Re tla tsepelela go: • go šomiša mothaloalo go hwetša gore go hlokega mefola ye mekoe go ya go lesome la go latela. • šomiša tsebo ya bona ya masome go hwetša palo godimo ga mothaloalo. • lemoga dila tša go swana magareng ga go hlakantšha le go ntšha botee le go hlakantšha le go ntšha masome.	

Seo o ka se lebelelago mo bekeng ye

- Thušo barutwana ba gopole gore ge e le gore ba kgona go hlakantšha le go ntšha botee, go ra gore ba ka kgona gape go hlakantšha le go ntšha masome.
- Ba hlohetše gore ba tsebe dipatrone ge ba raralla marara a mmetse bjale ka ge se se tla ba kgantšha go šoma ka lebelo le ka nepagalo.
- Tšomiso ye bohlokwa: **ntlhi go feta, nnyane go, masome, lesome la go latela, hlakantšha, ntšha.**

36

Letlakala le, le go iša go setsopolwa sa vidiyo seo se laetšago dikgopolo go tšwa go barutiši ba rena ba dinkgwete mabapi le dikgopolo tše di itšego tša mmetse goba dithekniki tša go ruta.

Ka gare ga setšweletšwa sa ditšithale sa Tlhahlamorutiši mo weposateng, dihyperlink di filwe go dividiyo. Ge o kgotla godimo ga selaete sa vidiyo ya Mmetse wa Hlogo, Papadi le Kakaretšo ya Beke, o tla tsena go yona vidiyo yeo.

Na o swanetše go dira eng go beakanyetša beke ye nngwe le ye nngwe

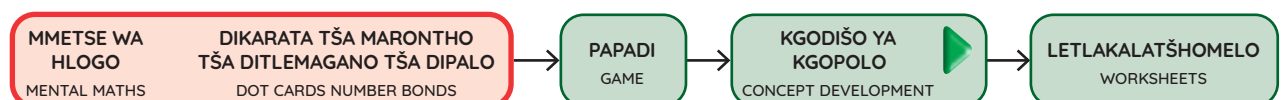
- Bala tlhahlo o be o beakanyetše beke le thutišo ye nngwe le ye nngwe.
- Bogela dividiyo – tšona di bontšha ditsopolwa tša go tšwa phapošing ya nnete moo mešongwana ya thutišo e lekilwego gape moo barutiši bao ba rutilego mešongwana yeo ba fago tsebo le maele a bona.
- Ka morago ga ge o rutile thutišo, lekola gore e sepetše bjang. Dira dinoutse ka seo se sepetšego gabotse le seo se o ka se dirago ka mokgwa wa go fapana nako ye e tlogo.

Letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe

Šomiša taekramo ya go ela go bona tatelano ya mešongwana ya letšatši

Mathomong a letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe, go fiwa taekramo ya go ela yeo e akaretšago tatelano ya mešongwana ya letšatši.

Ge o kgotla go konope ya go raloka mo go pudula ya kgodišo ya kgopolo ka mo gare ga taekramo ya go ela, o tla tsena go vidiyo ya letšatši leo.



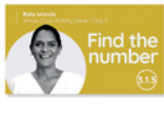
The second page provides more details about the week's activities

A description of how the Mental Maths activities progress over the week and a reminder of the game video.

A description of the key concepts to be taught over the week. Notes about the vocabulary to emphasise this week.

A list of things teachers must watch out for such as mistakes learners often make or important ideas to emphasise.

Walking along the number line

Mental Maths video This week we focus on the concepts of more than and less than in Mental Maths. The teacher will point to numbers on the 100 square, and provide opportunities for learners to identify 1, 2, 3 or 4 more or less than the given number. The use of the 100 square allows learners to practice identifying numbers 1 – 75. Encourage learners to provide responses quickly in order to develop their ability to recall number facts efficiently.	
Game video In <i>How far to the next 10</i>, learners call out numbers and identify the tens that follow them. Learners will also work out how far it is to the next ten. It is important for learners to develop a good understanding of number, and to be able to identify tens quickly and efficiently.	
Conceptual development video In the concept development activity this week, we look at tens on a number line and learners will identify how far to the next ten. It is important for learners to recognise that if they are able to add and subtract ones, then they will also be able to add and subtract tens. We will focus on: - using a number line to determine how many jumps are needed to get to the next ten - using their knowledge of tens to locate a number on a number line - recognising the similarities between adding and subtracting ones and adding and subtracting tens.	

What to look out for this week

- Help learners to realise that if they are able to add or subtract ones, then they are also able to add or subtract tens. Encourage them to identify patterns in solving mathematical problems as this will enable them to work more quickly and efficiently.
- Important vocabulary: **more than, less than, tens, next ten, add, subtract**

This page also refers you to the video clips that provide insights from our master teachers into particular mathematical concepts or teaching techniques.

In the digital version of the *Teacher Guide* on the website, hyperlinks are provided to the videos. If you click on the video slide for the Mental Maths, Game and Weekly Overview, you will be taken to that video.

What teachers need to do to prepare for each week

- Read the guide and prepare for the week and for each lesson
- Watch the videos – these show clips from real classrooms where the lesson activities have been trialled and where the teachers who have taught them provide insights and advice.
- After teaching the lesson, reflect on how it went. Make notes on what went well and what to do differently next time.

Each day

Use the flow diagram to see the sequence of activities for the day

At the start of each day, a flow diagram is given which summarises the sequence of activities for the day.

If you click on the play button in the concept development bubble in the flow diagram, you will be taken to that day's video clip.



Ahlaahla letšatšikgwedi la lehono le barutwana le šomiša tšhupamabaka

Ka gare ga lepokisi go na le tšhupamabaka. Šupa ngwaga, kgwedi, letšatši le letšatšikgwedi letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe le phapoši. Swaya letšatšikgwedi godimo ga tšhupamabaka ya lebotong. Hlokomela ge eba go na le letšatši la matswalo.



Mešongwana ya go matlafatša

Go na le mešongwana ya go matlafatša yeo e filwego ya letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe, Matšatši 1-4. Ngwala mešongwana ye letlapeng mafelelong a thutišo gore barutwana bao ba fetšago mešongwana ya phapošing ka lebelo ba tšwele pele ka yona.

Matlakala le diripana tšeo di lego ka morago ga PMM (Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana)

Ka morago ga PMM go na le diteng tše dingwe le matlakala a diripana gore barutwana ba di šomiše. Di hwetšagala gape ka mafelelong a tlhahlamorutiši moo o ka a lebelelago wa netefatša dilo gabonolo.

WEEK 1 • DAY 1
How far to the next ten?

Mešongwana ya go matlafatša • Enrichment activities

Letšatši 1 Day 1	Letšatši 2 Day 2
Ngwala palo ye nnyane ka tee le ye ntši ka tee: Write one less and one more:	Tlatsa >, < goba =: Fill in >, < or =:
13 _____	32 _____ 67 _____
23 _____	44 _____ 12 _____
57 _____	56 _____ 79 _____
41 _____	48 _____ 48 _____
68 _____	63 _____ 36 _____
83 _____	39 _____ 93 _____
97 _____	21 _____ 51 _____
35 _____	16 _____ 6 _____
76 _____	85 _____ 81 _____
29 _____	77 _____ 17 _____

Letšatši 3 Day 3	Letšatši 4 Day 4
Thala sedika go palo ye nnyanenyanyane: Circle the smallest number:	Faletšea paterone: Complete the pattern:
45 25 75 31 13 93	41 42 43 _____
56 39 82 23 25 21	85 84 83 _____
88 18 98	60 65 70 _____
Thala sedika go palo ye kgolokgolokgolo. Circle the biggest number.	69 59 49 _____
23 63 93 46 14 61	81 31 _____
31 39 37 88 44 22	55 50 45 _____
72 89 52	93 94 95 _____
	72 62 52 _____
	16 26 36 _____
	95 90 85 _____

39

limbonakalo Views

106

Discuss the date with learners using the calendar

In the box there is a calendar. Each day identify the year, month, day and date with the class. Mark the date on the wall calendar. Note any birthdays.



Enrichment activities

There are enrichment activities provided for Days 1-4. Write these activities on the board at the end of a lesson for learners who finish the classwork activities more quickly.

LAB back pages and cut outs

At the back of the LAB there are some content and cut-out pages for learners to use. They are also included at the end of the teacher guide for easy reference

WEEK 1 • DAY 1
How far to the next ten?

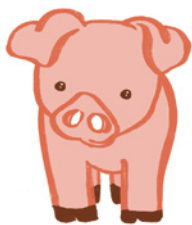
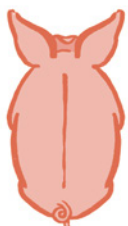
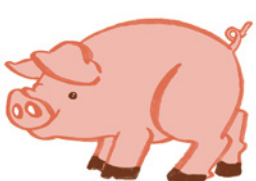
Mešongwana ya go matlafatša • Enrichment activities

Letšatši 1 Day 1	Letšatši 2 Day 2
Ngwala palo ye nyane ka tee le ye ntši ka tee: Write one less and one more:	Tlātša >, < goba =: Fill in >, < or =:
13 _____	32 _____ 67
23 _____	94 _____ 12
57 _____	56 _____ 79
41 _____	48 _____ 48
68 _____	63 _____ 36
83 _____	39 _____ 93
97 _____	21 _____ 51
35 _____	16 _____ 6
76 _____	85 _____ 81
29 _____	77 _____ 17

Letšatši 3 Day 3	Letšatši 4 Day 4
Thala sediko go palo ye nnyanenyanyane: Circle the smallest number:	Feleletša paterone: Complete the pattern:
45 25 75 31 13 93	41 42 43 _____
56 39 82 23 25 21	85 84 83 _____
88 18 98	60 65 70 _____
	69 59 49 _____
	11 21 31 _____
Thala sediko go palo ye kgolokgolokgolo. Circle the biggest number.	55 50 45 _____
23 63 93 46 14 61	93 94 95 _____
31 39 37 88 44 22	72 62 52 _____
72 89 52	16 26 36 _____
	95 90 85 _____

39

limbonakalo Views

106

Dira mošongwana wa mmetse wa hlogo (metsotso ye 15)

Mmetse wa hlogo ke karolo ye bohlokwa ya thutišo ye nngwe le ye nngwe. Re šomiša mešongwana ya mmetse wa hlogo go netefatša gore barutwana ba tseba dintlha tša motheo ka thelelo. Go na le dividiyo tše di bontšhago mešongwana ya mmetse wa hlogo e direga ka phapošing gape go na le tlhalošo ya mešongwana ya mmetse wa hlogo go kakaretšo ya beke.

Ka Letšatši 1, tlhahlamorutiši e fa tatelano ya mošongwana wa mmetse wa hlogo wa letšatši ka mokgwa wa seswantšho. Ka Letšatši 2, 3 le 4 go na le segopotšo sa mošongwana wa go swana le wona wola mathomong a thutišo.

MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Šomiša dikarata tša marontho go bolela ka dikopantšho tša go fapafapana tša dipalo.

Use dot cards to talk about different number combinations.

Gopola go lekola letšatšikgwe di o be o swaye rejistara letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



Ralokang papadi (metsotso ye 15)

Dipapadi di thuša barutwana gore ba tlwaele go šomiša bokgoni bja go itirela le go ithabiša ge ba dira seo. Re šomiša dipapadi tša beke ye nngwe le ye nngwe go ruta le go teefatša dikgopolo tše bohlokwa tša motheo le mabokgoni ao barutwana ba swanetšego go a tseba.

Dipapadi di tšwelela ka gare ga PMM ka sebopego sa khathune. Dikgato tša go raloka papadi di filwe gammogo le taetšo ya go thuša barutwana go latela dikgato le yona e filwe.

Papadi: Mmetse wa Lebelo ka Dikarata – beakanya Game: Fast maths with cards – order

- Kopakopantšha dikarata go tloga go 0 go ya go 20.
Mix cards from 0 to 20.
- Di hlatlagantšhe go ya godimo.
Place in a pile.
- Retološa dikarata tše tharo.
Flip up three cards.
- Di beakanye go tloga go ye nnyanenyane go ya go ye kgolokgolo.
Order from smallest to largest.



Do the Mental Maths activity (15 minutes)

Mental Maths is an important component of every lesson. We use the Mental Maths activities to ensure that learners become fluent in the basic facts. There are videos showing the Mental Maths activities in action in the classroom and there is a description of each Mental Maths activity in the overview for the week.

On Day 1 of each week, the *Teacher Guide* provides a photographic sequence of the Mental Maths activity for the week.

MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Šomiša dikarata tša marontho go bolela ka dikopantšho tša go fapafapana tša dipalo.

Use dot cards to talk about different number combinations.

Gopola go lekola letšatšikgwe di o be o swaye rejistara letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



Play the game (15 minutes)

Games help learners automatise skills and enjoy themselves while they do it. We use weekly games to teach and consolidate important basic concepts and skills learners need to know.

The *Teacher Guide* prompts the teacher to remember the games by including a copy of one of the games each week.

Papadi: Mmetse wa Lebelo ka Dikarata – beakanya

Game: Fast maths with cards – order

- **Kopakopantšha dikarata go tloga go 0 go ya go 20.**
Mix cards from 0 to 20.
- **Di hlatlagantšhe go ya godimo.**
Place in a pile.
- **Retološa dikarata tše tharo.**
Flip up three cards.
- **Di beakanye go tloga go ye nnyanenyane go ya go ye kgolokgolo.**
Order from smallest to largest.



Dira mošongwana wa phapoši ka moka

Go tlo ba le mešongwana ya phapoši ka moka matšatši a mantši moo o šomago le barutwana ka moka go ahlaahla dikgopolo tše bohlokwa tša letšatši.

Go na le dividiyo tšeo di bontšhago mešongwana ya phapoši ka moka e direga ka phapošing gape go na le tlhalošo ya mešongwana ya kakaretšo ya beke.

Ka letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe, tlahlamorutiši e fa segopotšo sa mošongwana wa phapoši ka moka wa letšatši ka mokgwa wa seswantšho.

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



Do the concept development activity

Most days there will be a concept development activity where the learners work together as a class to discuss the key ideas of the day.

There are videos showing the concept development activity in action in the classroom and there is a description of each activity in the overview for the week.

For each day, the *Teacher Guide* provides a photographic sequence of the concept development activity for the day.

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana e šitlhelwa ka gare ga tlhahlamorutiši

Sešupo se setalamorogo se bontšha gore ke letlakalatšhomelo.

Mešongwana e ka mokgwa wo barutwana ba tlogo e bona ka gona ka dipukung tša bona.

Mo, go fa mohlala, re na le khathune ya papadi yeo barutwana ba tlogo e raloka. Go tsebiša papadi ye mpsha go barutwana, go kaone go ba ralokela o ba bontšhe papadi pele barutwana ba raloka ka bobedi goba ka dihllopha.

BEKE 2 • LETŠATŠI 3

Ntši go feta goba nnyane go feta

Papadi: 123 Bontšha
Game: 123 Show

123 Bontšha
123 Show

Ke na le tše nnyane go feta tša gagwe.
I have less than him.

Ke na le tše ntši go feta tša gagwe.
I have more than her.

1 Ke afe mapokisi ao a nago le palo ya go lekana ya dilo? Swaya ka ✓ ka mapokising ao a nago le palo ya go lekana ya dilo.
Which boxes have the same number of objects? Put a tick ✓ in the boxes with the same number of objects.

18 Beke 2 • Letšatši 3 Ntši go feta goba nnyane go feta

Ditaelo ka moka le tshedimošo di filwe ka Sepedi le phetolelo ka Seisemane ka tlase.

Matlakalatšhomelo barutwana a na le mohlala wa karabo (o laeditšwe ka mmala wo mopududu le phensele ye khubedu).

The tag indicates that this is a worksheet.

The activities are exactly as the learners will see them in their books.

Here, for example, we have a cartoon of a game that the learners will play. In introducing a new game to the learners, it is best to demonstrate the game to the whole class before letting them play in pairs or groups.

BEKE 2 • WEEK 2

LETLAKALATSHOMELO | WORKSHEET

BEKE 2 • LETŠATŠI 3

Ntši go feta goba nnyane go feta

Papadi: 123 Bontšha
Game: 123 Show

123 Bontšha
123 Show

Ke na le tše nnyane go feta tša gagwe.
I have less than him.

Ke na le tše ntši go feta tša gagwe.
I have more than her.

1

Ke afe mapokisi ao a nago le palo ya go lekana ya dilo? Swaya ka ✓ ka mapokising ao a nago le palo ya go lekana ya dilo.
Which boxes have the same number of objects? Put a tick ✓ in the boxes with the same number of objects.

18

Beke 2 • Letšatši 3

Ntši go feta goba nnyane go feta

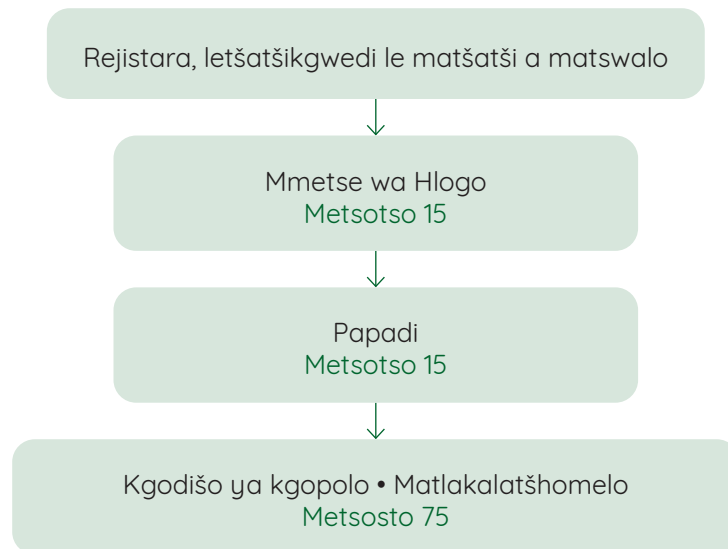
58

All instructions and information are given in isiXhosa with an English translation below.

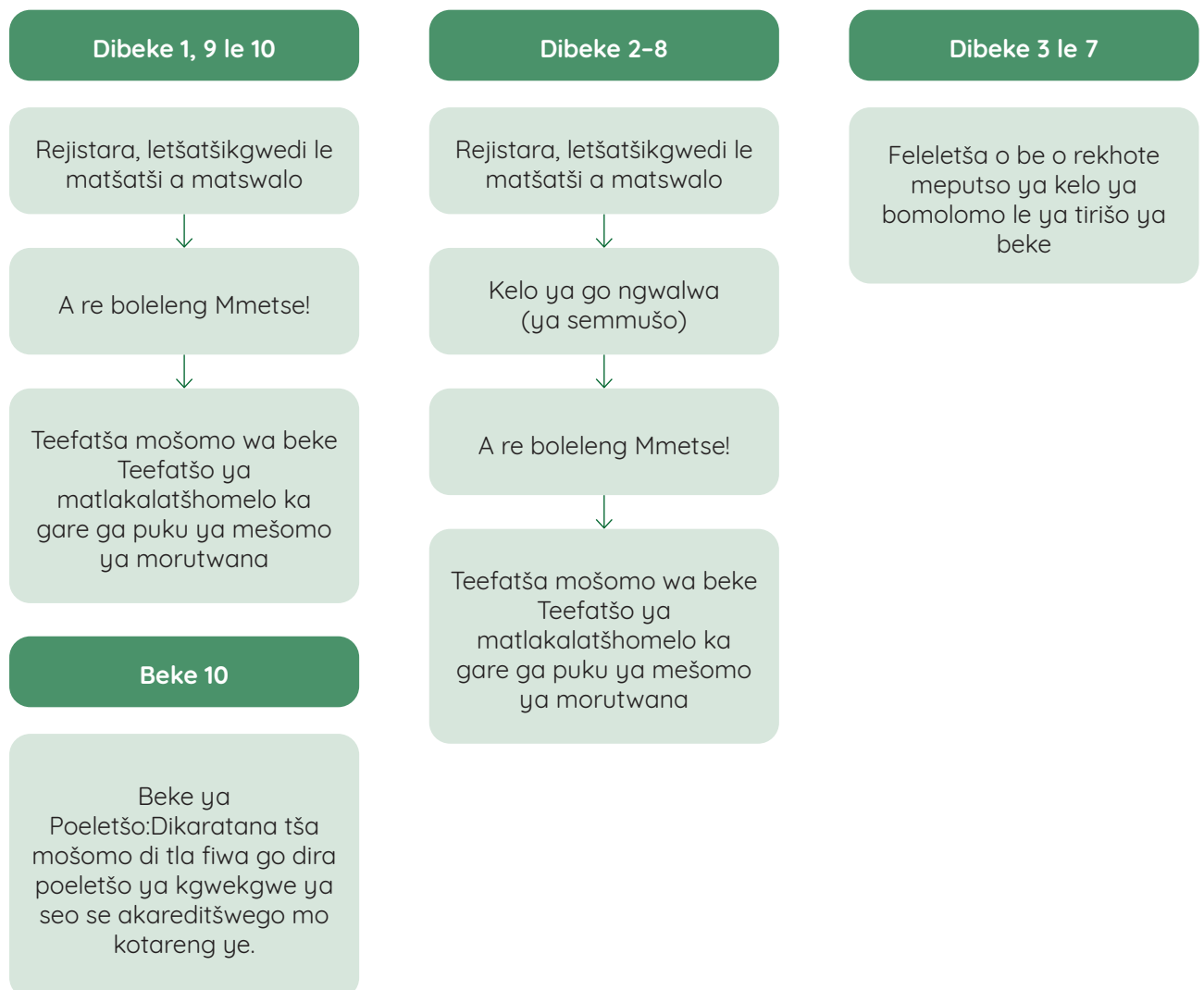
Learner worksheets have a worked example (indicated by the grey background and the red pencil).

5. Šetule ya tšatši ka tšatši, tšhupadipaka le Peakanyo ya Kotara

Šetule ya tšatši ka tšatši ya Matšatši 1 – 4

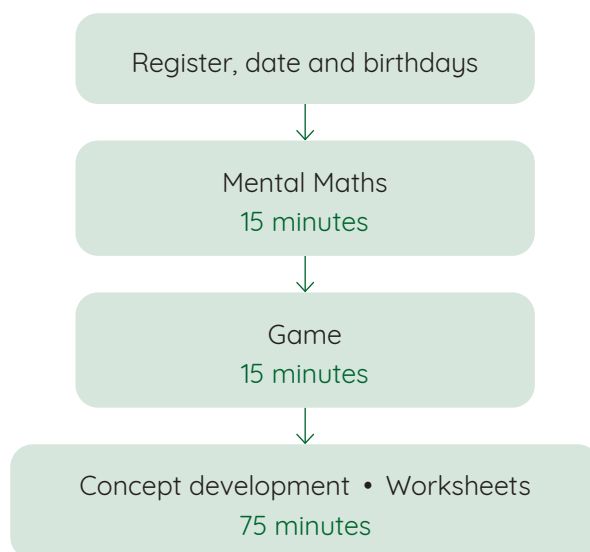


Šetule ya tšatši ka tšatši ya Letšatši la 5

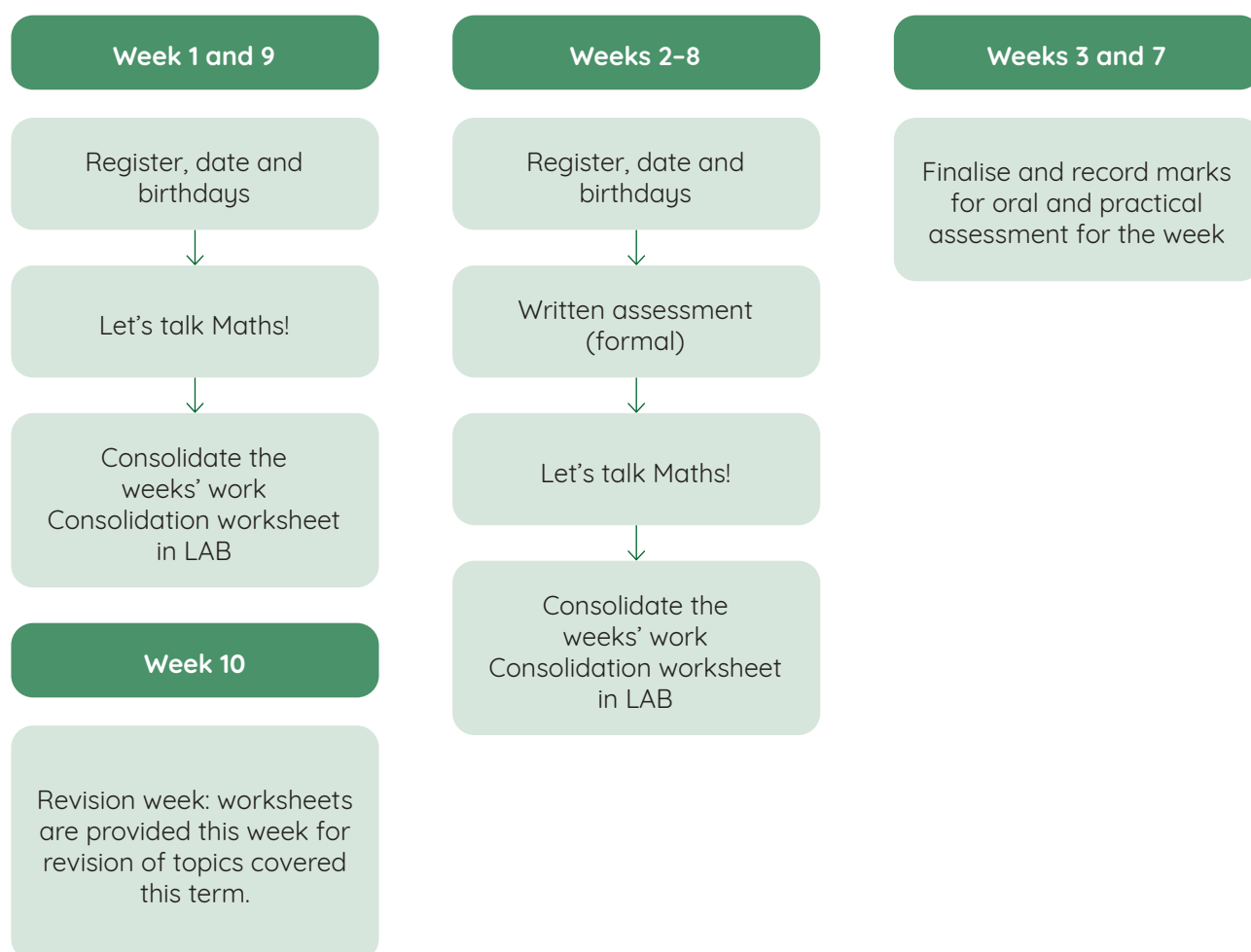


5. Daily schedule, time table and term plan

Daily schedule Days 1-4



Daily schedule Day 5



6. Tšhupadipaka

	Mošupologo	Labobedi	Laboraro	Labone	Labone
15 mets	Kopano ya Mesong, Rejisitara, Khalentara, Boso le matšatši a matswalo	Kopano ya Mesong le Ditabana tša ka	Kopano ya Mesong, Rejisitara, Khalentara, Boso le matšatši a matswalo	Kopano ya Mesong le Ditabana tša ka	Kopano ya Mesong, Rejisitara, Khalentara, Boso le matšatši a matswalo
4 x 85 mets 1 x 55 mets	Mmetse Bala Wandé				
15 mets	o Theeletša le Kanegelo ya Go Balelwa Godimo	Go Theeletša le Go Bolela Kahlaahlo	Tsebo ya Gp Thoma le mošomo wa BLTP	Go Theeletša le Go Bolela Košana/ poeletšo modumo	Thuto ya tša Boitšhidullo: Ka ntle
15 mets	Tsebo ya Go Thoma, BLTP, Sengwalwa sa Go Bala Mmogo le kahlaahlo	Go Bala Mmogo Kwešišo	Go Bala Mmogo Go Tikhouta	Go Bala Mmogo go Thelela le go tšweletša maikutlo	
15 mets		Tsebo ya Go Thoma le mošomo wa BLTP. Nyakišiša	Go Ngwala Mmogo	Go Ngwala o Nnoši	Go Ngwala o Nnoši
15 mets	Thuto ya tša Boitšhidullo: Ka phapošing	Thuto ya tša Boitšhidullo: Ka phapošing	Thuto ya tša Boitšhidullo: Ka phapošing	Thuto ya tša Boitšhidullo: Ka phapošing	Tsebo ya Go Thoma le mošomo wa BLTP. Nyakišiša
30 mets	Ditlhaka le Mongwalo Tlhaka e mathomo ya beke 1	Ditlhaka le Mongwalo le Go Bopa Mantšu Mmogo	Ditlhaka le Mongwalo Tlhaka ya Bobedi ya beke 2	Ditlhaka le Mongwalo le Go Bopa Mantšu o Nnoši	Poeletšo ya Ditlhaka le Molekwana (15 mets)
30 mets	Go Bala ka Go Hlahlwa ka Sehlophana & Go Šoma o Nnoši (2 x dihlophana x 15 mets)	Go Bala ka Go Hlahlwa ka Sehlophana & Go Šoma o Nnoši (2 x dihlophana x 15 mets)	Go Bala ka Go Hlahlwa ka Sehlophana & Go Šoma o Nnoši (2 x dihlophana x 15 mets)	Go Bala ka Go Hlahlwa ka Sehlophana & Go Šoma o Nnoši (2 x dihlophana x 15 mets)	Go Bala ka Go Hlahlwa ka Sehlophana & Go Šoma o Nnoši (2 x dihlophana x 15 mets)
30 mets	Thuto ya tša Boitšhidullo: Ka ntle	Bokgabo bja Go Bonwa	Bokgabo bja Go Bonwa	Bokgabo bja Go Diragatša	Bokgabo bja Go Diragatša
30 mets	Polelo ya Pele ya Tlaleletšo*	Polelo ya Pele ya Tlaleletšo*	Polelo ya Pele ya Tlaleletšo*	Polelo ya Pele ya Tlaleletšo*	Polelo ya Pele ya Tlaleletšo* (60 min)
15 mets	Polelo ya Bobedi ya Tlaleletšo*	Polelo ya Bobedi ya Tlaleletšo*	Polelo ya Bobedi ya Tlaleletšo*	Polelo ya Bobedi ya Tlaleletšo*	Polelo ya Bobedi ya Tlaleletšo*

* Ga se ya akaretšwa ka go maano a a thutho

6. Timetable

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
15 min	Morning meeting: Register, calendar, birthdays, weather	Morning meeting: My news	Morning meeting: Register, calendar, birthdays, weather	Morning meeting: My news	Morning meeting: Register, calendar, birthdays, weather
4 × 85 min 1 × 55 min	Mathematics Bala Wandé				
15 min	Listening and speaking: Read-aloud story	Listening and speaking: Discussion	Beginning knowledge and PSWB: Activity	Listening and speaking: Rhyme/song	Physical education (outdoors)
15 min	Beginning knowledge and PSWB: Shared reading text, discussion	Shared Reading: Comprehension	Shared Reading: Decoding	Shared Reading: Fluency and response	
15 min		Beginning knowledge and PSWB: Activity, Find out	Shared writing	Independent writing	
15 min	Physical education (indoors)	Physical education (indoors)	Physical education (indoors)	Physical education (indoors)	Beginning knowledge and PSWB: Teacher story, Find out
30 min	Phonics and handwriting: New letter-sound 1	Phonics and handwriting: Shared word building	Phonics and handwriting: New letter-sound 2	Phonics and handwriting: Independent word building	Phonics revision or test (15 min)
30 min	Group Guided Reading and Independent Work (2grps × 15min)	Group Guided Reading and Independent Work (2grps × 15min)	Group Guided Reading and Independent Work (2grps × 15min)	Group Guided Reading and Independent Work (2grps × 15min)	Group Guided Reading and Independent Work (2grps × 15min)
30 min	Physical education (outdoors)	Visual Arts	Visual Arts	Performing Arts	Performing Arts
30 min	FAL*	FAL*	FAL*	FAL*	FAL* (60 min)
15 min	2nd AL (if applicable)*	2nd AL (if applicable)*	2nd AL (if applicable)*	2nd AL (if applicable)*	2nd AL (if applicable)*

*Not covered in these lesson plans

Kopano ya mesong Morning meeting	Sepedi Leleme la gae Home language	Mmetse Mathematics	Mabokgoni a bophelo Life Skills	FAL/2nd AL
--	--	------------------------------	---	-------------------

7. Peakanyo ya Kotara

	Letšatši 1	Letšatši 2	Letšatši 3	Letšatši 4	Letšatši 5
Beke 1 Go sepela ka mothalo-palo	Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?	Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?	Hwetša palo	Bo10 le bo1	Teefatšo
Beke 2 Go hlakantšha le go ntšha godimo ga mothalo-palo	Go hwetša lesome	Go hlakantšha godimo ga mothalo-palo	Ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga lesome la go latela?	Go ntšha godimo ga mothalo-palo latela?	Kelo le teefatšo
Beke 3 Tšhomišo ya data	Tšhomišo ya data	Tšhomišo ya data	Emela data	Go šoma ka data ya nako	Kelo le teefatšo
Beke 4 Go hlakantšha masome	Go hlakantšha masome	Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1	Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1	Mararantšu a go hlakantšha	Kelo le teefatšo
Beke 5 Go ntšha bo10 le bo1	Go ntšha masome	Go ntšha bo10 le bo1	Go ntšha bo10 le bo1	Mararantšu a go ntšha	Kelo le teefatšo
Beke 6 Boima	Go bapetša	Go bapetša	Go ela boima	Go ela boima	Kelo le teefatšo
Beke 7 Dipaterone	Tšwetša paterone pele	Dipaterone tša tšeometriki	Dipaterone tša tšeometriki	Dipaterone tša tšeometriki	Kelo le teefatšo
Beke 8 Sekgoba le sebopego	Dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3- D)	Dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3- D)	Go aga dilo tša dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3- D)	Boemo	Kelo le teefatšo
Beke 9 Go dira dihlopha tša go lekana	Dihlopha tša 2	Dihlopha tša 5	Dihlopha tša 10	Marara a ditšhelete	Teefatšo
Beke 10 Poeletšo	Go hlakantšha go ya ga 75	Go hlakantšha go ya ga 75	Mararantšu a go hlakantšha le go ntšha	Go šoma ka tšhelete	Go šoma ka tšhelete

Palo, Diophareišene le Ditswalano	Dipaterone, Difunkšene le Altšebra	Sekgoba le Sebopego (Tšeometri)	Kelo	Tšhomišo ya Data
---	--	---------------------------------------	------	------------------

7. Term plan

	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Week 1 Walking along the number line	How far to the next ten?	How far to the next ten?	Find the number	10s and 1s	Consolidation
Week 2 Adding and subtracting on the number line	Finding the ten	Adding on a number line	How far to the previous ten?	Subtracting on the number line	Assessment and consolidation
Week 3 Data handling	Data handling	Data handling	Representing data	Working with time data	Assessment and consolidation
Week 4 Adding 10s and 1s	Adding tens	Adding 10s and 1s	Adding 10s and 1s	Addition word problems	Assessment and consolidation
Week 5 Subtracting 10s and 1s	Subtracting tens	Subtracting 10s and 1s	Subtracting 10s and 1s	Subtraction word problems	Assessment and consolidation
Week 6 Mass	Comparing mass	Comparing mass	Measuring mass	Measuring mass	Assessment and consolidation
Week 7 Patterns	Continue the pattern	Geometric patterns	Geometric patterns	Geometric patterns	Assessment and consolidation
Week 8 Space and Shape	3-D objects	3-D objects	Building with 3-D objects	Position	Assessment and consolidation
Week 9 Making equal groups	Groups of 2	Groups of 5	Groups of 10	Money problems	Consolidation
Week 10 Revision	Addition to 75	Subtraction to 75	Addition and subtraction word problems	Working with money	Working with money

Number, Operations and Relationships	Patterns, Functions and Algebra	Space and Shape (Geometry)	Measurement	Data handling
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------	---------------

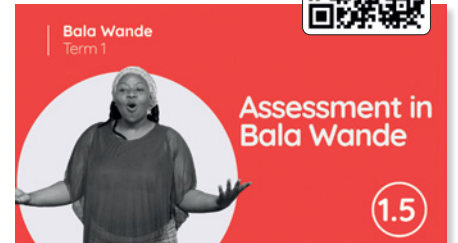
8. Peakanyo ya kelo ya Kotara 3

Ka dibeke tša 1, 9 le ya 10, ga go na mešomo ya kelo ya semmušo. Ka letšatši la bo5, barutwana ba swanetše go šomana le matlakalatšhomelo ao a filwego ka pukung ya mešomo ya morutwana go teefatša mošomo wa beke. Kelo yeo e sego ya semmušo e ka dirwa.

Ka dibeke tša 3 le 7 go beakantšwe kelo ya mešongwana ya bomolomo le tirišo. O tla šomiša mešongwana ya tirišo le rubriki yeo e filwego mo go kakaretšo ya beke go ela barutwana. Mešongwana ya bomolomo le tirišo e swanetše go dirwa mo bekeng ka moka ka botee goba ka dihlopha tša barutwana, ge phapoši e swaragane le go dira mešongwana ya go ikema ya phapošing.

Go lokišetša mešongwana ya kelo go bohlokwa kudu mo dibekeng tša kelo ya bolomo le tirišo. O swanetše go beakanya ka mokgwa woo o tlogo rekhota tšwelopele ya morutwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe o šomiša ruburiki goba lenaneo mo bekeng.

Ka dibeke tša 2-8 go beakantšwe mešongwana ya kelo ya go ngwalwa. Mešongwana ye e hwetšagala ka gare ga Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana. Ka morago ga ge ba feditše mošongwana wa go ngwalwa wa kelo, barutwana ba ka šomana le go teefatša matlakalatšhomelo ka pukung ya mešomo ya morutwana.



Dikelo tšeo di lego gona go Kotara ya 3 ke tše di latelago:

Beke			Meputso
2	Marara a go hlakantšha le go ntšha le mafokopalo	ya go ngwalwa	6
3	Tšhomišo ya data	ya go ngwalwa	6
3	Lebelela barutwana gore o ele bokgoni bja bona bja go beakanya, go emela le go hlatholla data	bomolomo le tirišo	5
4	Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1	ya go ngwalwa	12
5	Go ntšha bo10 le bo1	ya go ngwalwa	12
6	Boima (Kelo)	ya go ngwalwa	7
7	Dipaterone tšeometriki	ya go ngwalwa	10
7	Lebelela barutwana gore o ele bokgoni bja bona bja go kopolla, go katološa le go hlaloša dipaterone tša tšeometriki	bomolomo le tirišo	7
8	Sekgoba le Sebopego	ya go ngwalwa	8

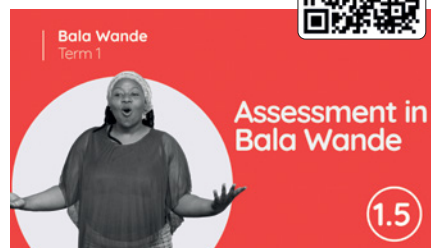
8. Term 3 assessment plan

In Weeks 1, 9 and 10 there is no formal assessment activity. On Day 5 learners should work on the worksheets provided in the Learner Activity Book to consolidate the work for the week. Informal assessment can be done.

In Weeks 3 and 7, oral and practical assessment activities are planned. You will use practical activities and the rubric provided in the week overview to assess learners. Oral and practical activities should be carried out throughout the week, individually or in groups of learners, while the class is busy with the independent classwork activities.

Preparing for the assessment activities is particularly important in the weeks in which there is an oral and practical assessment. You need to plan how you will be able to record each learner's progress using the rubric or checklist over the course of the week.

In Weeks 2-8, written assessment activities are planned. These are provided in the learner activity book. After they have completed the written assessment activity learners can work on the consolidation worksheets in the learner activity book.



The assessments that are in Term 3 are as follows:

Week			Marks
2	Addition and subtraction problems and number sentences	written	6
3	Data handling	written	6
3	Observe learners to assess their ability to organise, represent and interpret data	oral and practical	5
4	Adding 10s and 1s	written	12
5	Subtracting 10s and 1s	written	12
6	Mass (Measurement)	written	7
7	Geometric patterns	written	10
7	Observe learners to assess their ability to copy, extend and describe geometric patterns	oral and practical	7
8	Space and shape	written	8

9. Letlakala la meputso la kelo ya Kotara 3

[illegible]

9. Term 3 assessment mark sheet

Week	2	4	5		7			8		6		3	3		
GRADE 2 Term 3 Mathematics Suggested formal assessment mark record sheet	Number: Written	Number: Written	Number: Written	TOTAL FOR NUMBER	Patterns: Written	Patterns: Oral and practical assessment	TOTAL FOR PATTERNS	Space and Shape: Written	TOTAL FOR SPACE AND SHAPE	Measurement (Mass): Written	TOTAL FOR MEASUREMENT	Data handling: Written	Data handling: Oral and practical	TOTAL FOR DATA HANDLING	TERM TOTAL
Marks	6	12	12	30	10	7	17	8	8	7	7	6	5	11	73
Learner name and surname															
Patterns	Space and Shape			Data handling			Number, operations and relationships			Measurement					

Go sepela ka mothaloalo

	Didirišwa
Mmetse wa Hlogo: Bapetša dipalo go ya ga 75	sekwere sa 100
Papadi: Ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?	ga di gona



Letšatši	Mošongwana wa thuto	Mošongwana wa thuto
1	Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, mothaloalo wa go se le selo
2	Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, mothaloalo wa go se le selo
3	Hwetša palo	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, mothaloalo wa go se le selo
4	Bo10 le bo1	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 (morutiši le morutwana)
5	Teefatšo	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana

Morago ga beke ye, morutwana o swanetše go kgona go:	✓
šomiša tsebo ya bona ya masome go hwetša palo godimo ga mothaloalo.	
lemoga dilo tša go swana magareng ga go hlakantšha le go ntšha botee le go hlakantšha le go ntšha masome.	

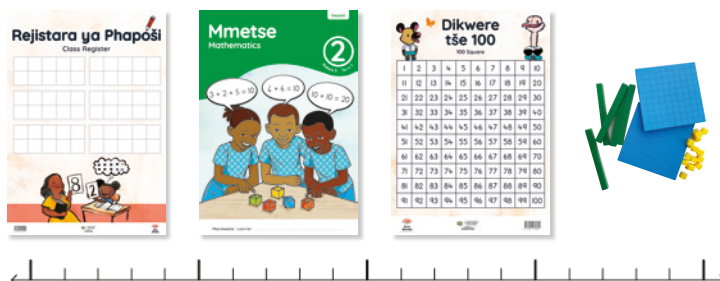
Kelo

Ga go na kelo ya semmušo beke ye.

O swanetše go hlokomela barutwana ka phapošeng ya gago tšatši ka tšatši gomme o dire dinoutsu bjale ka karolo ya go tšwetša kelo yeo e sego ya semmušo pele.

Walking along the number line

	Resources
Mental Maths: Compare numbers to 75	100 square
Game: How far to the next 10?	none



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	How far to the next ten?	LAB, blank number line
2	How far to the next ten?	LAB, blank number line
3	Find the number	LAB, blank number line
4	10s and 1s	LAB, base 10 blocks (teacher and learner)
5	Consolidation	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
use their knowledge of tens to locate a number on a number line.	
recognise the similarities between adding and subtracting ones and adding and subtracting tens.	

Assessment

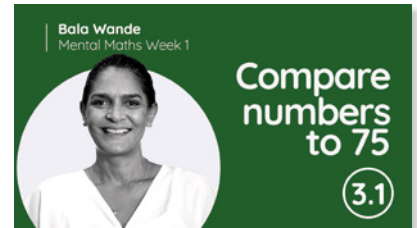
There is no formal assessment this week.

Observe the learners in your class daily and make notes as part of your informal ongoing assessment for learning.

Go sepela ka mothalo-palo

Vidiyo ya Mmetse wa hlogo

Bekeng ye re tsepelela ga dikgopolo tša ntši go le nnyane go ka Mmetse wa hlogo. Morutiši o tla šupa dipalo godimo ga sekwere sa 100 gomme a fa barutwana menyetla ya go lemoga ntši ka goba nnyane ka 1, 2, 3 goba 4. Tšhomišo ya sekwere sa 100 e fa barutwana sebaka sa go itlwaetša go tseba dipalo 1-75. Hlohleletša barutwana go fa dikarabo ka pela gore ba godiše bokgoni bja bona bja go gopola dintlha tša palo ka nepagalo.



Vidiyo ya papadi

Bekeng ye re tla raloka papadi ya *Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?* Barutwana ba bitša dipalo gomme ba **šupa** masome ao a di latelago. Barutwana ba tla **šomana** le go hwetša bokgole bja go fihla ga lesome la go latela. Go bohlokwa gore barutwana ba godiše kwešišo ye botse ya palo le go kgona go tseba masome ka lebelo le ka nepagalo.

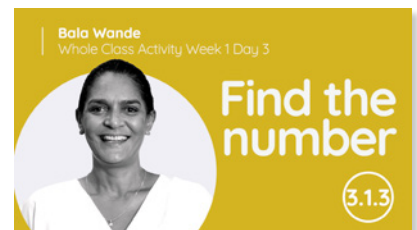


Vidiyo ya go godiša kgopolo

Mo mešongwaneng ya beke ye ya kgodišo ya kgopolo, re lebelela masome godimo ga mothalo-palo gomme barutwana ba tla tseba gore ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga lesome la go latela.

Go bohlokwa gore barutwana ba lemoge gore ge ba kgona go hlakantšha le go ntšha botee, bat la kgona gape go hlakantšha le go ntšha masome. Re tla tsepelela ga:

- go šomiša mothalo-palo go hwetša gore go hlokega mefofo ye mekae go ya ga lesome la go latela.
- šomiša tsebo ya bona ya masome go hwetša palo godimo ga mothalo-palo.
- lemoga dilo tša go swana magareng ga go hlakantšha le go ntšha botee le go hlakantšha le go ntšha masome.



Seo o ka se lebelelago mo bekeng ye

- Thuša barutwana ba gopole gore ge e le gore ba kgona go hlakantšha le go ntšha botee, go ra gore ba ka kgona gape go hlakantšha le go ntšha masome.
- Ba hlohleletše gore ba tsebe dipatrone ge ba rarolla marara a mmetse bjale ka ge se se tla ba kgontšha go šoma ka lebelo le ka nepagalo.
- Tlotlontšu ye bohlokwa: **ntši go feta, nnyane go, masome, lesome la go latela, hlakantšha, ntšha.**

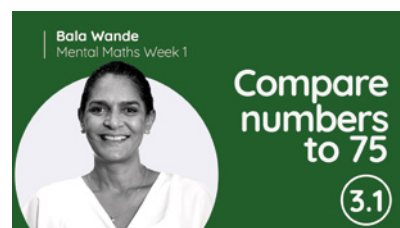
Walking along the number line

Mental Maths video

This week we focus on the concepts of more than and less than in Mental Maths. The teacher will point to numbers on the *100 square*, and provide opportunities for learners to identify 1, 2, 3 or 4 more or less than the given number. The use of the *100 square* allows learners to practice identifying numbers 1 – 75. Encourage learners to provide responses quickly in order to develop their ability to recall number facts efficiently.

Game video

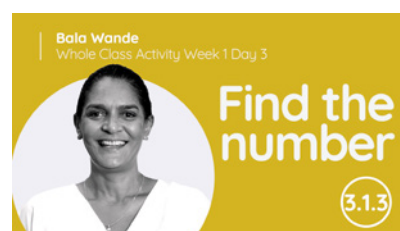
In *How far to the next 10*, learners call out numbers and identify the tens that follow them. Learners will also work out how far it is to the next ten. It is important for learners to develop a good understanding of number, and to be able to identify tens quickly and efficiently.



Conceptual development video

In the concept development activity this week, we look at tens on a number line and learners will identify how far to the next ten. It is important for learners to recognise that if they are able to add and subtract ones, then they will also be able to add and subtract tens. We will focus on:

- using a number line to determine how many jumps are needed to get to the next ten.
- using their knowledge of tens to locate a number on a number line.
- recognising the similarities between adding and subtracting ones and adding and subtracting tens.



What to look out for this week

- Help learners to realise that if they are able to add or subtract ones, then they are also able to add or subtract tens. Encourage them to identify patterns in solving mathematical problems as this will enable them to work more quickly and efficiently.
- Important vocabulary: **more than, less than, tens, next ten, add, subtract.**

BEKE 1 • LETŠATŠI 1

Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠI KA 1/NNYANE KA 1
1 MORE/1 LESS

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

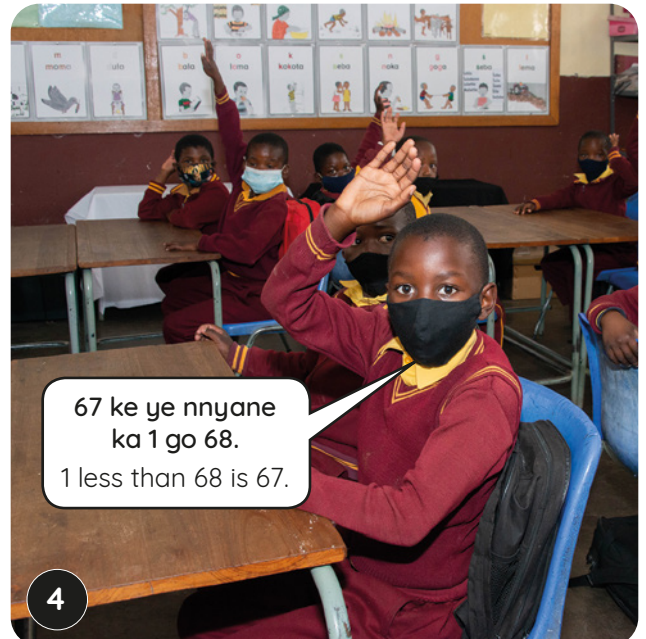
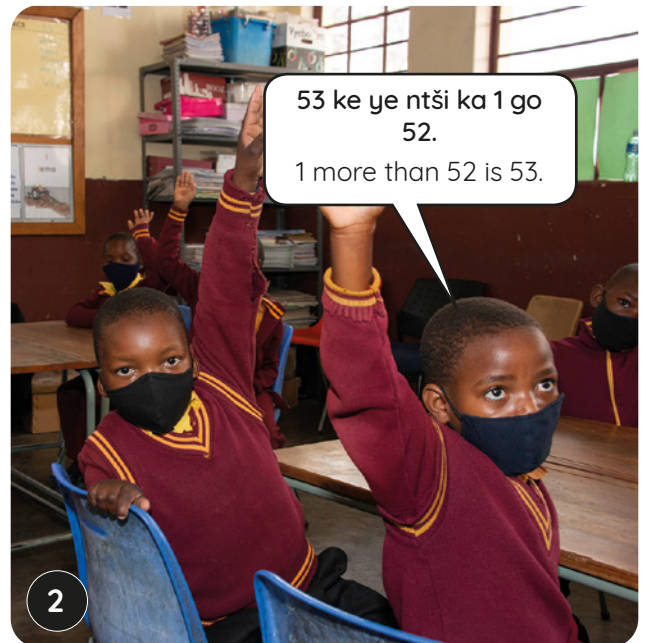
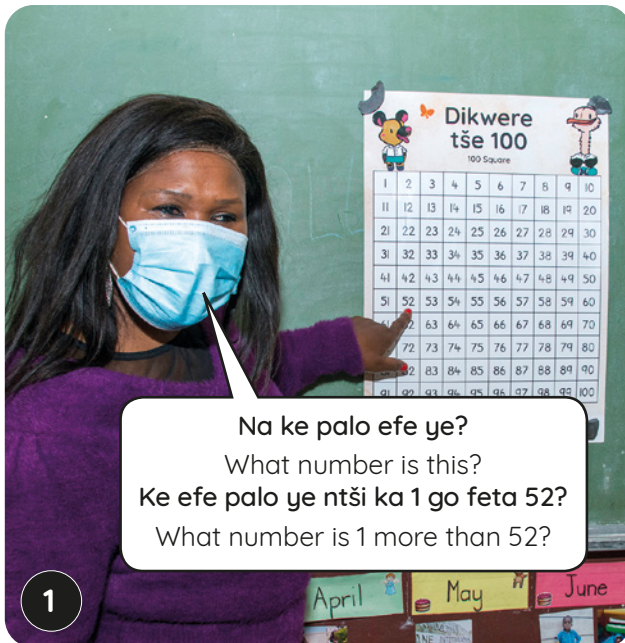
MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Lebelela dipalo (tša go fihla ga 75) tšeo e lego tše dintši ka 1 goba tše nnyane ka 1 go palo yeo e filwego o šomiša sekwere sa 100.

Identify numbers (up to 75) that are 1 more and 1 less than a given number using a 100 square.

Gopola go lekola letšatšikgwedi o be o swaye rejistara letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



WEEK 1 • DAY 1

How far to the next ten?

Mešongwana ya go matlafatša • Enrichment activities

Letšatši 1 Day 1

Ngwala palo ye nnyane ka tee le ye ntši ka tee:

Write one less and one more:

___ 13 ___
___ 23 ___
___ 57 ___
___ 41 ___
___ 68 ___
___ 83 ___
___ 97 ___
___ 35 ___
___ 76 ___
___ 29 ___

Letšatši 2 Day 2

Tlatša >, < goba =:

Fill in >, < or =:

32 ___ 67
94 ___ 12
56 ___ 79
48 ___ 48
63 ___ 36
39 ___ 93
21 ___ 51
16 ___ 6
85 ___ 81
77 ___ 17

Letšatši 3 Day 3

Thala sediko go palo ye nnyanenyanyane:

Circle the smallest number:

45 25 75 31 13 93
56 39 82 23 25 21
88 18 98

Thala sediko go palo ye kgolokgolokgolo.

Circle the biggest number.

23 63 93 46 14 61
31 39 37 88 44 22
72 89 52

Letšatši 4 Day 4

Feleletša paterone:

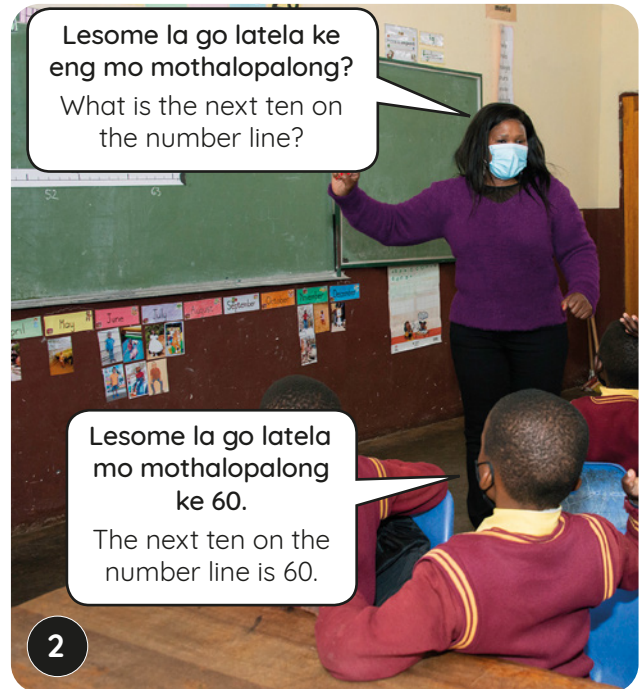
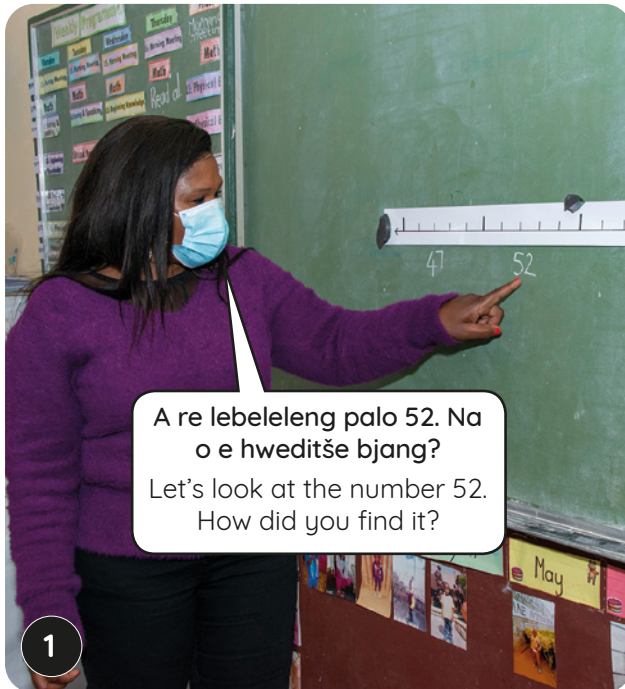
Complete the pattern:

41 42 43 ___ ___ ___
85 84 83 ___ ___ ___
60 65 70 ___ ___ ___
69 59 49 ___ ___ ___
11 21 31 ___ ___ ___
55 50 45 ___ ___ ___
93 94 95 ___ ___ ___
72 62 52 ___ ___ ___
16 26 36 ___ ___ ___
95 90 85 ___ ___ ___

BEKE 1 • LETŠATŠI 1

Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



Bušetša dikgato o šomiša dipalo tša go fapafapana go tloga go 0-75. Barutwana ba swanetše ba thome ka go lemoga palo yeo e filwego ba be ba bolele ka maemo a yona godimo ga mothaloalong. E tla pele/ ka morago ga dipalo dife? Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang (ke mefofo ye mekae) go ya ga 10 la go latela?

Repeat these steps using different numbers from 0 - 75. Learners should first identify the given number and talk about its position on the number line. It comes before/after what numbers? How far (how many jumps) to next 10?

WEEK 1 • DAY 1

How far to the next ten?



LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1

Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?
How far to the next ten?

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠI KA 1/
NNYANE KA 1
1 MORE /1 LESS

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATSHOMOLO
WORKSHEETS

Papadi: Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?
Game: How far to the next 10?

- Šomang ka bobedi?
Work in pairs.
- Kgethang palo.
Choose a number.
- Na 10 la go latela ke eng?
What is the next 10?
- Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?
How far to the next 10?
- Bušeletšang gape!
Do it again!

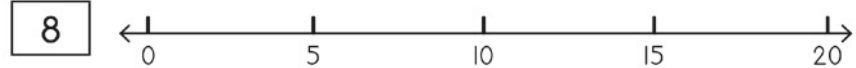
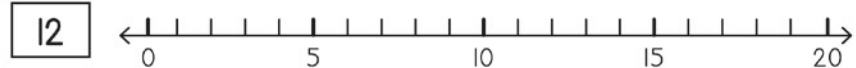
34!
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?
How far to the next 10?

Na 10 la go latela ke eng?
What is the next 10?



1 Thala lerontho o be o ngwale palo godimo ga mothalo palo.
Na o hwetša bjang palo?

Draw a dot and write the number on the line. How do you find the number?



14 ke ye nnyane ka tee go 15.
14 is one less than 15.

BEKE 1 • LETŠATŠI 1

Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?

- 2 Thala lerontho o be o ngwale sešupo sa palo. Na 10 la go latela ke eng? Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?

Draw a dot and label the number. What is the next 10? How far to the next 10?

4

10 la go latela	10
Next 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang?	6
How far?	

13

10 la go latela	
Next 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang?	
How far?	

8

10 la go latela	
Next 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang?	
How far?	

14

10 la go latela	
Next 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang?	
How far?	

- 3 Feleletša mafokopalo.

Complete the number sentences.

$16 + \underline{4} = 20$	$12 + \underline{\quad} = 20$	$11 + \underline{\quad} = 20$	$14 + \underline{\quad} = 20$
$15 + \underline{\quad} = 20$	$13 + \underline{\quad} = 20$	$17 + \underline{\quad} = 20$	$19 + \underline{\quad} = 20$

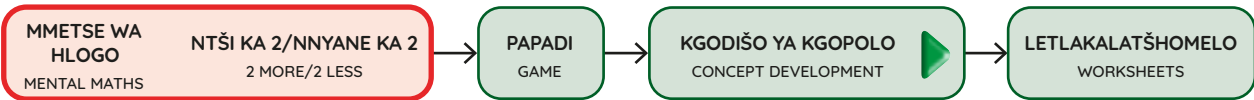
How far to the next ten?

Week 1 • Day 1

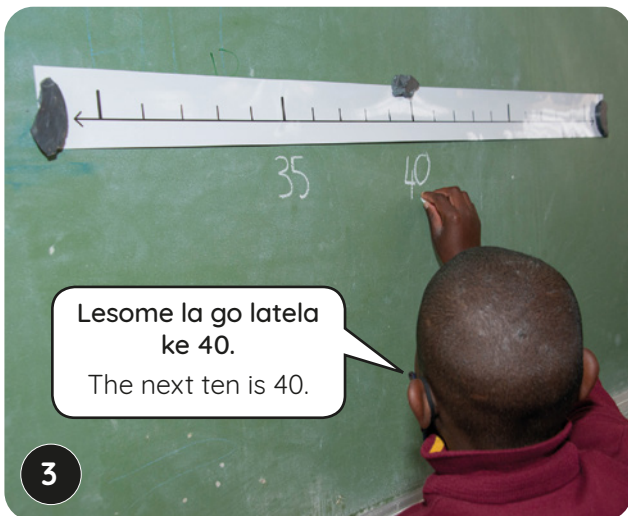
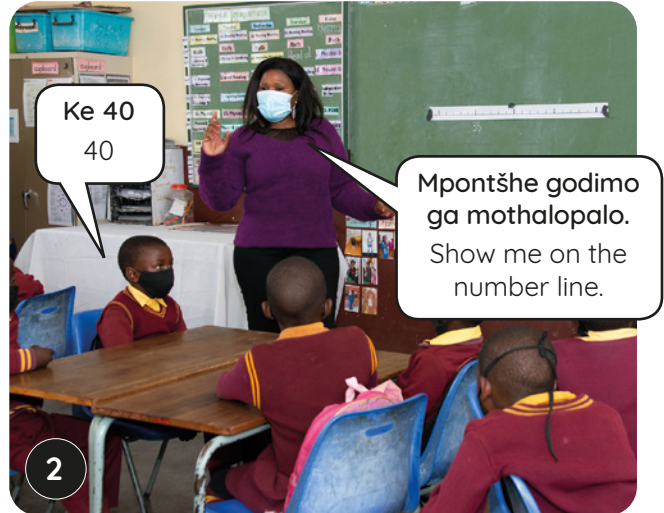
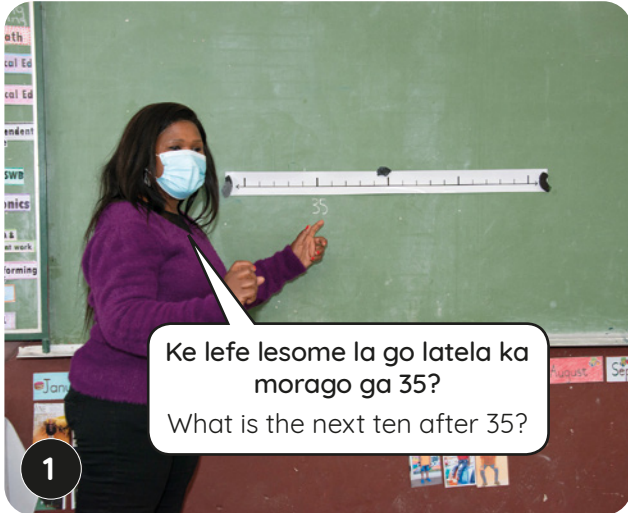
3

WEEK 1 • DAY 2

How far to the next ten?



KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



Bušeletša dikgato o šomiša dipalo tša go fapafapana go tloga go 0-75 gore barutwana ba be le menyetla ye mentši ya go itlwaetša go fofela pele go ya ga 10 la go latela.

Repeat these using different numbers from 0 – 75, so that learners have multiple opportunities to practice jumping forward to the next 10.

BEKE 1 • LETŠATŠI 2

Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?

BEKE • WEEK

1

LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2

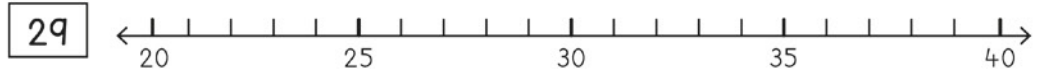
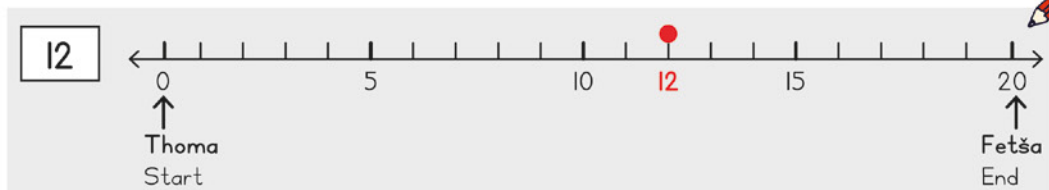
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga lesome la go latela?

How far to the next ten?



1 Thala lerontho o be o ngwale palo godimo ga mothalopalo.
Draw a dot and write the number on the line.

Methalopalo e ka bontšha dipalo tša go fapafapana.
Na mothalopalo wo o thoma go palo efe?
Na mothalopalo wo o felela go palo efe?
Number lines can show different numbers.
At what number does this number line start?
At what number does this number line end?



2 Thala lerontho o be o ngwale palo godimo ga mothalopalo.
Complete the number sentences.

$17 + \underline{3} = 20$	$14 + \underline{\quad} = 20$	$15 + \underline{\quad} = 20$	$12 + \underline{\quad} = 20$
$28 + \underline{\quad} = 30$	$26 + \underline{\quad} = 30$	$21 + \underline{\quad} = 30$	$22 + \underline{\quad} = 30$

WEEK 1 • DAY 2

How far to the next ten?

- 3 Thala lerontho go palo. Na 10 la go latela ke eng? Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?

Draw a dot at the number. What is the next 10? How far to the next 10?

17

10 la go latela Next 10	20
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang?	3
How far?	

26

10 la go latela Next 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang?	
How far?	

47

10 la go latela Next 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang?	
How far?	

63

10 la go latela Next 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang?	
How far?	

- 4 Feleletša mafokopalo.

Complete the number sentences.

$38 + \underline{2} = 40$	$33 + \underline{\quad} = 40$	$36 + \underline{\quad} = 40$	$32 + \underline{\quad} = 40$
$48 + \underline{\quad} = 50$	$42 + \underline{\quad} = 50$	$46 + \underline{\quad} = 50$	$41 + \underline{\quad} = 50$

How far to the next ten?

Week 1 • Day 2

5

BEKE 1 • LETŠATŠI 3

Hwetša palo

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠI KA 3/NNYANE KA 3
3 MORE/3 LESS

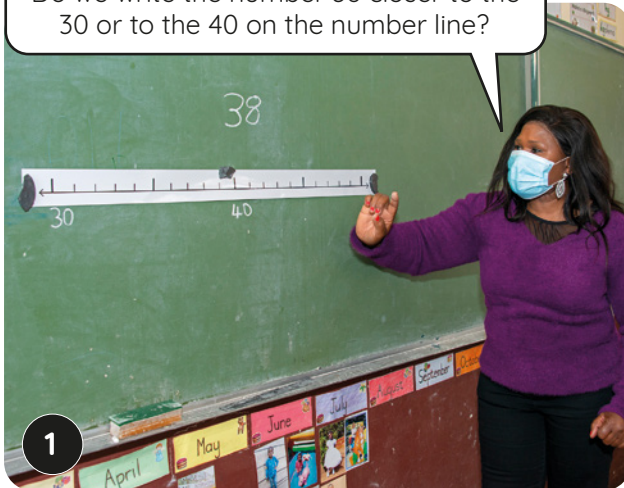
PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Ekaba re ngwala palo 38 kgauswi le 30 goba go 40 mo mothaloalong?
Do we write the number 38 closer to the 30 or to the 40 on the number line?



Ke ka lebaka la eng 38 e le kgauswi le 40?
Why is 38 closer to 40?



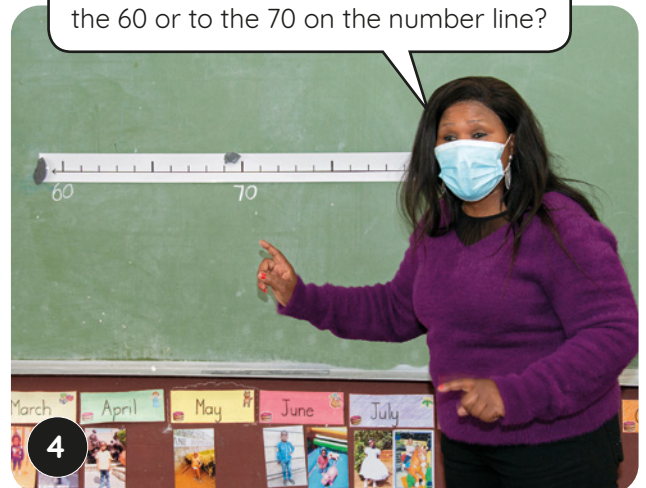
Re hloka fela go hlakantšha 2 go 38 gore re fihle go 40.
We only need to add 2 to 38 to get to 40.

Re bontšhe.
Show us.



38 ke mefofo ye 8 go tšwa go 30 le mefofo ye me2 fela go ya go 40.
38 is 8 jumps from 30 and only 2 jumps to 40.

Na re ka ngwala palo 63 kgauswi le 60 goba go 70 mo mothaloalong?
Would we write the number 63 closer to the 60 or to the 70 on the number line?



Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go hwetša dipalo godimo ga mothaloalong. Ba hlohleletše gore ba lemoge gore ke lesome lefe la kgauswi le dipalo tšeo, pele ba ka bontšha palo godimo ga mothaloalong.

Provide multiple opportunities for learners to find numbers on the number line. Encourage them to identify which ten the numbers are closer to, before they show the number on the number line.

WEEK 1 • DAY 3

Find the number

BEKE • WEEK
1

LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3

Hwetša palo

Find the number

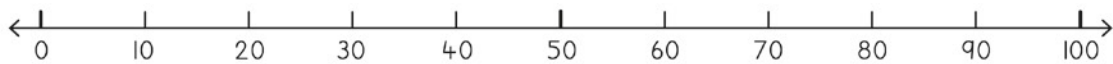
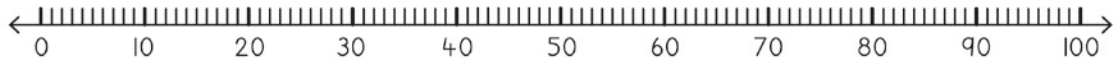
MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠI KA 3/
NNYANE KA 3
3 MORE/3 LESS

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS



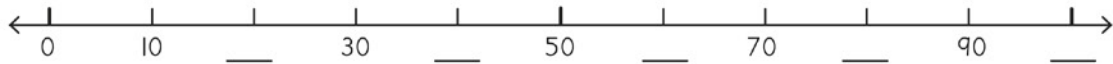
Lebelela methalopalo ye mebedi ye. Ke eng seo se swanago? Na phapano ke eng?

Look at these two number lines.
What is the same? What is different?



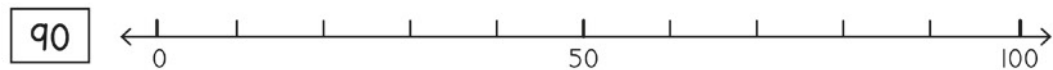
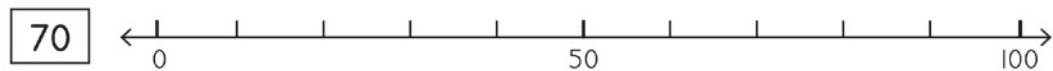
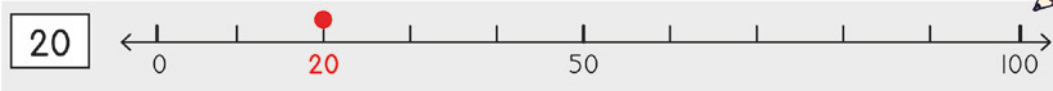
1 Feleletša.

Complete.



2 Thala lerontho o be o ngwale palo godimo ga mothalo.

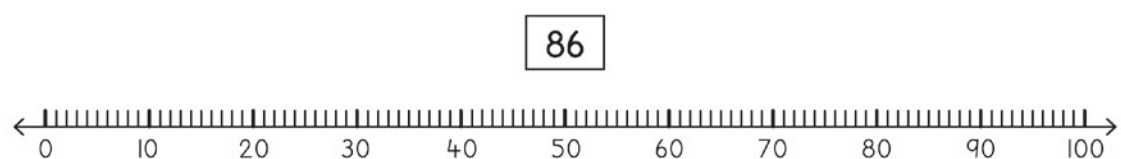
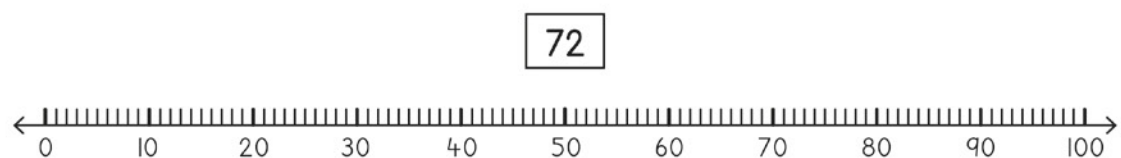
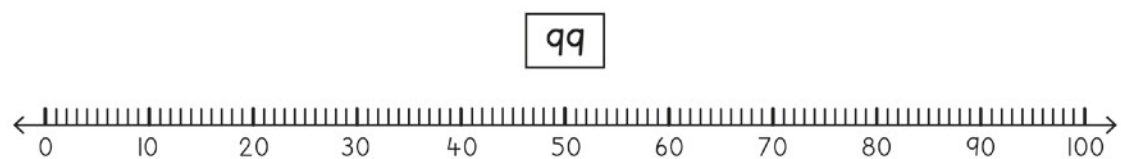
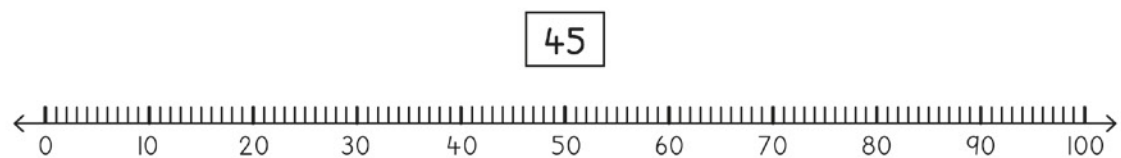
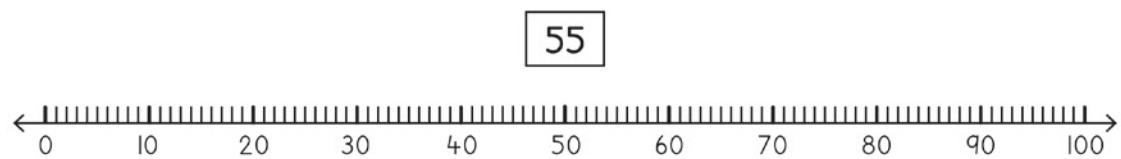
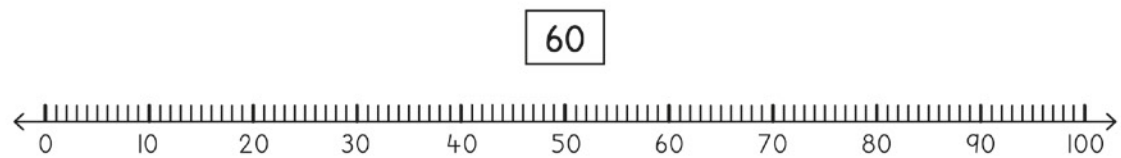
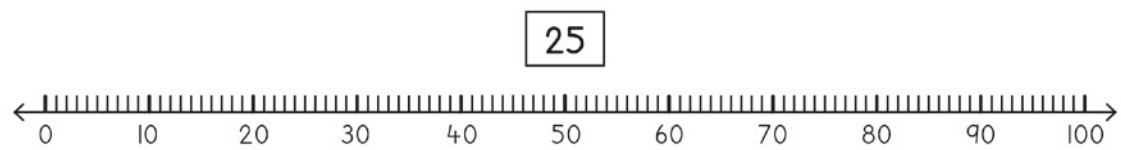
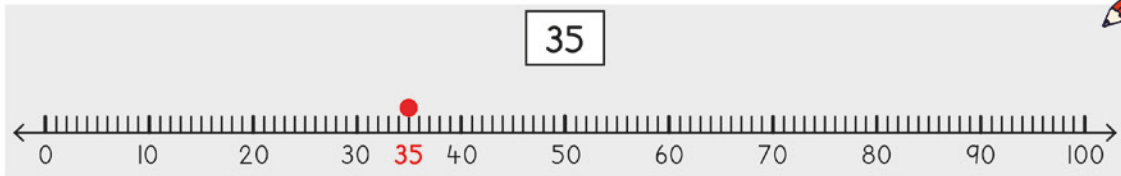
Draw a dot and write the number on the line.



BEKE 1 • LETŠATŠI 3

Hwetša palo

- 3 Hwetša palo godimo ga mothalopalo. Thala lerontho le legolo.
Find the number on the number line. Draw a big dot.



Find the number

Week 1 • Day 3

7

WEEK 1 • DAY 4

10s and 1s

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠI KA 4/NNYANE KA 4
4 MORE/4 LESS

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

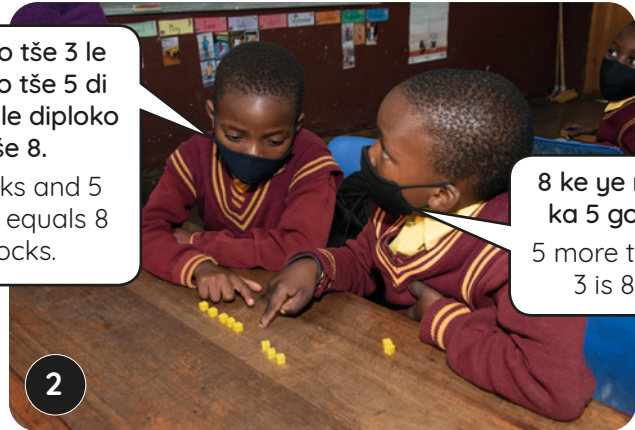
LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Rarolla $3 + 5$ o šomiša diploko tša gago.
Solve $3 + 5$ using your blocks.



Diploko tše 3 le diploko tše 5 di lekana le diploko tše 8.
3 blocks and 5 blocks equals 8 blocks.

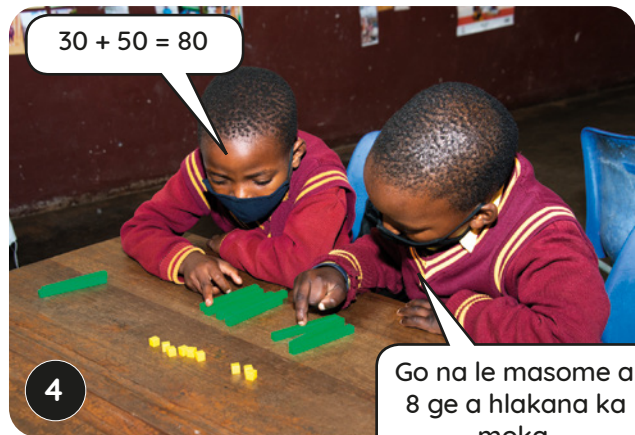


8 ke ye ntši ka 5 go 3.
5 more than 3 is 8.

Rarolla $30 + 50$ o šomiša diploko tša gago.
Solve $30 + 50$ using your blocks.



$30 + 50 = 80$



Go na le masome a 8 ge a hlakana ka moka.
There are 8 tens altogether.

Na o lemoga eng?
What do you notice?



Di nyakile di swana! Mo go ya mathomo, re hlakantšha botee, ya bobedi re hlakantšha masome.
They are almost the same! In the first one we are adding ones and the second one we are adding tens.

Hlohleletša barutwana ba bapetše mehuta ya marara ao a nyalantšwego a go hlakantšha le go ntšha ka bo1 le bo10. Thuša barutwana ba bone gore ge e le gore ba ka kgona go hlakantšha goba go ntšha botee, go ra gore ba ka kgona gape le go hlakantšha goba go ntšha masome.

Encourage learners to compare a variety of matched addition and subtraction problems with 1s and 10s. Help learners to see that if they can add or subtract ones, then they can also add or subtract tens.

BEKE 1 • LETŠATŠI 4

Bo10 le bo1

BEKE • WEEK

1

LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4

Bo10 le bo1

10s and 1s

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠI KA 4/
NNYANE KA 4
4 MORE/4LESS

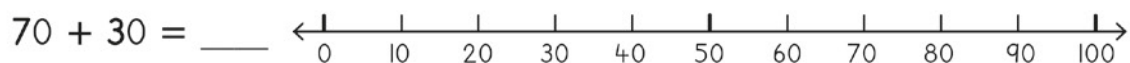
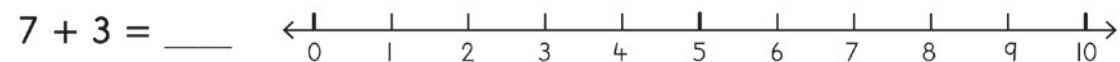
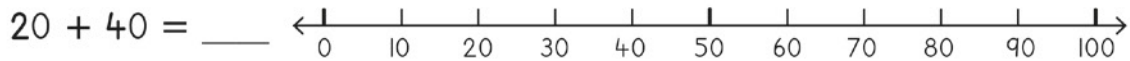
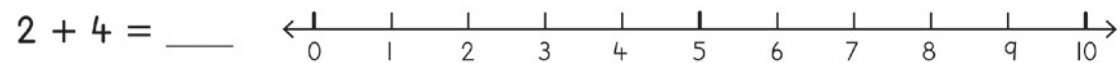
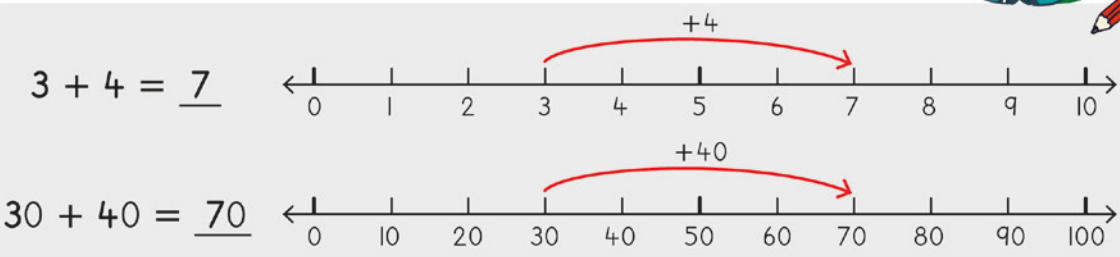
PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

1 Rarolla ka go šomiša mothalo-palo.
Solve using the number line.

O a bona? Re ka hlakantšha bo1
gape re ka hlakantšha bo10!
Can you see? We can add in 1s
and we can also add in 10s!

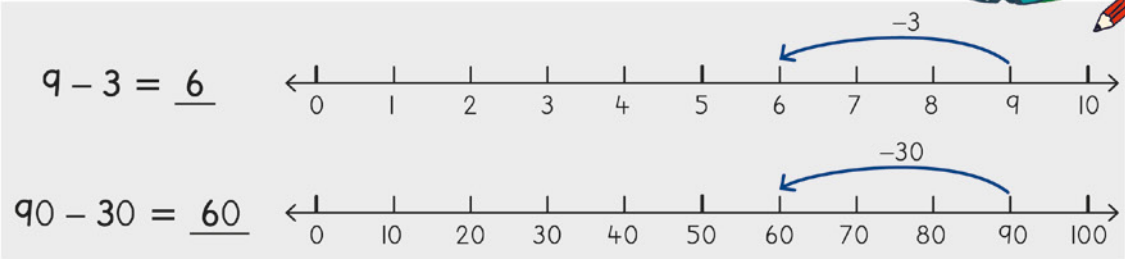


2

$1 + 3 = \underline{4}$	$4 + 4 = \underline{\quad}$	$3 + 5 = \underline{\quad}$	$6 + 3 = \underline{\quad}$
$10 + 30 = \underline{40}$	$40 + 40 = \underline{\quad}$	$30 + 50 = \underline{\quad}$	$60 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$
$3 + 2 = \underline{\quad}$	$4 + 5 = \underline{\quad}$	$3 + 3 = \underline{\quad}$	$5 + 4 = \underline{\quad}$
$30 + 20 = \underline{\quad}$	$40 + 50 = \underline{\quad}$	$30 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$50 + 40 = \underline{\quad}$

3 Rarolla ka go bontšha
godimo ga mothalo-palo.
Solve by showing on the number line.

O a bona? Re ka ntšha
ka bol le ka bol0!
Can you see? We can also
subtract in 1s and 10s!



$8 - 2 = \underline{\quad}$

← 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 →

$80 - 20 = \underline{\quad}$

← 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 →

$7 - 4 = \underline{\quad}$

← 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 →

$70 - 40 = \underline{\quad}$

← 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 →

4

$6 - 2 = \underline{4}$	$9 - 3 = \underline{\quad}$	$8 - 4 = \underline{\quad}$	$7 - 4 = \underline{\quad}$
$60 - 20 = \underline{40}$	$90 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$80 - 40 = \underline{\quad}$	$70 - 40 = \underline{\quad}$
$10 - 5 = \underline{\quad}$	$9 - 5 = \underline{\quad}$	$4 - 2 = \underline{\quad}$	$8 - 5 = \underline{\quad}$
$100 - 50 = \underline{\quad}$	$90 - 50 = \underline{\quad}$	$40 - 20 = \underline{\quad}$	$80 - 50 = \underline{\quad}$

BEKE 1 • LETŠATŠI 5

Teefatšo



LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5

Teefatšo

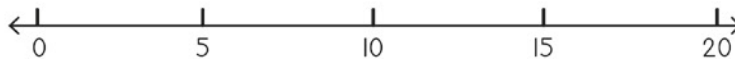
Consolidation

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETLETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEET

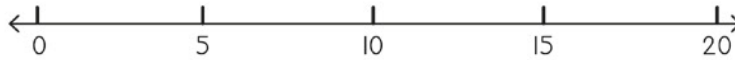
- 1 Thala lerontho go bontšha palo godimo ga mothalo-palo.

Draw a dot to show the number on the number line.

9



18



- 2 Feleletša mafokopalo.

Complete the number sentences.

$4 + 2 = \underline{\quad}$	$8 + 1 = \underline{\quad}$	$5 + 2 = \underline{\quad}$	$3 + 3 = \underline{\quad}$
$40 + 20 = \underline{\quad}$	$80 + 10 = \underline{\quad}$	$50 + 20 = \underline{\quad}$	$30 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$
$8 - 3 = \underline{\quad}$	$6 - 5 = \underline{\quad}$	$9 - 4 = \underline{\quad}$	$7 - 2 = \underline{\quad}$
$80 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$60 - 50 = \underline{\quad}$	$90 - 40 = \underline{\quad}$	$70 - 20 = \underline{\quad}$

A re boleleng Mmetse!

Let's talk Maths!

Ka Sepedi re re:

Hwetša palo.

Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga
lesome la go latela?

Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga lesome la go feta?

Ke a tseba go re $2 + 6 = 8$.

Ka gorealo, ke a tseba go re $20 + 60 = 80$.

Ke a tseba go re $9 - 5 = 4$.

Ka gorealo, ke a tseba go re $90 - 50 = 40$.

In English we say:

Find the number.

How far to the next ten?

How far to the previous ten?

I know that $2 + 6 = 8$.

Therefore I know that $20 + 60 = 80$.

I know that $9 - 5 = 4$.

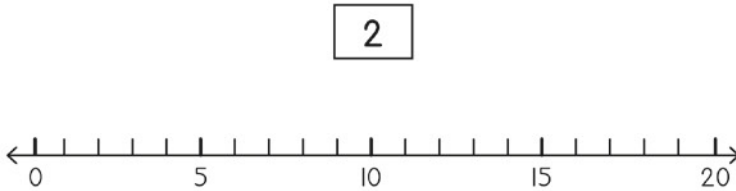
Therefore I know that $90 - 50 = 40$.



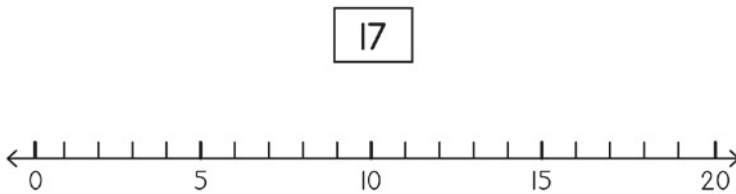
Consolidation

- 3 Thala lerontho o be o ngwale sešupo sa palo. Na 10 la go latela ke eng? Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?

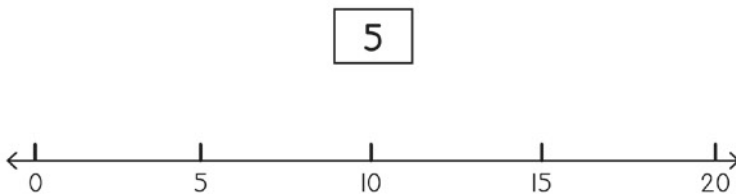
Draw a dot and label the number. What is the next 10? How far to the next 10?



10 la go latela Next 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang? How far?	



10 la go latela Next 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang? How far?	



10 la go latela Next 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang? How far?	

- 4 Hwetša dipalo tšeo di tlogetšwego.

Find the missing numbers.

$23 + \underline{\quad} = 30$	$19 + \underline{\quad} = 20$	$8 + \underline{\quad} = 10$	$14 + \underline{\quad} = 20$
$41 + \underline{\quad} = 50$	$55 + \underline{\quad} = 60$	$3 + \underline{\quad} = 10$	$44 + \underline{\quad} = 50$

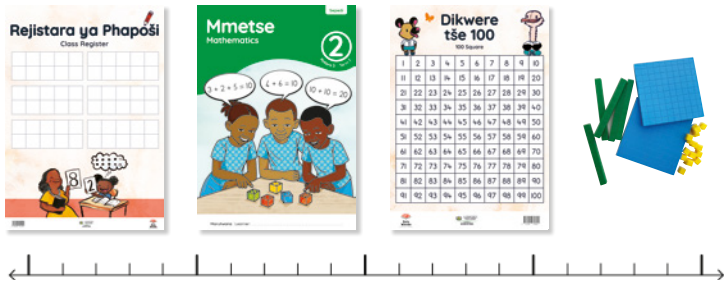
- 5 Rarolla ka go bontšha godimo ga mothalo palo.

Solve by showing on the number line.

$10 + 60 = \underline{\quad}$

$90 - 50 = \underline{\quad}$

Go hlakantšha le go ntšha godimo ga mothalo-palo

		Didirišwa
Mmetse wa Hlogo: Go beakanya dipalo tša go ya ga 75		ga di gona
Papadi: Feleletša masome!		diploko tša sehlopha sa 10
		
Letšatši	Mošongwana wa thuto	Mošongwana wa thuto
1	Go hwetša lesome	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>sekwere sa 100</i>
2	Go hlakantšha godimo ga mothalo-palo	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>mothalo-palo wa go se be le selo</i>
3	Ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga lesome la go latela?	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>sekwere sa 100</i>
4	Go ntšha godimo ga mothalo-palo	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>mothalo-palo wa go se be le selo</i>
5	Teefatšo le kelo ya thuto	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana

Morago ga beke ye, morutwana o swanetše go kgona go:	✓
šomiša tsebo ya bona ya masome go hwetša palo godimo ga sekwere sa 100.	
šomiša mothalo-palo go hlakantšha botee go dipalo tša mono-pedi ntle le go tshela lesome.	
šomiša mothalo-palo go ntšha botee go tšwa ga dipalo tša mono-pedi ka ntle le go tshela lesome.	

Kelo

Kelo ya go ngwalwa: Marara a go hlakantšha le go ntšha le mafokopalo

Rekhota moputso godimo ga palomoka ya 6 letlakaleng la meputso la kotara.

Adding and subtracting on the number line

		Resources
Mental Maths: Ordering numbers to 75		none
Game: <i>Complete the 10s!</i>		<i>base 10 blocks</i>
		
Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Finding the ten	LAB, 100 square
2	Adding on a number line	LAB, blank number line
3	How far to the previous ten?	LAB, 100 square
4	Subtracting on the number line	LAB, blank number line
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
use their knowledge of tens to locate a number on a 100 square.	
use a number line to add ones to two-digit numbers without bridging the ten.	
use a number line to subtract ones from two-digit numbers without bridging the ten.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Addition and subtraction problems and number sentences

Record a mark out of 6 in the term mark sheet.

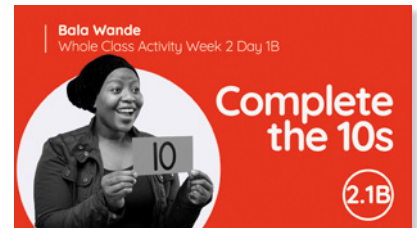
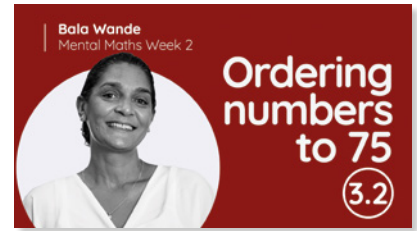
Go hlakantšha le go ntšha godimo ga mothaloalo

Vidiyo ya Mmetse wa Hlogo

Bekeng ye re tsepelela ga go latelanya dipalo go tloga ga ye nnyanenyanyane go ya ga ye kgolokgolokgolo, le go tloga ga ye kgolokgolokgolo go ya ga ye nnyanenyanyane. Barutwana ba swanetše go kgona go tseba palo ye kgolokgolo le ye nnyanenyane, le go beakanya dipalo ka tatelano go fihla ga 75.

Vidiyo ya papadi

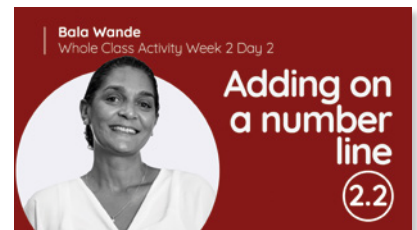
Mo papading ya *Feleletša masome!*, barutwana ba tla šomiša diploko tša *multifix* go dira masome. Ba tla aga ditona tša lesome ge ba hlakantšha diploko tša go bofologana gore ba kgone go rarolla marara ka lebelo le ka nepagalo ge ba tshela lesome. Le ka šomiša gape le diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 ge le raloka papadi.



Vidiyo ya go godiša kgopolo

Mešongwaneng ya kgodišo ya kgopolo mo bekeng ye, re tsepelela ga go hlakantšha le go ntšha. Barutwana ba šomiša sekwere sa 100 go hwetša dipalo, ba gopola ka seo ba se tsebago mabapi le go hwetša lesome la go latela goba la go feta. Barutwana ba fiwa gape le menyetla ya go rarolla marara godimo ga mothaloalo ge ba le gare ba hlakantšha le go ntšha botee ga dipalo tša mono-pedi. Re tla tsepelela ga:

- šomiša tsebo ya bona ya masome go hwetša palo godimo ga sekwere sa 100.
- šomiša mothaloalo go hlakantšha botee go dipalo tša mono-pedi ntle le go tshela lesome.
- šomiša mothaloalo go ntšha botee go tšwa ga dipalo tša mono-pedi ka ntle le go tshela lesome.



Seo o ka se lebelelago mo bekeng ye

- Barutwana ba swanetše go thoma ka go hwetša lesome la go latela goba la go feta godimo ga mothaloalo gore ba kgone go hlakantšha le go ntšha botee ga dipalo tša mono-pedi ka nepagalo ke moka, ba hlakantšhe le go ntšha dipalo tšeo di šetšego.
- Tlotlontšu ye bohlokwa: **nnyane, kgolo, masome, lesome la go latela, hlakantšha, ntšha.**

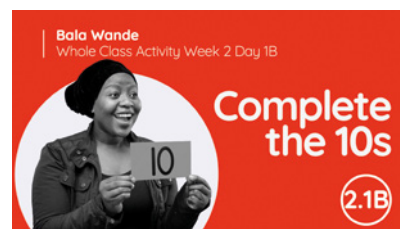
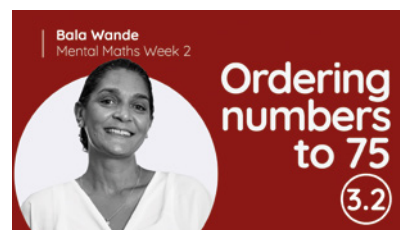
Adding and subtracting on the number line

Mental Maths video

This week we focus on sequencing numbers from smallest to largest, and from largest to smallest. Learners need to be able to identify the larger and smaller numbers, and to arrange numbers in order up to 75.

Game video

In *Complete the 10s!*, learners will use *multifix blocks* to make tens. They will build towers of ten when adding loose *multifix blocks* so that they are able to solve problems quickly and efficiently when bridging tens. You could also use *base 10 blocks* when you play the game.



Conceptual development video

In the concept development activity this week, we focus addition and subtraction. Learners use a *100 square* to locate numbers, thinking about what they know about finding the next and previous tens. Learners are also given opportunities to solve problems on the number line, as they add and subtract ones to two-digit numbers. We will focus on:

- using their knowledge of tens to locate a number on a *100 square*.
- using a number line to add ones to two-digit numbers, bridging the ten.
- using a number line to subtract ones from two-digit numbers, bridging the ten.



What to look out for this week

- In order for learners to efficiently add and subtract ones to two digit numbers, they need to first find the next or previous ten on the number line, and then add or subtract any remaining amounts.
- Important vocabulary: **smallest, largest, tens, next ten, add, subtract**.

BEKE 2 • LETŠATŠI 1

Go hwetša lesome

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

KGOLO GO YA GA
NNYANE
LARGEST TO SMALLEST

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOL
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

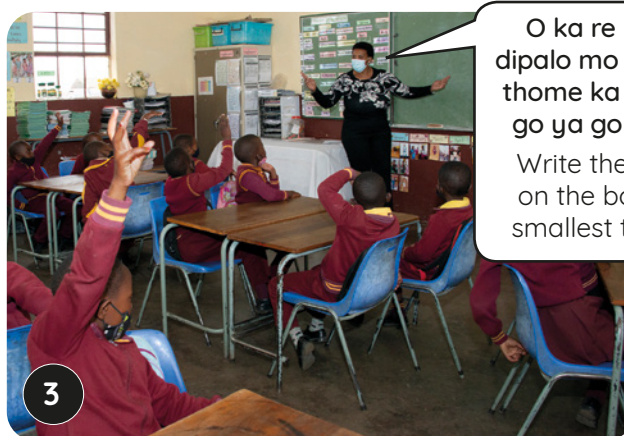
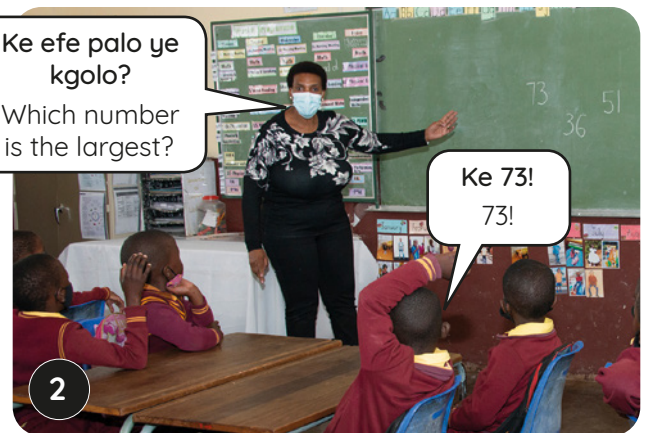
MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Itlwaetše go beakanya dipalo go tloga ga ye kgolo go ya go ye nnyane.

Practice ordering numbers from largest to smallest.

Gopola go lekola letšatšikgwedi o be o swaye rejistara letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



WEEK 2 • DAY 1

Finding the ten

Mešongwana ya go matlafatša • Enrichment activities

Letšatši 1 Day 1

Go hlokega bokae gore o fihle go dipalo tše?

How many **more** to get to?

$12 + \underline{\quad} = 30$

$19 + \underline{\quad} = 40$

$25 + \underline{\quad} = 50$

$6 + \underline{\quad} = 20$

$17 + \underline{\quad} = 30$

$21 + \underline{\quad} = 40$

$33 + \underline{\quad} = 50$

$16 + \underline{\quad} = 30$

$17 + \underline{\quad} = 40$

$8 + \underline{\quad} = 20$

Letšatši 2 Day 2

Rarolla:

Solve:

$37 + 10 = \underline{\quad}$

$16 + 20 = \underline{\quad}$

$43 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$

$41 + 20 = \underline{\quad}$

$25 + 50 = \underline{\quad}$

$14 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$

$52 + 10 = \underline{\quad}$

$65 + 20 = \underline{\quad}$

$46 + 10 = \underline{\quad}$

$27 + 40 = \underline{\quad}$

Letšatši 3 Day 3

Ntšha:

Subtract:

$35 - 20 = \underline{\quad}$

$18 - 10 = \underline{\quad}$

$75 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$

$69 - 20 = \underline{\quad}$

$56 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$

$26 - 10 = \underline{\quad}$

$49 - 20 = \underline{\quad}$

$39 - 20 = \underline{\quad}$

$52 - 10 = \underline{\quad}$

$65 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$

Letšatši 4 Day 4

Feleletša paterone:

Complete the pattern:

$51 \ 52 \ 53 \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad}$

$65 \ 64 \ 63 \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad}$

$25 \ 30 \ 35 \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad}$

$100 \ 90 \ 80 \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad}$

$13 \ 23 \ 33 \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad}$

$21 \ 31 \ 41 \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad}$

$84 \ 85 \ 86 \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad}$

$39 \ 38 \ 37 \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad}$

$57 \ 67 \ 77 \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad}$

$40 \ 45 \ 50 \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad} \ \underline{\quad}$

Lesome la go latela ke eng?
What is the next ten?

Lesome la go latela ke 50.
The next ten is 50.

Na o swanetše go dira mefofo ye mekae gore o fihle ga 10 la go latela?
How many jumps must you take to get to the next 10?

Ke swanetše go fofa mafelo a 4 gore ke fihle ga 50.
I must jump 4 places to get to 50.

Lesome la go latela ke eng?
What is the next ten?

Lesome la go latela ke 70.
The next ten is 70.

Na o swanetše go dira mefofo ye mekae gore o fihle ga 10 la go latela?
How many jumps must you take to get to the next 10?

Ke swanetše go fofa mafelo a 9 gore ke fihle ga 70.
I must jump 9 places to get to 70.

Bušeletša dikgato tša ka godimo o šomiša dipalo tša go fapafapana gore barutwana ba be le menyetla ye mentši ya go itlwaetša go fofela ga 10 la go latela.

Repeat the steps above using different numbers so that learners have multiple opportunities to practice jumping to the next 10.

BEKE • WEEK
2

LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1

Go hwetša lesome
Finding the ten

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

KGOLOKGOLOKGOLO GO YA
GA NNYANENYANENYANE
BIGGEST TO SMALLEST

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

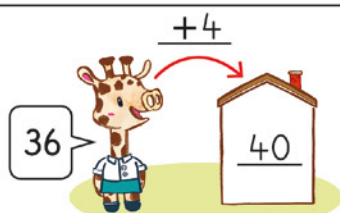
Papadi: Go aga ka masome
Game: Building with tens

$$27 + 8 =$$

- Šomiša diploko tša gago tša sehlopha sa lesome.
Use your base ten blocks.
- Rarolla potšišo yeo morutiši wa gago a e ngwalago mo letlapeng.
Solve the question your teacher writes on the board.
- Bušeletšang gape!
Do it again!



Re na le masome a 3 le ditee tše 5 bjale, $27 + 8 = 35$.
We have 3 tens and 5 ones, so $27 + 8 = 35$.

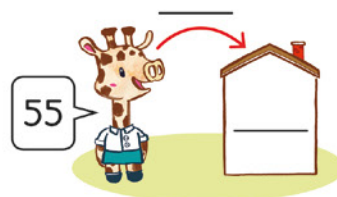
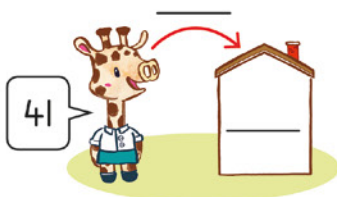
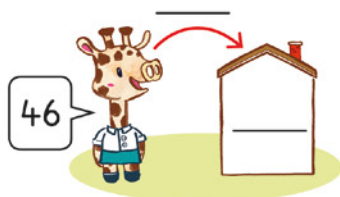
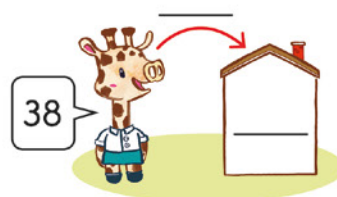
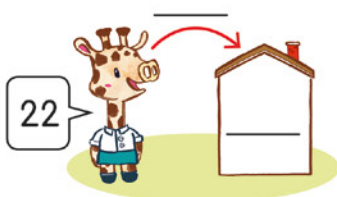
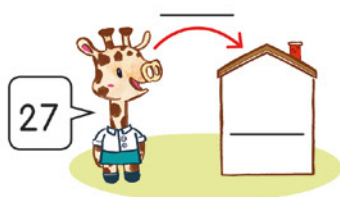


Ke bea 36 ka hlogong ya ka. Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga lesome la go LATELA?
I put 36 in my head. How far to the NEXT ten?



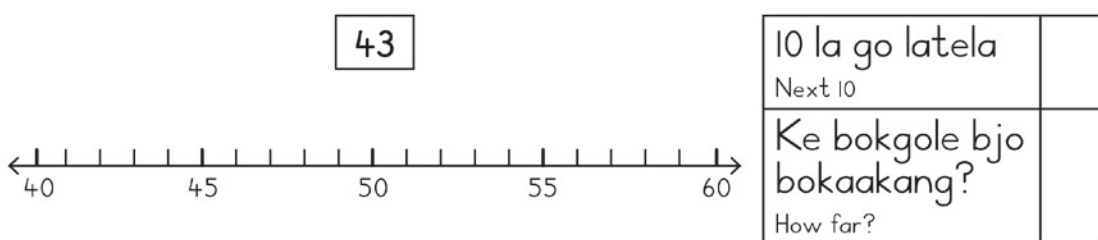
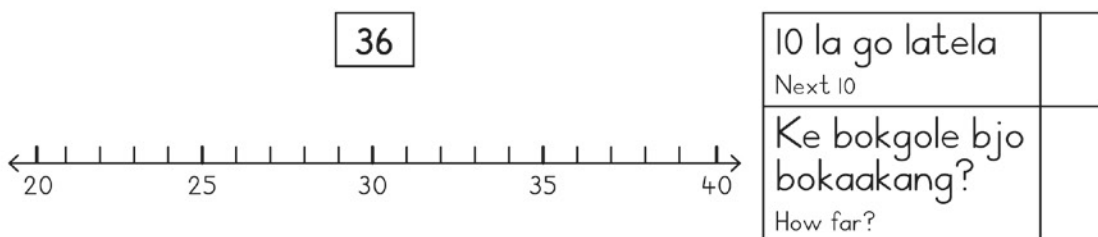
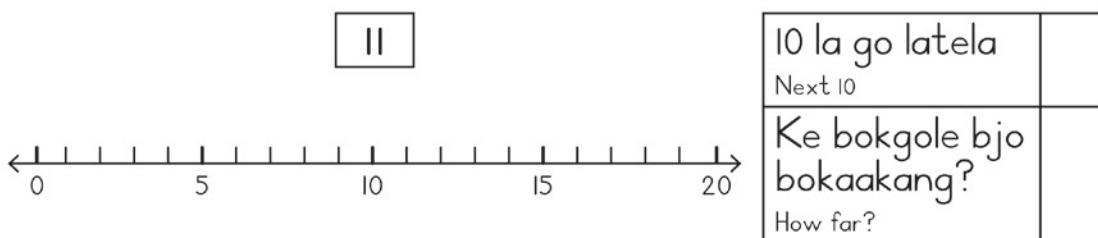
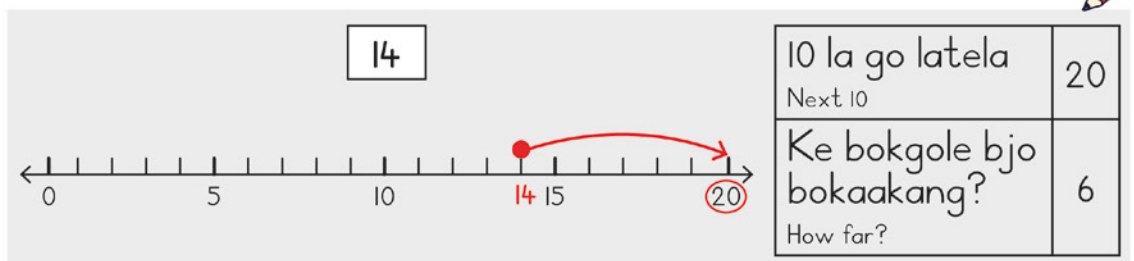
I Na 10 la go latela ke eng? Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?

What is the next 10? How far to the next 10?



2 Hwetša palo. Na 10 la go latela ke eng? Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?

Find the number. What is the next 10? How far to the next 10?



3 Feleletša mafokopalo.

Complete the number sentences.

$67 + 3 = 70$	$64 + \underline{\quad} = 70$	$76 + \underline{\quad} = 80$	$73 + \underline{\quad} = 80$
$85 + \underline{\quad} = 90$	$82 + \underline{\quad} = 90$	$95 + \underline{\quad} = 100$	$97 + \underline{\quad} = 100$

WEEK 2 • DAY 2

Adding on a number line

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

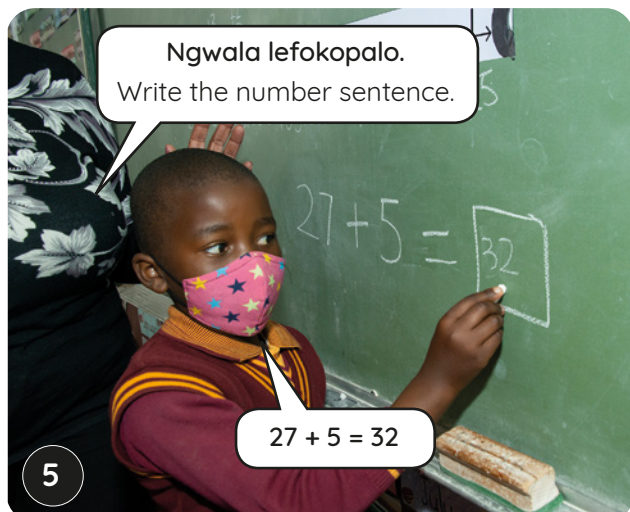
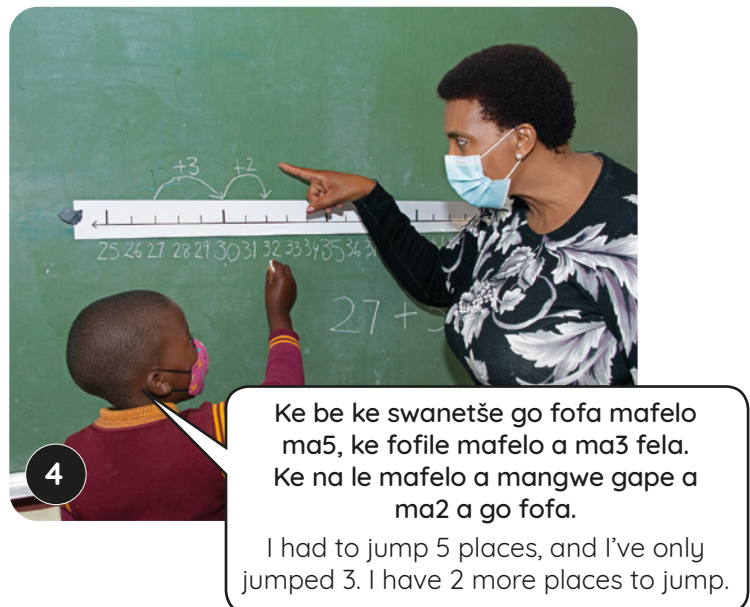
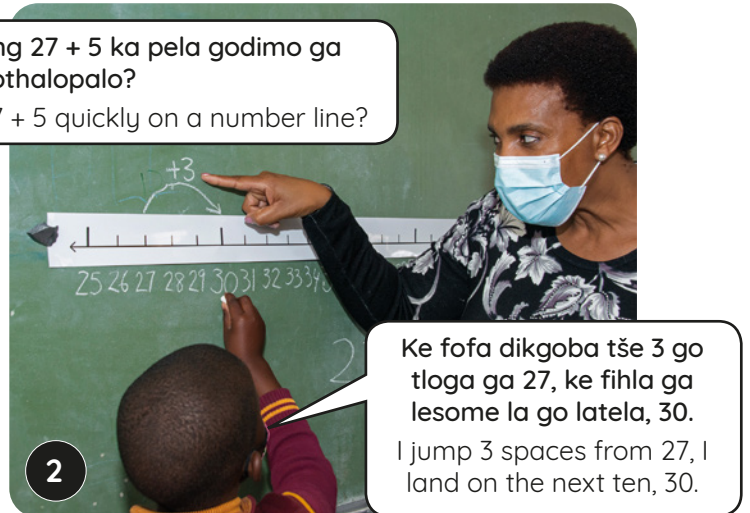
KGOLO GO YA GA
NNYANE
LARGEST TO SMALLEST

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



Efa barutwana menyetla ya go rarolla marara ao a amago go hlakantšha le go ntšha bo1 go ya ga dipalo tša mono-2. Ba thuše ba gopole gore ge ba hwetša lesome la go latela pele, ba tla kgona go rarolla marara ka lebelo le ka nepagalo.

Allow learners multiple opportunities to solve problems that involving adding ones to two-digit numbers. Help learners to realise that if they find the next ten first, they will be able to solve problems quickly and efficiently.

BEKE • WEEK 2 LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2

Go hlakantšha godimo ga mothaloalo

Adding on a number line



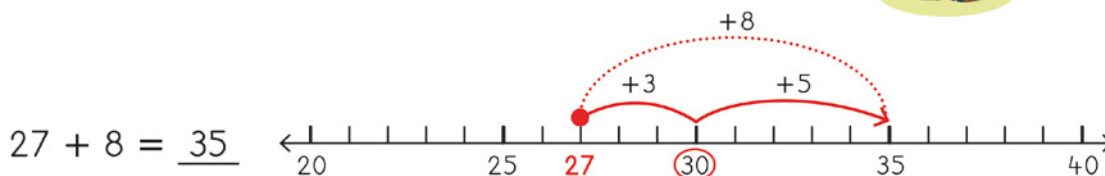
Ka nako ye nngwe ge re hlakantšha, re tshela 10 la go latela! Dumediša 10 ka dinako tšohle pele o tshela!

Sometimes when we add, we cross over the next 10! Always greet the 10 before crossing!

Ke thoma go 27!
I start at 27!

Ke fofela ga 10 la go latela!
 $27 + 3 = 30$.

I jump to the next 10!
 $27 + 3 = 30$.



Ke swanetše go fofela pele ga 8.
Ke šetše ke fofile ga 3.
Ke fofela pele ga 5 gape!

I need to jump forward 8. I have already jumped 3. I jump forward 5 more!

Go hlakantšha 8 go swana le go hlakantšha 3 ke moka o be o oketše 5.

Adding 8 is the same as adding 3 and then adding 5.

1 Hlakantšha ka go šomiša mothaloalo.

Add using the number line.

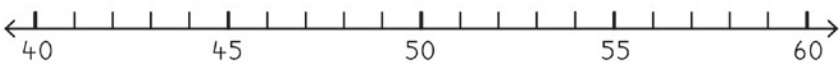
$26 + 7 = \underline{\quad}$

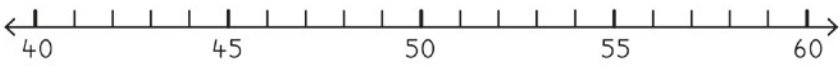
$28 + 7 = \underline{\quad}$

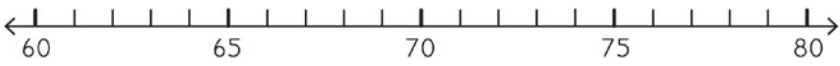
$27 + 6 = \underline{\quad}$

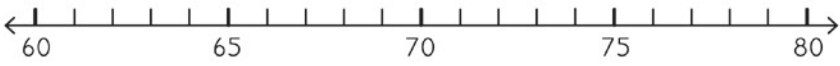
$25 + 8 = \underline{\quad}$

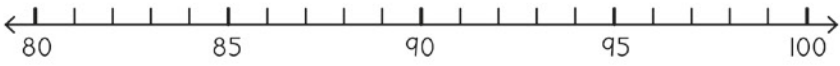
Adding on a number line

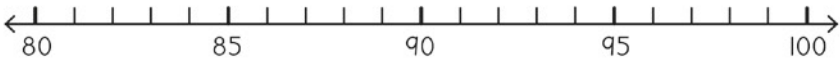
$47 + 9 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ 

$45 + 7 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ 

$67 + 8 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ 

$65 + 9 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ 

$88 + 5 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ 

$86 + 6 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ 

2

$27 + 8 = \underline{35}$	$25 + 9 = \underline{34}$	 Brian o badile matlakala a 35. O bala a mangwe gape a 8. Na o badile matlakala a makae ka moka ge a hlakana? Brian read 35 pages. He reads 8 more pages. How many pages has he read altogether?
$37 + 8 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$35 + 9 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	
$47 + 8 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$45 + 9 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	
$57 + 8 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$55 + 9 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	

BEKE 2 • LETŠATŠI 3

Ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga lesome la go latela?

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NNYANE GO YA GA
KGOLO
SMALLEST TO LARGEST

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOL
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOL | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Ke lefe lesome la pele ga palo 75?
What is the ten before the number 75?



Ke mefofo ye mekae ya go boela morago ga 10 la go feta?
How many jumps back to the previous 10?



Lesome la pele ga 75
ke 70.
The ten before 75 is 70.

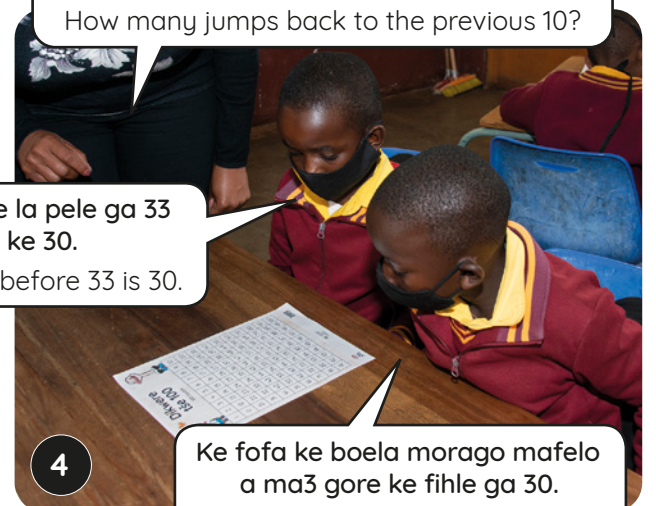
Ke fofa ke boela
morago mafelo a
ma5 gore ke fihle ga
70.
I jump back 5 places
to get to 70.

Ishumi eliphambi kwama-75 ngama-70.
The ten before 75 is 70.

Ke lefe lesome la pele ga palo 33?
What is the ten before 33?



Ke mefofo ye mekae ya go boela morago
ga 10 la go feta?
How many jumps back to the previous 10?



Lesome la pele ga 33
ke 30.
The ten before 33 is 30.

Ke fofa ke boela morago mafelo
a ma3 gore ke fihle ga 30.
I jump back 3 places
to get to 30.

Bušeletša dikgato tša ka godimo o šomiša dipalo tša go fapafapana gore barutwana ba be le menyetla ye mentši ya go itlwaetša go fofela morago ga 10 la go feta.

Repeat the steps above, using different numbers, so that learners have multiple opportunities to practice jumping back to the previous 10.

How far to the previous ten?

BEKE • WEEK
2

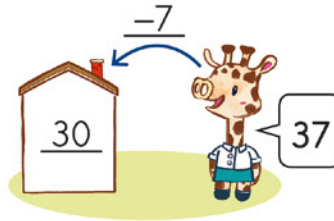
LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3

Ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga lesome la go latela?
How far to the previous ten?

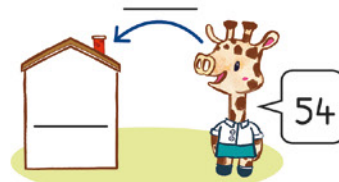
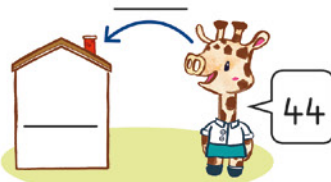
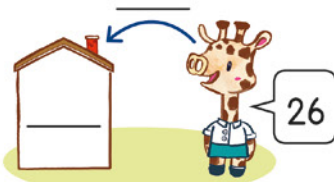
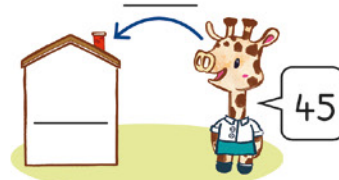
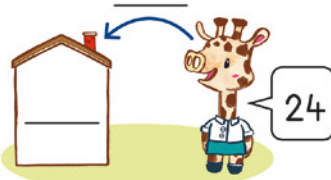
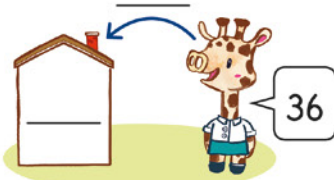


Ge ke ntšha, ke a ipotšiša, na ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga 10 la go feta?

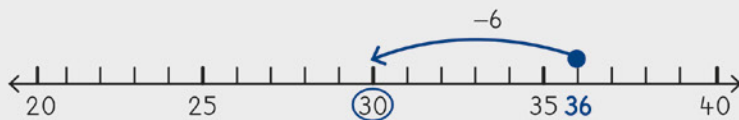
When I subtract I ask myself, how far to the previous 10?



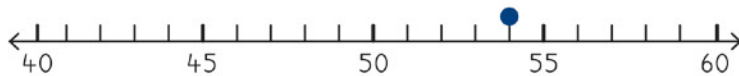
- 1 Na ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga 10 la go feta?
How far to the previous 10?



- 2 Ngwala palo ga lerontho. Thala sediko ga 10 la go feta.
Na ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga 10 la go feta?
Write the number at the dot. Circle the previous 10. How far to the previous 10?



10 la go feta Previous 10	30
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang? How far?	6



10 la go feta Previous 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang? How far?	

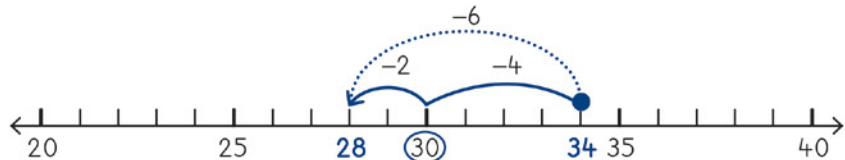
BEKE 2 • LETŠATŠI 3

Ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga lesome la go latela?

Ke thoma ga 34.
I start at 34.
Ke fofela morago ga 10 la go feta.
I jump back to the previous 10.



$$34 - 6 = \underline{28}$$



Ke swanetše go ntšha 6. Ke šetše ke fofetše morago ga 4. Ka go realo, ke fofela morago ga 2 gape!
I need to subtract 6. I have already jumped back 4. Therefore, I jump back 2 more.
Go ntšha 6 go swana le go ntšha 4 ke moka o be o ntšhe 2!
Subtracting 6 is the same as subtracting 4 and then subtracting 2!

3 Ntšha ka go šomiša mothaloalo.

Subtract using the number line.

$$33 - 7 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$32 - 5 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$34 - 8 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$35 - 9 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$38 - 9 = \underline{\quad}$$

How far to the previous ten?

Week 2 • Day 3

17

WEEK 2 • DAY 4

Subtracting on the number line

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NNYANE GO YA GA
KGOLO
SMALLEST TO LARGEST

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOL
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOL | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Na o ka rarolla bjang $43 - 6$ ka pela godimo ga mothaloalo?
How can you solve $43 - 6$ quickly on a number line?



Ke hwetša lesome la pele ga 43 ke moka ka ntšha tše dingwe ka moka.

I find the ten before 43 and then subtract the rest.

Ke fofa dikgoba tše 3 go tloga ga 43, ke fihla ga lesome la go feta, 40.

I jump back 3 spaces from 43, I land on the previous ten, 40.

O fofile o boela morago mafelo a ma3. Na o swanetše go dira eng sa go latela?

You jumped back 3 places. What must you do next?

Ngwala lefokopalo go bontšha ka mkgwa woo o rarollotšego marara a.

Write the number sentence to show how you solved the problem.



Ke be ke swanetše go fofa ke boela morago mafelo 6, ke fofile ke boela morago mafelo a ma3 fela. Ke swanetše go fofa ke boela morago mafelo a mangwe gape a ma3.

I had to jump back 6 places, and I've only jumped back 3. I must jump back 3 more places.

Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go rarolla marara ao a amago go ntšha botee go tšwa ga dipalo tša mono-pedi. Ba thuše ba gopole gore ge ba hwetša lesome la go feta pele, ba tla kgona go rarolla marara ka lebelo le ka nepagalo.

Allow learners multiple opportunities to solve problems that involve subtracting ones from two digit numbers. Help learners to realise that if they find the previous ten first, they are able to solve problems quickly and efficiently.

BEKE • WEEK 2 LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4

Go ntšha ga mothaloalo

Subtracting on the number line

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NNYANENYANENYANE GO YA
GA KGOLOKGOLOKGOLO
SMALLEST TO BIGGEST

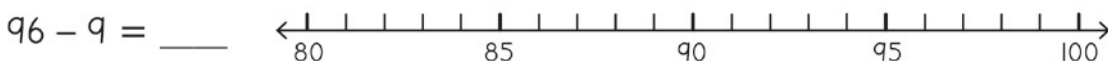
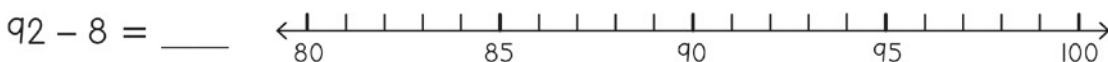
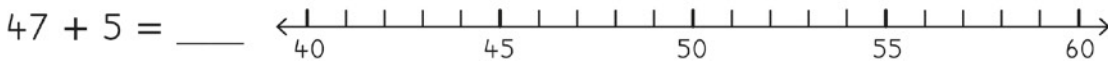
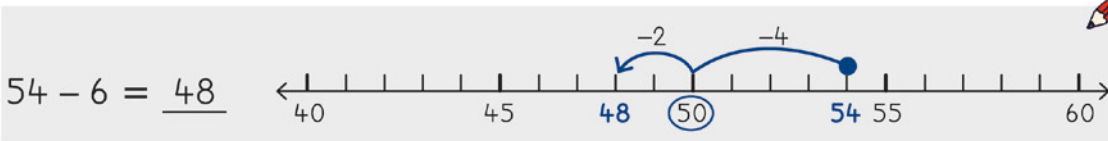
PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

1 Ntšha ka go šomiša mothaloalo. Dumediša 10!

Subtract using the number line. Greet the 10!



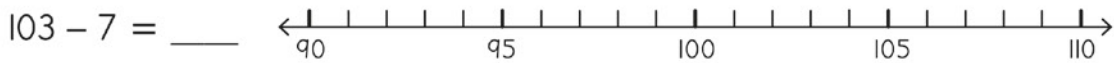
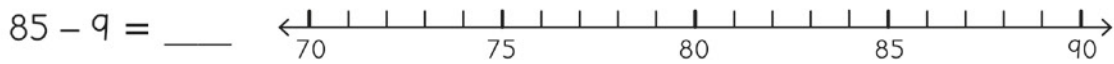
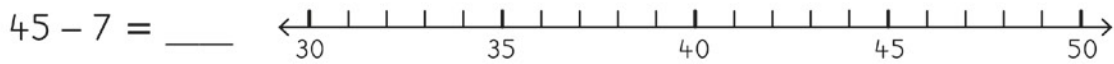
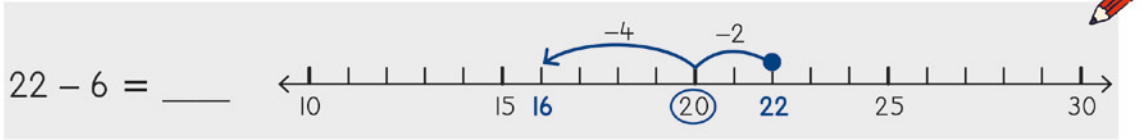
2

$20 - 4 = 16$	$60 - 3 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	Asanda o na le R50. O reka apola ka R6. Na o hwetša tšhentšhi ya bokae? Asanda has R50. He buys an apple for R6. How much change does he get?
$30 - 5 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$70 - 6 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	
$40 - 3 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$80 - 7 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	

Subtracting on the number line

3 Ntšha ka go šomiša mothalo palo. Dumediša 10!

Subtract using the number line. Greet the 10!



4

$60 - 5 = \underline{55}$	$60 - 3 = \underline{\quad}$	Mpumzi o na le R50. O reka rolo ya R8. Na o hwetša tšhentšhi ya bokae? Mpumzi has R50. He buys a roll for R8. How much change does he get?
$70 - 4 = \underline{\quad}$	$70 - 6 = \underline{\quad}$	
$80 - 6 = \underline{\quad}$	$80 - 7 = \underline{\quad}$	
$90 - 2 = \underline{\quad}$	$90 - 9 = \underline{\quad}$	



LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5

Kelo le teefatšo

Assessment and consolidation

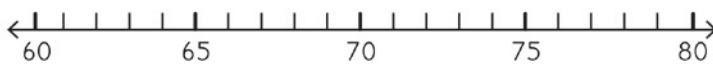
KELO
ASSESSMENT

LETAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEET

1 Thala lerontho godimo ga mothalo palo go bontšha palo.

Draw a dot on the number line to show the number.

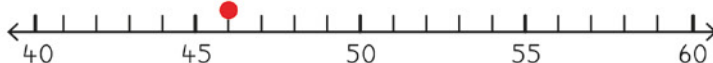
63



10 la go latela Next 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang? How far?	

2 Ngwala palo o be o hwetše lesome la go latela.

Write the number and find the next ten.



10 la go latela Next 10	
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang? How far?	

A re boleleng Mmetse!

Let's talk Maths!

Ka Sepedi re re:

fofela pele

fofela morago

Na ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga lesome la go latela?

Na ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga lesome la go feta?

hlakantšha

ntšha

mothalo palo

In English we say:

jump forward

jump back

How far to the next ten?

How far to the previous ten?

add

subtract

number line

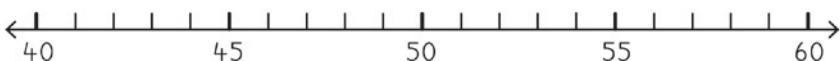


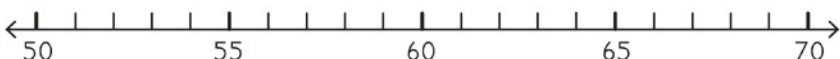
Consolidation

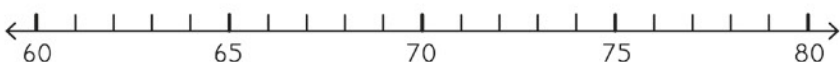
Teefatšo : Consolidation

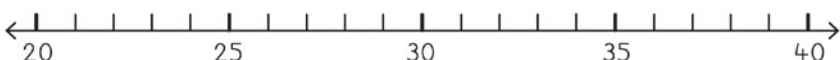
1 Rarolla ka go šomiša mothalo palo.

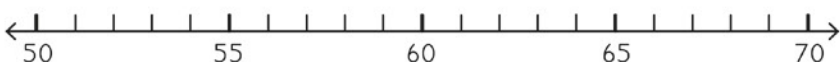
Solve using the number line.

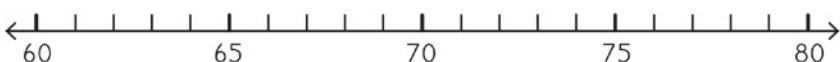
$$44 + 9 = \underline{\quad}$$


$$57 + 6 = \underline{\quad}$$


$$68 + 5 = \underline{\quad}$$


$$33 - 9 = \underline{\quad}$$


$$64 - 8 = \underline{\quad}$$


$$75 - 7 = \underline{\quad}$$


2 Lisakhanya o bala matlakala a 46. O bala matlakala a mangwe gape a 9. Na o bala matlakala a makae ka moka ge a hlakana?

Lisakhanya reads 46 pages. She reads 9 more pages. How many pages does she read altogether?

3 Ntando o na le R73. O šomiša R7. Na o šaletšwe ke bokae?

Ntando has R73. He spends R7. How much does he have left?

Tšhomišo ya data

		Didirišwa
Mmetse wa hlogo: Bapetša dipalo go ya go 75		sekwere sa 100
Papadi: Mmetse wa lebelo ka dikarata: tše ntši le tše nnyane ka 5		dikarata 0 -20
		
Letšatši	Mošongwana wa thutišo	Didirišwa tša thutišo
1	Tšhomišo ya data	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana
2	Tšhomišo ya data	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana
3	Emela data	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, diploko tša <i>multifix</i>
4	Go šoma ka data ya data ya nako	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, phoustara ya dikgwedi tša ngwaga
5	Teefatšo le kelo ya thuto	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana

Morago ga beke ye, Morutwana o swanetše go kgona go:	✓
hlagiša le go hlatholla data ka mokgwa wa kerafo ya diswantšho.	
emela data ka kerafo ye bonolo ya methalopapetla.	
bala le go hlatholla kerafo ya methalopapetla ka go araba dipotšišo.	

Kelo

Kelo ya go ngwalwa: Botelele (Kelo)

Rekhota moputso godimo ga palomoka ya 6 letlakaleng la meputso la kotara.

Kelo ya bomolomo le tirišo

SEPHOLEKE Tšhomišo ya data Lebelela barutwana go ela bokgoni bja bona bja go beakanya, go emela le go hlatholla data.	Moputso 5		
Lenaneo: nepagetše/fošagetše/nyakile a	✓	×	●
O kgona go hlaola data (go fa mohlala, ka go šomiša dipalelo).			
O kgona go hlaloša data yeo e hlaotšwego.			
O kgona go emela data ka kerafo ya diswantšho.			
O kgona go araba dipotšišo ka data yeo e tšwelelago gantši.			
O kgona go araba dipotšišo ka data yeo e lego kerafong ya diswantšho (hlathollo ya kerafo).			

Rekhota moputso godimo ga palomoka ya 5 letlakaleng la meputso la kotara.

Data handling

	Resources
Mental Maths: Compare numbers to 75	100 square
Game: Fast maths with cards – 5 more and less	0-20 cards



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Data handling	LAB
2	Data handling	LAB
3	Represent data	LAB, multifix blocks
4	Working with time data	LAB, months of the year poster
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
present and interpret the data in the form of a pictograph	
represent data in a simple bar graph	
read and interpret a bar graph by answering questions	

Assessment

Written assessment: Data handling

Record a mark out of 6 in the term mark sheet.

Oral and practical assessment

CAPS Data handling Observe learners to assess their ability to organise, represent and interpret data	Mark 5		
Checklist: correct/incorrect/almost	✓	x	●
Able to sort data (for example, using tallies)			
Able to describe the sorted data			
Able to represent data in a pictograph			
Able to answer questions about the data frequencies			
Able to answer questions about the data in the pictograph (graph interpretation)			

Record a mark out of 5 marks in the term mark sheet.

Tšhomišo ya data

Vidiyo ya Mmetse wa hlogo

Bekeng ye re tsepelela ga dikgopolo tša ntši go feta le nnyane go ka Mmetse wa Hlogo. Morutiši o tla šupa dipalo godimo ga sekwere sa 100 le go fa barutwana menyetla ya go lemoga ntši ka goba nnyane ka 5 goba 10. Tšhomišo ya sekwere sa 100 e fa barutwana sebaka sa go itlwaetša go tseba dipalo 1-75. Hlohleletša barutwana go fa dikarabo ka pela gore ba godiše bokgoni bja bona bja go gopola dintlha tša palo ka nepagalo.



Vidiyo ya papadi

Bekeng ye re tla raloka papadi ya *Mmetse wa lebelo ka dikarata!* Maikemišetšo a papadi ye ke go fa barutwana monyetla wa go itlwaetša dintlha tše bonolo tša go hlakantšha le go ntšha go fihla ba di kgona gabotse. Barutwana ba ka itlwaetša go hlakantšha le go ntšha ba šomiša palo ya go fapana letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe gore ba katološe kwešišo ya bona ya dintlha tša go hlakantšha le go ntšha.



Vidiyo ya go godiša kgopolo

Mo bekeng ye, re tsepelela ga tšhomišo ya data. Ka tšhomišo ya data, barutwana bat la fiwa menyetla ya go emela data ka kerafo ye bonolo ya methalopapetla ke moka ba bala le go hlatholla data. Mošongwaneng wa tsenelano wa tšhomišo ya data, barutwana ba fiwa menyetla ya go emela data ka kerafo ye bonolo ya methalopapetla ke moka ba bala le go hlatholla data, re tla tsepelela ga:

- go emela data ka kerafo ye bonolo ya methalopapetla.
- go bala le go hlatholla kerafo ya methalopapetla ka go araba dipotšišo.



Seo o ka se lebelelago mo bekeng ye

- Hlohleletša barutwana go bala le go hlatholla tshedimošo ya go tšwa ga dikerafo tše bonolo.
- Tlotlontšu ye bohlokwa: **hlaola, kgoboketša, beakanya, ntši, nnyane, ka bontši, bonnyane.**

Data handling

Mental Maths video

This week we focus on the concepts of more than and less than in Mental Maths. The teacher will point to numbers on the 100 square and provide opportunities for learners to identify 5 or 10 more and less. The use of the 100 square allows learners to practice identifying numbers 1 – 75. Encourage learners to provide responses quickly in order to develop their ability to recall number facts efficiently.

Game video

This week we play the game *Fast maths with cards – 5 more and less!* The purpose of this game is to provide learners with an opportunity to practice simple addition and subtraction facts until they become fluent. Learners can practice adding and subtracting a different number each day in order to extend their understanding of addition and subtraction facts.



Conceptual development video

This week we focus on data handling. For data handling, learners will be given opportunities to represent data in a simple bar graph, and then read and interpret the data. In an integrated data handling activity, learners are given opportunities to represent data in a simple bar graph, and then read and interpret the data. We will focus on:

- representing data in a simple bar graph.
- reading and interpreting a bar graph by answering questions.



What to look out for this week

- Encourage learners to read and interpret information from simple graphs. Help learners to see that a graph provides a visual representation of information that can be understood at a glance.
- Important vocabulary: **sort, collect, organise, more, less, most, least**

Tšhomišo ya data

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠI KA 5/NNYANE KA 5
5 MORE/5 LESS

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMOLO
WORKSHEETS

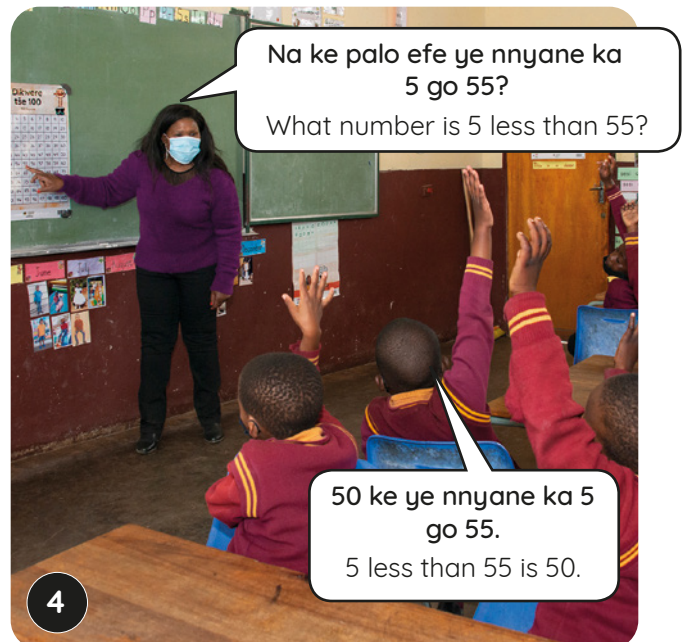
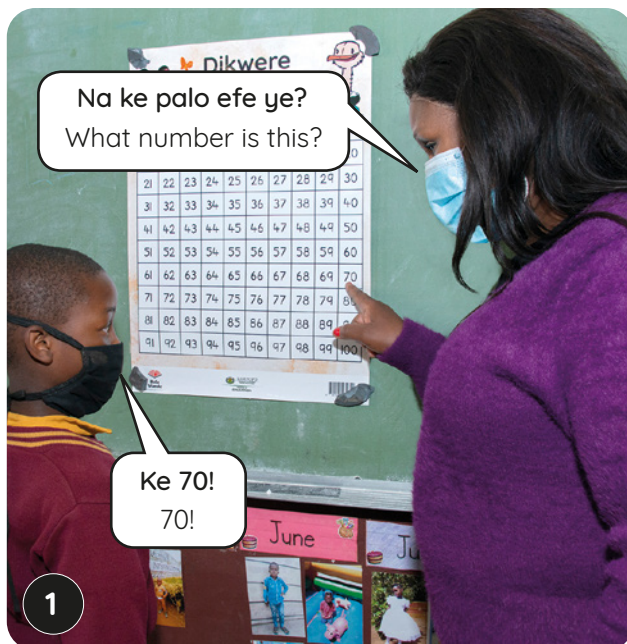
MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Lebelela dipalo (tša go fihla ga 75) tšeo e lego tše dintši ka 5 le tše nnyane ka 5 go palo yeo e filwego o šomiša sekwere sa 100.

Identify numbers (up to 75) that are 5 more and 5 less than a given number.

Gopola go lekola letšatšikgwedi o be o swaye rejistara letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



WEEK 3 • DAY 1

Data handling

Mešongwana ya go matlafatša • Enrichment activities

Letšatši 1 Day 1

Hlakantšha:

Add:

$$6 + 2 =$$

$$36 + 2 =$$

$$3 + 4 =$$

$$53 + 4 =$$

$$1 + 8 =$$

$$41 + 8 =$$

$$2 + 1 =$$

$$22 + 1 =$$

$$4 + 2 =$$

$$64 + 2 =$$

Letšatši 2 Day 2

Ntšha:

Subtract:

$$8 - 1 =$$

$$88 - 1 =$$

$$9 - 4 =$$

$$69 - 4 =$$

$$4 - 3 =$$

$$44 - 3 =$$

$$5 - 2 =$$

$$65 - 2 =$$

$$7 - 2 =$$

$$37 - 2 =$$

Letšatši 3 Day 3

Hlakantšha:

Add:

$$1 + 6 =$$

$$41 + 6 =$$

$$4 + 5 =$$

$$24 + 5 =$$

$$4 + 3 =$$

$$84 + 3 =$$

$$3 + 1 =$$

$$33 + 1 =$$

$$6 + 2 =$$

$$76 + 2 =$$

Letšatši 4 Day 4

Ntšha:

Subtract:

$$8 - 5 =$$

$$58 - 5 =$$

$$6 - 4 =$$

$$66 - 4 =$$

$$9 - 8 =$$

$$99 - 8 =$$

$$6 - 2 =$$

$$46 - 2 =$$

$$7 - 4 =$$

$$37 - 4 =$$

1

Lebelela dibopego ka pukung ya gago o be o di bale. Ngwala palo ya sebopego se sengwe le se sengwe ka pukung ya gago ya Mešomo ya Morutwana.

Look at the shapes in your book and count them. Write the number of each shape in your LAB.

Na o badile dikwere tše kae?
How many squares did you count?

3

2

Thala dikwere tše tharo mo kholomong ye tša go emela dikwere tše o di badilego.
Draw 3 squares in this column to represent the squares you counted.

3

Dikwere tše tharo di swana le palo 3 ya kholomong ya mathomo.
The 3 squares are in line with the number 3 in the first column.

4

Na hlogo ya kerafo ya diswantšho ke eng?
What is the heading for the pictograph?

Kerafo ye ya diswantšho e mabapi le dibopego, ka gona, hlogo ya yona e swanetše e be Dibopego.
This pictograph is about shapes, so heading should be Shapes.

5

Efa barutwana nako ya go feleletša kerafo ya diswantšho, o ba fe thekgo ge go hlokega. Ahlaahlang dipotšišo tša go amana le kerafo ya diswantšho - botšiša ka dibopego tše dintši/ tše nnyane le dipapetšo magareng ga dipalo tša dibopego. Barutwana ba tla tšwela pele ba šomiša kerafo ya diswantšho mošomong wa phapošing.

Allow time for the learners to complete the pictograph, supporting them if necessary. Discuss questions related to the pictograph - ask about the most/least shapes and comparisons between different numbers of shapes. The learners will continue to use the pictograph in the classwork activity.



LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1

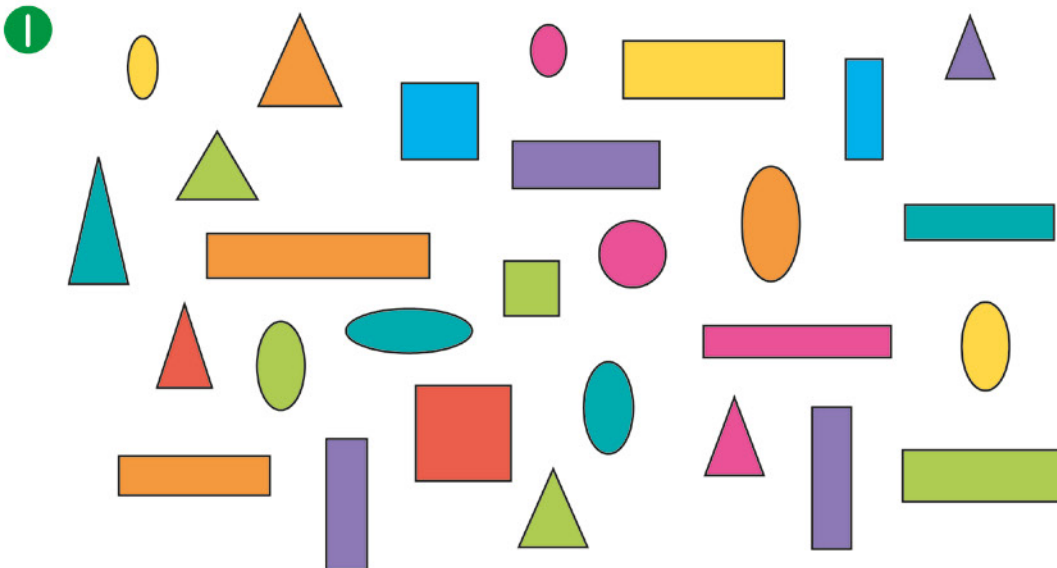
Tšhomišo ya data

Data handling



Papadi: Mmetse wa lebelo ka dikarata - ye ntši le ye nnyane ka 5
Game: Fast maths with cards - 5 more and less

- Ralokang ka bobedi.
Play in pairs.
- Hlakahlakantšhang dikarata tša lena tša dipalo tša 0–20.
Mix your 0–20 number cards.
- Bitša ye ntši ka 5 goba ye nnyane ka 5.
Call 5 more or 5 less.
- Bušetšang gape!
Do it again!



sekwere square		kgokolo oval		khutlonnethwi rectangle	
khutlotharo triangle		sediko circle			



10					
9					
8					
7					
6					
5					
4					
3					
2					
1					
	sekwere square	khutlotharo triangle	sediko circle	khutlonnethwi rectangle	kgokolo oval

Šomiša kerafo ya diswantšho go araba dipotšišo.

Use the pictograph to answer the questions.

Ekaba go na le dikwere tše dintši go feta dikgokolo?

Are there more squares than ovals?

Na phapano ke eng magareng ga palo ya dikwere le palo ya dikgokolo?

What is the difference between the number of squares and the number of ovals?

Ekaba go na le dikhutlonnethwi tše dinnyane go dikhutlotharo?

Are there less rectangles than triangles?

Na phapano ke eng magareng ga palo ya dikhutlotharo le palo ya dikhutlonnethwi?

What is the difference between the number of triangles and the number of rectangles?

Data handling

2

Mebala ya rena ya go ratega ya matšoba

Our favourite flower colours

10					
9					
8					
7					
6					
5					
4					
3					
2					
1					
					

Na go na le matšoba a makae a makhubedu?

How many red flowers are there?

Na go na le matšoba a makae a maphepholo?

How many purple flowers are there?

Na go na le matšoba a makae a maserolane?

How many yellow flowers are there?

Na ke lefe letšoba la go ratega kudu?

What is the most popular flower colour?

Na ke lefe letšoba la go se ratega kudu?

What is the least popular flower colour?

Na phapano ke eng magareng ga palo ya matšoba a matalamorogo le palo ya matšoba a matalaleratadima?

What is the difference between the number of green flowers and the number of blue flowers?

Na phapano ke eng magareng ga palo ya matšoba a maphephole le palo ya matšoba a makhubedu?

What is the difference between the number of purple flowers and the number of red flowers?

Tšhomišo ya data

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠI KA 5/NNYANE KA 5
5 MORE/5 LESS

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

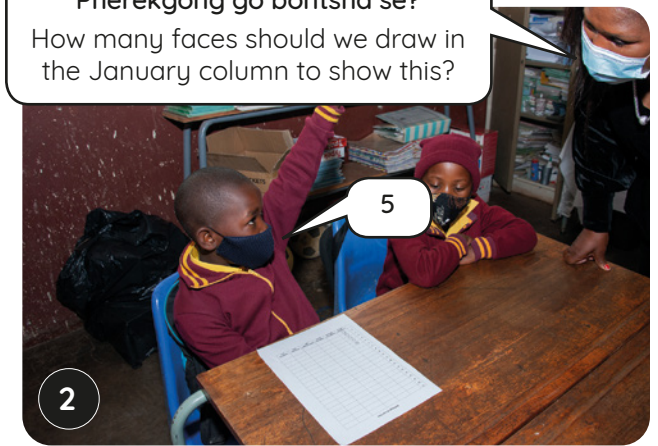
KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Emiša letsogo la gago ge eba letšatši la gago la matswalo le ka Pherekongong.
Put your hand up if your birthday is in January.



1

Na re swanetše go thala difahlego tše kae ka kholomong ya Pherekongong go bontšha se?
How many faces should we draw in the January column to show this?



5

2

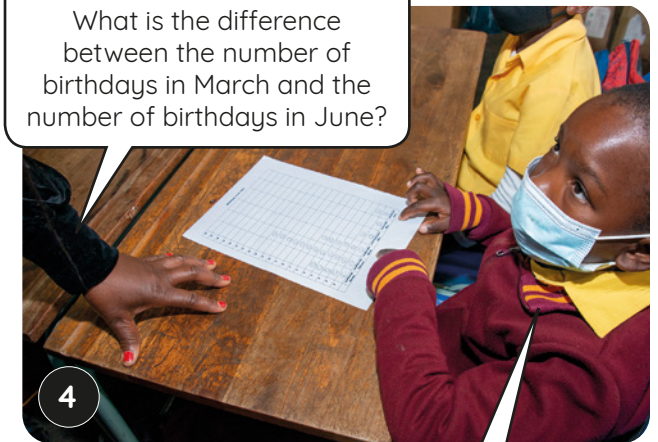
A re nyakišišeng gape. Emiša letsogo la gago ge eba letšatši la gago la matswalo le ka Dibokwane.
Let's find out more. Put your hand up if your birthday is in February ...



3

Go emeletše matsogo a 12! Re swanetše go thala difahlego tše 12 ka kholomong ya Dibokwane.
There are 12 hands up! We must draw 12 faces in the February column.

Na phapano ke eng magareng ga palo ya matšatši a matswalo ka Hlakola le palo ya matšatši a matswalo ka Ngwatobošego?
What is the difference between the number of birthdays in March and the number of birthdays in June?



4

Phapano ke 2 ka lebaka la go re $6 - 2 = 4$.
The difference is 2 because $6 - 2 = 4$.

Tšwela pele ka go botšiša dipotšišo tša go fetolelwa mabapi le kerafo ya diswantšho ya matšatši a matswalo. Hlohleletša barutwana go fetolela kerafo ya diswantšho. Barutwana ba tla tšwela pele ba šomiša kerafo ya diswantšho mošomong wa phapošing.

First, complete the table of learners' birthdays. Continue asking interpretive questions about the birthdays' pictograph. Encourage learners to read and interpret the pictograph. Learners will continue working with pictographs in the classwork activity.

BEKE • WEEK
3

LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2
Tšhomišo ya data
Data handling



1

Matšatši a matswalo ka phapošing ya rena
Birthdays in our class

20						
19						
18						
17						
16						
15						
14						
13						
12						
11						
10						
9						
8						
7						
6						
5						
4						
3						
2						
1						
	Pherekgong January	Dibokwane February	Hlakola March	Moranang April	Mopitlo May	Ngwatobošego June

Matšatši a matswalo ka phapošing ya rena

Birthdays in our class

10						
9						
8						
7						
6						
5						
4						
3						
2						
1						
	Pherekong January	Dibokwane February	Hlakola March	Moranang April	Mopitlo May	Ngwatobošego June

Šomiša kerafo ya diswantšho go araba dipotšišo.

Use the pictograph to answer the questions.

Na ke bana ba bakae bao ba nago le matšatši a matswalo ka Pherekong?

How many children had birthdays in January?

Na ke bana ba bakae bao ba nago le matšatši a matswalo ka Moranang?

How many children had birthdays in April?

Na ke bana ba bakae bao ba bego ba na le matšatši a matswalo seripeng sa mathomo sa ngwaga?

How many children had birthdays in the first half of the year?

Palo ya godimo ya matšatši a matswalo e be e le ka

_____.

The highest number of birthdays was in

_____.

Palo ya tlase ya matšatši a matswalo e be e le ka

_____.

The lowest number of birthdays was in

_____.

Data handling

2 Dikhekhe tšeo di pakilwego bekeng ya feta

Cakes baked last week

10					
9					
8					
7					
6					
5					
4					
3					
2					
1					
	Mošupologo Monday	Labobedi Tuesday	Laboraro Wednesday	Labone Thursday	Labohlano Friday

Thembi o pakile dikhekhe gomme a di rekiša mmarakeng wa kgauswi. Kerafo ya ka tlase e bontšha gore o pakile dikhekhe tšeo kae bekeng ya go feta.

Thembi bakes cakes and sells them at a local market. The graph shows how many cakes she baked last week.



Na o pakile dikhekhe tšeo kae ka Mošupologo?

How many cakes did she bake on Monday?

Na o pakile dikhekhe tšeo kae ka Laboraro?

How many cakes did she bake on Wednesday?

Na o pakile dikhekhe tšeo kae ka Labohlano?

How many cakes did she bake on Friday?

Na o pakile dikhekhe tšeo kae ka moka ge di hlakana mo bekeng ye?

How many cakes did she bake altogether this week?

Ke ka letšatši lefe leo a pakilego dikhekhe tšeo dintši?

On what day did she bake the most cakes?

Na o pakile dikhekhe tšeo dintši ka Labone goba ka Labohlano?

Did she bake more cakes on Thursday or Friday?

Na ke tšeo dintši ka tšeo kae?

How many more?

BEKE 3 • LETŠATŠI 3

Go emela data

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠI KA 10/NNYANE KA 10
10 MORE/10 LESS

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

BEKE 3 • WEEK 3

Etla o kgethe ploko
yeo e nago le mmala
woo o o ratago kudu!

Come and choose a
block with a colour
you like best!



1



2

A re nyakišišeng gore
ke mmala ofe wa go
ratega kudu!

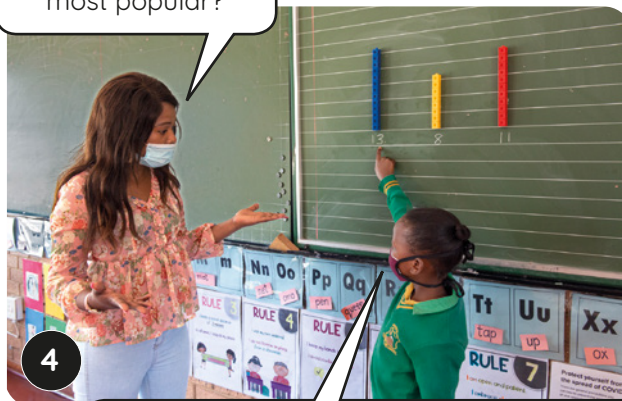
Let's find out what
colour is the favourite!



3

Ke mmala ofe wa
go ratega kudu?

Which colour is the
most popular?



4

Na ke barutwana
ba bantši ka bokae
bao ba ratago
talaleratadima go feta
serolane?

How many more
learners like blue than
yellow?

Barutwana ba
bantši ka 5 ba rata
talaleratadima.

5 more learners
like blue.



5

Tora ye talaleratadima ke ye telelele kudu. Talaleratadima ke mmala wa go ratega kudu.
The blue tower is the tallest. Blue is the favourite colour.

Tšeaang nako ya go bolela ka data yeo e emelwago ke diploko, o thuše barutwana go kwešiša gore ba emela bjang mebala yeo e rategago. Ge o bea diploko letlapeng, botlase bja go tlwaelega bo dira gore go be bonolo go bona diphapano tša botelele bja ditora.

Take time to talk about the data represented by the blocks, helping learners to understand how they represent colour preferences. When you put the blocks on the board, the common baseline makes it easier to see the differences in height of the towers.

Representing data

BEKE • WEEK
3

LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3

Go emela data

Representing data

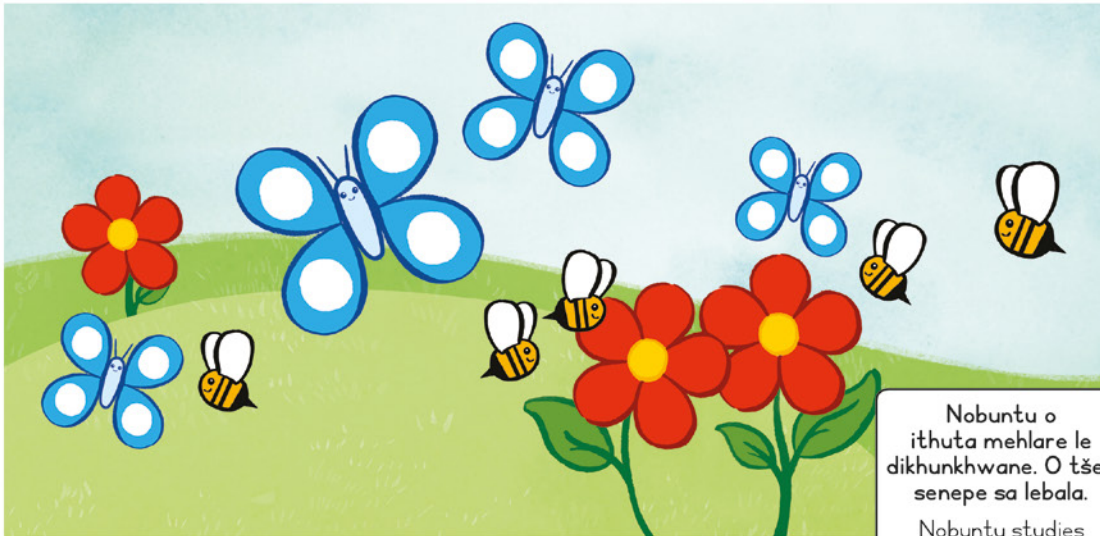
MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠI KA 10/
NNYANE KA 10
10 MORE /10 LESS

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATSHOMELO
WORKSHEETS



1 Aga ditora tša dikhube!

Build cube towers!



2 Khalara diploko go bontšha palo ya matšoba, dinose le dirurubele.

Colour in the blocks to show the number of flowers, bees and butterflies.

Go emela data

3 Bapetša. Ngwala >, < goba =.

Compare. Write >, < or =.

Bala data go tšwa ga potšišo
2 gore o arabe dipotšišo mo
letlakaleng le.

Study the data from question 2 to
answer the questions on this page.



4 Na dinose ke tše dintši ka tše kae go feta dirurubele?

How many more bees than butterflies?

Na dirurubele ke tše dintši ka tše kae go feta matšoba?

How many more butterflies than flowers?

Na dikhunkhwane ke tše kae?

How many insects?

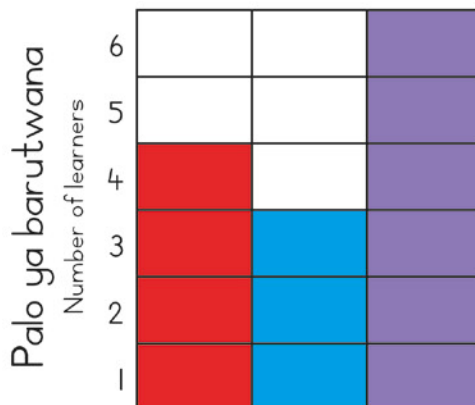
5



Sindi o botšišitše
bagwera ba bangwe ka
mebala yeo ba e ratago.

Sindi asked some
friends about their
favourite colours.

Mebala
Colours



Ke ofe mmala wa go
ratega?

What is the favourite colour?

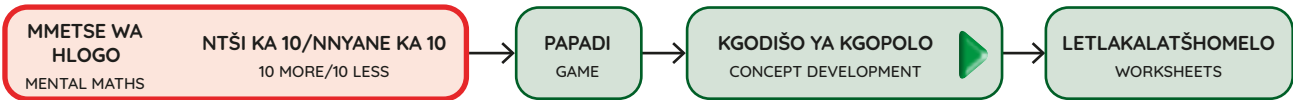
Ke bana ba bantši ka bokae
bao ba ratago mmala
wa purepura go feta wo
motalaleratadima?

How many more learners like purple than blue?

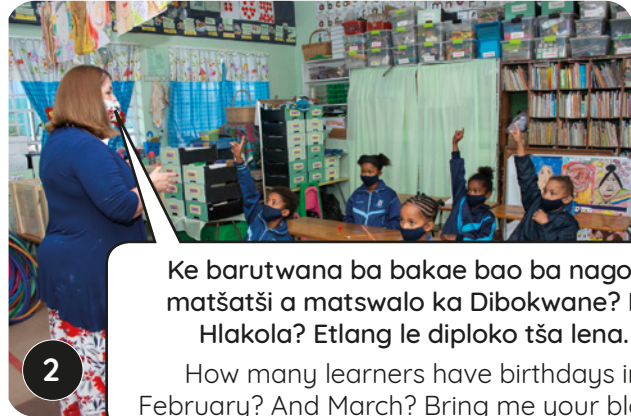
Na Sindi o botšišitše
barutwana ba bakae ka
mmala wa bona wa go
ratega?

How many learners did Sindi ask about their
favourite colour?

Working with time data

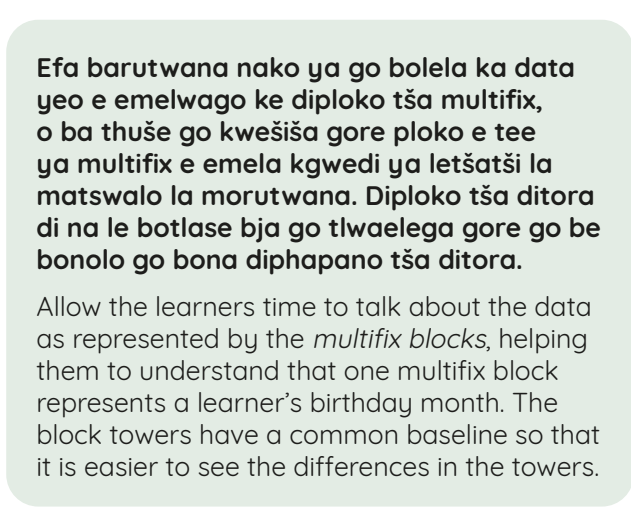
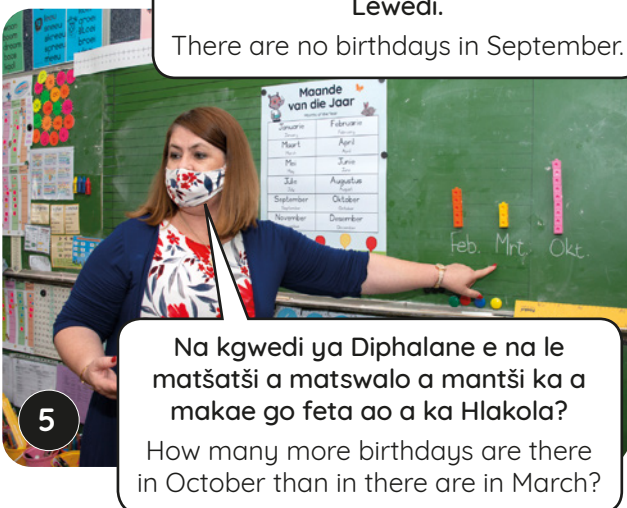
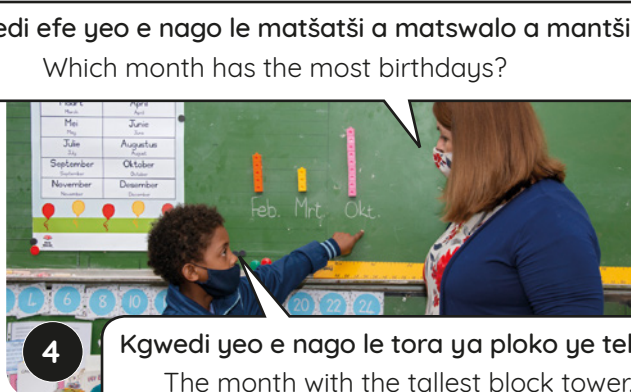
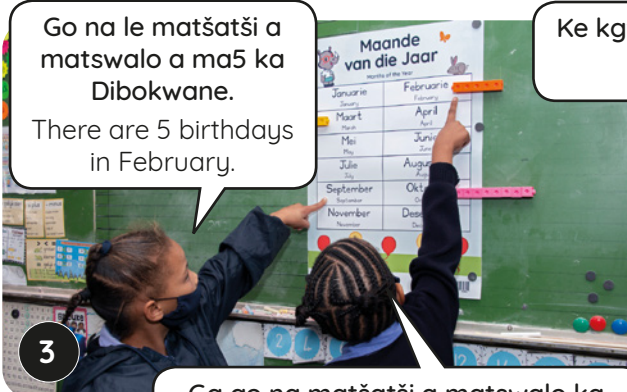


KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



Tšwela pele go botšiša gore na go na le matšatši a makae a matswalo mo kgweding ye nngwe le ye nngwe. Hlama ditōra tša diploko tša multifix tša kgwedi ye nngwe le ye nngwe. Bea diploko ka moka tša multifix ga botlase bjoo bo lekanetšego gore go be bonolo go bapetša.

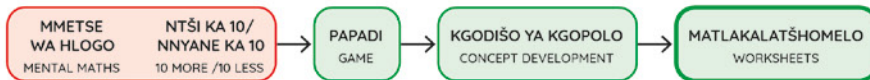
Allow the learners time to talk about the data as represented by the multifix blocks, helping them to understand that one multifix block represents a learner's birthday month. The block towers have a common baseline so that it is easier to see the differences in the towers.



Efa barutwana nako ya go bolela ka data yeo e emelwago ke diploko tša multifix, o ba thuše go kwešiša gore ploko e tee ya multifix e emela kgwedi ya letšatši la matswalo la morutwana. Diploko tša ditōra di na le botlase bja go tlwaelega gore go be bonolo go bona diphapano tša ditōra.

Allow the learners time to talk about the data as represented by the *multifix blocks*, helping them to understand that one multifix block represents a learner's birthday month. The block towers have a common baseline so that it is easier to see the differences in the towers.

BEKE • WEEK 3 LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4
Go šoma ka data ya nako
Working with time data



Dibokwane 2021

February 2021

Mošupologo Monday	Labobedi Tuesday	Laboraro Wednesday	Labone Thursday	Labohlano Friday	Mokibelo Saturday	Sontaga Sunday
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

I Dira tšhate o šomiša diploko gore o bontšhe data ya gago.
Make a chart using blocks to show your data.

Šomiša mmala wa namune goba wo moserolane. Use orange or yellow.	Šomiša mmala wo mopududu goba wo moso. Use grey or black.	Šomiša mmala wo motalalamorogo goba wo motalaleratadima. Use green or blue.
---	--	--

12			
11			
10			
9			
8			
7			
6			
5			
4			
3			
2			
1			

Na ke tše kae?
How many?

Na ke tše kae?
How many?

Na ke tše kae?
How many?



Working with time data

2 Na go na le matšatši a makae kgweding ya Dibokwane 2021?
How many days in February 2021?

Ke afe ao e bego e le a mantši:  goba  ?
Which were more: or ?

Ke a mantši ka a makae?
How many more?

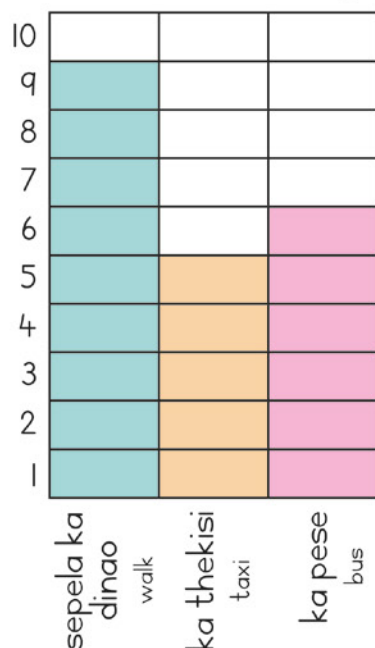
Ke afe ao e bego e le a mantši:  goba  ?
Which were more: or ?

Ke a mantši ka a makae?
How many more?

Ke matšatši a makae a mafelelo a beke? How many weekend days?	Ke matšatši a makae a sekolo? How many school days?
--	--

Ke sefe seemo sa boso seo se bego se tlwaelegile ka kgwedi ya Dibokwane 2021?
What was the most common weather in February 2021?

- 3** Sam o botšišitše bagwera ba gagwe gore ba ya bjang sekolong. O thadile kerafo ye go bontšha data.
Sam asked his friends how they travel to school. He drew this graph to show the data.



Na Sam o botšišitše bagwera ba bakae?
How many friends did Sam ask?

Ekaba barutwana ka bontši ba sepela ka dinao goba ba namela thekisi?
Do more learners walk or take a taxi?

Na ke ba bantši ka bokae?
How many more?

Ekaba barutwana ka bontši ba namela thekisi goba pese?
Do more learners take a taxi or a bus?

Na ke ba bantši ka bokae?
How many more?



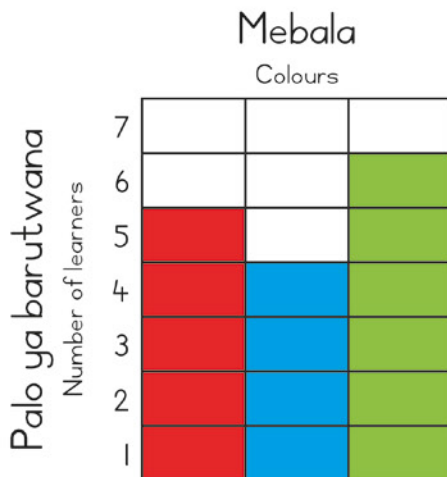
LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5

Kelo le teefatšo

Assessment and consolidation

KELO
ASSESSMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEET



Na ke barutwana ba bakae bao ba ratago mmala wo mokhubedu?

How many learners like red?

Na ke barutwana ba bakae bao ba ratago mmala wo motalaleratadima?

How many learners like blue?

Na ke barutwana ba bakae bao ba ratago mmala wo motalamorogo?

How many learners like green?

Na mmala wa go ratega ke ofe?

What is the favourite colour?

Ke ba bantši ka bokae bao ba ratago mmala wo motalamorogo go feta wo mokhubedu?

How many more like green than red?

Ke ba bantši ka bokae bao ba ratago mmala wo motalamorogo go feta wo motalaleratadima?

How many more like green than blue?

A re boleleng Mmetse!

Let's talk Maths!

Ka Sepedi re re:

data

hlaola

kerafo ya diswantšho

ka bontši

tše nnyane

In English we say:

data

sort

pictograph

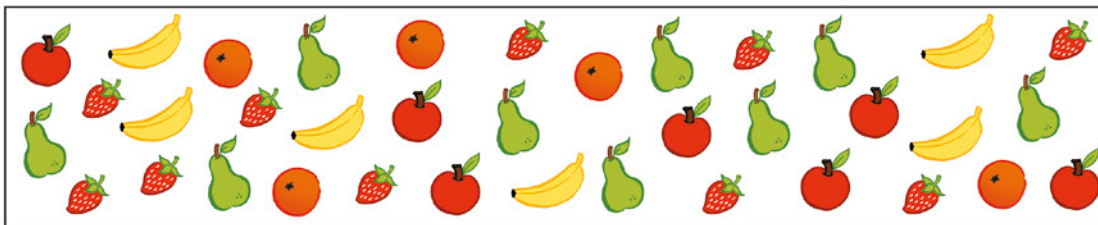
most

least



Consolidation

Teefatšo | Consolidation



- 1 Bala dienywa.
Count the fruit.



- 2 Feleletša kerafo ya diswantšho ya dienywa tšeo di hlaotšwego.
Complete the pictograph of the sorted fruit.

Mehuta ya dienywa Types of fruit

10					
9					
8					
7					
6					
5					
4					
3					
2					
1					

Na dipšere ke tše kae?
How many pears?

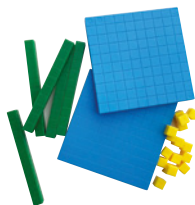
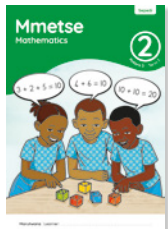
Na diapole ke tše kae?
How many apples?

Ke sefe seenywa seo re nago le sona ka bontši?
Which fruit do we have the most of?

Na phapano ke eng magareng ga palo ya dipšere le palo ya diapole?
What is the difference between the number of pears and the number of apples?

Go hlakantšha masome

	Didirišwa
Mmetse wa hlogo: Fizz Pop – go pedifatša dipalo go ya go 75	ga di gona
Papadi: Kitima go ya ga 100	letaese



Letšatši	Mošongwana wa thutišo	Didirišwa tša thutišo
1	Go hlakantšha masome	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 (morutiši le morutwana)</i>
2	Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>dipoloko tša sehlopha sa 10</i>
3	Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>dipoloko tša sehlopha sa 10</i>
4	Mararantšu a go hlakantšha	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>dipoloko tša sehlopha sa 10</i>
5	Teefatšo le kelo ya thuto	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana

Morago ga beke ye, morutwana o swanetše go kgona go:	✓
go hlakantšha palo ya mono-pedi go palo ya mono-pedi ka ntle le go tshela lesome.	
go rarolla marara a go hlakantšha ka go šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 le go hlakantšha masome le botee.	
go rarolla mararantšu a go hlakantšha ka go šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 le go hlakantšha masome le botee.	

Kelo

Kelo ya go ngwalwa: Go hlakantšha bo1 le bo10.

Rekhota moputso godimo ga palomoka ya 12 letlakaleng la meputso la kotara.

Adding 10s and 1s

		Resources
Mental Maths: <i>Fizz Pop</i> – doubling numbers to 75		none
Game: <i>Race to 100</i>		<i>dice</i>
		
Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Adding tens	LAB, <i>base 10 blocks</i> (teacher and learner)
2	Adding 10s and 1s	LAB, <i>base 10 blocks</i>
3	Adding 10s and 1s	LAB, <i>base 10 blocks</i>
4	Addition word problems	LAB, <i>base 10 blocks</i>
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
adding a double digit to a double digit, without bridging the ten.	
solving addition problems by using base 10 blocks and adding in tens and ones.	
solving addition word problems by using base 10 blocks and adding in tens and ones.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Adding 1s and 10s

Record a mark out of 12 in the term mark sheet.

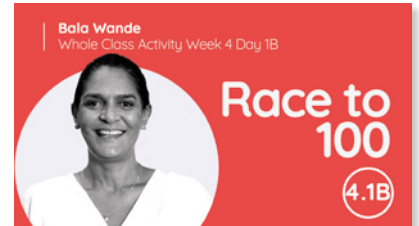
Go hlakantšha masome

Vidiyo ya Mmetse wa hlogo

Bekeng ye re tla raloka Fizz Pop ka tsepelelo ya go pedifatša. Go bohlokwa gore barutwana ba itlwaetše go pedifatša le go ba le bokgoni bja go šomiša mokgwa wo wa go balela. Kwešišo ya go pedifatša e bohlokwa bjale ka ge barutwana ba thoma go ithuta ka katišanetšwa.

Vidiyo ya papadi

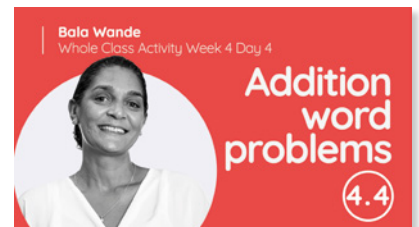
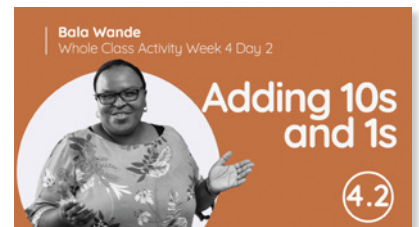
Bekeng ye re raloka papadi ya Mmetse wa lebelo ka letaese – kitima go ya ga 100. Mo papading ye, barutwana ba raloka ka bobedi ka letaese le tee. Barutwana ba šiedišana go foša letaese le go tšwela pele ba hlakantšha palo yeo e sa tšogo fošwa go fihlela ba fihla go 100. Papadi ye e thuša barutwana go rarolla marara a go hlakantšha ka hlogo le go ba thuša go rarolla marara ka pela le ka nepagalo.



Vidiyo ya go godiša kgopolo

Bekeng ye, re tsepelela go marara a go amana le go hlakantšha. Barutwana ba tla rarolla marara a go hlakantšha ntle le go tshela lesome ba šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 go ba thuša. Barutwana ba tla itlwaetša go rarolla marara ka go hlakantšha masome le botee gore ba kgone go šoma ka lebelo le ka nepagalo. Mošomong wa rena wa go hlakantšha, re tla tsepelela ga:

- go hlakantšha palo ya mono-pedi go palo ya mono-pedi ka ntle le go tshela lesome.
- go rarolla dipotšišo tša go hlakantšha le mararantšu ka go šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 le go hlakantšha masome le botee.



Seo o ka se lebelelago mo bekeng ye

- Diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 ke kemedi ye bohlokwa ya mmetse ya khonkriti le gore tšhomišo ya diploko tše e thuša barutwana go bona dipalelo. Hlohleletša poledišano magareng ga barutwana gore ba kgone go bolela ka mokgwa woo ba šomišitšego diploko go bolela ka bo10 le bo1 ge ba hlakantšha. Bokgoni bja go bolela ditharollo le go lokafatša mekgwa ke lekala le bohlokwa la kgodišo ya kwešišo ya mmetse.
- Tlotlontšu ye bohlokwa: go **pedifatša, masome, botee, go hlakantšha**

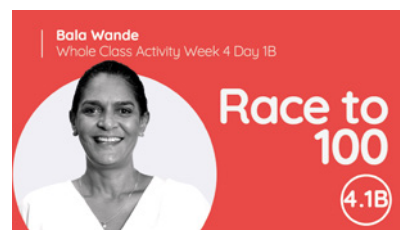
Adding 10s and 1s

Mental Maths video

This week we will play *Fizz Pop* with a focus on doubling. It is important for learners to practice doubling, and to become efficient at using this calculation strategy. An understanding of doubling is necessary as learners begin to learn about multiplication.

Game video

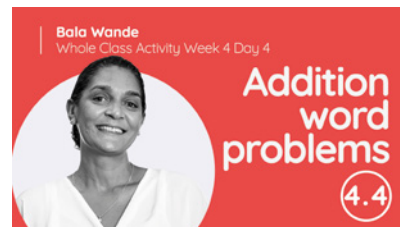
This week we play the game *Fast maths with dice – race to 100*. In this game learners play in pairs with one dice. Learners take turns to throw the dice, and to keep adding the newly thrown number until they reach 100. This game helps learners to solve addition problems mentally and will help them to solve problems quickly and efficiently.



Conceptual development video

This week we focus on problems that involve addition. Learners will solve addition problems without bridging ten, using *base 10 blocks* to help them. Learners will practice solving problems by adding tens and ones, so as to work quickly and efficiently. In our work on addition, we will focus on:

- adding a double digit number to a double digit number, without bridging the ten.
- solving addition questions and word problems by using *base 10 blocks* and adding in tens and ones.



What to look out for this week

- *Base 10 blocks* are a useful concrete mathematical representation and the use of these blocks helps learners to visualise computations. Encourage conversation between learners so that they can talk about how they used the blocks to talk about 10s and 1s when they add. The ability to verbalise solutions and justify methods is an essential aspect of the development of mathematical understanding.
- Important vocabulary: **doubling, tens, ones, addition.**

BEKE 4 • LETŠATŠI 1

Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP! GO PEDIFATŠA
FIZZ POP - DOUBLING

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

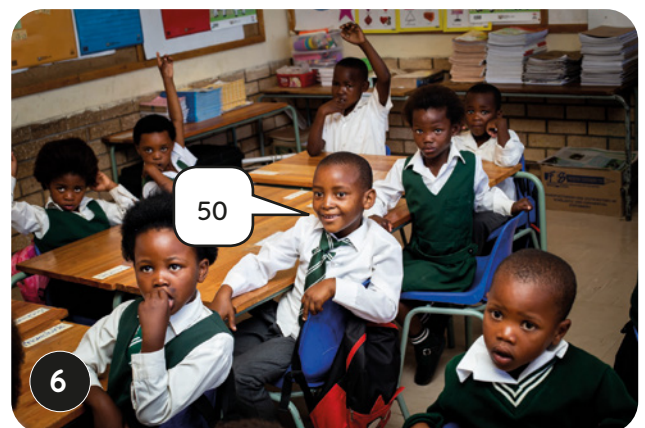
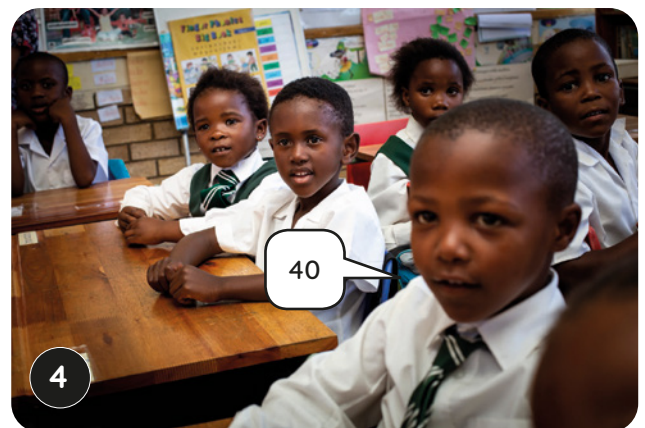
MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Efa barutwana menyetla ya go itlwaetša go pedifatša ka go raloka papadi ya Fizz Pop.

Provide opportunities for learners to practice doubling by playing Fizz Pop.

Gopola go lekola letšatšikgwedi o be o swaye rejistara letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



Adding tens**Mešongwana ya go matlafatša • Enrichment activities****Letšatši 1 Day 1**

Feleletša mafokopalo. Ngwala bo10 le bol.
Complete the number sentences. Write the 10s and 1s.

$99 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$46 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$28 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$69 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$17 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$33 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$58 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$73 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$88 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$76 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

Letšatši 2 Day 2

Feleletša mafokopalo. Ngwala bo10 le bol.
Complete the number sentences. Write the 10s and 1s.

$19 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$82 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$27 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$45 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$91 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$36 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$55 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$68 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$73 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

$85 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$

Letšatši 3 Day 3

Šomiša dikarata tša gago tša kemapalo go dira:

Use your place value cards to make:

16

65

84

55

27

38

71

43

98

12

Letšatši 4 Day 4

Šomiša dikarata tša gago tša kemapalo go dira:

Use your place value cards to make:

58

29

71

33

82

17

44

96

65

28

BEKE 4 • LETŠATŠI 1

Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

A re šomišeng diploko go hlakantšha masome. Na ke na le bokae mo?
Let's use blocks to add tens. How much have I got here?



1

Ke masome a ma3 le masome a ma5.

That is 3 tens and that is 5 tens.

Tharollo ya $27 + 40$ ke eng?
What is $27 + 40$?

Na re swanetše re dire eng gore re hlakantšhe dipalo tše?
What should we do to add these numbers?



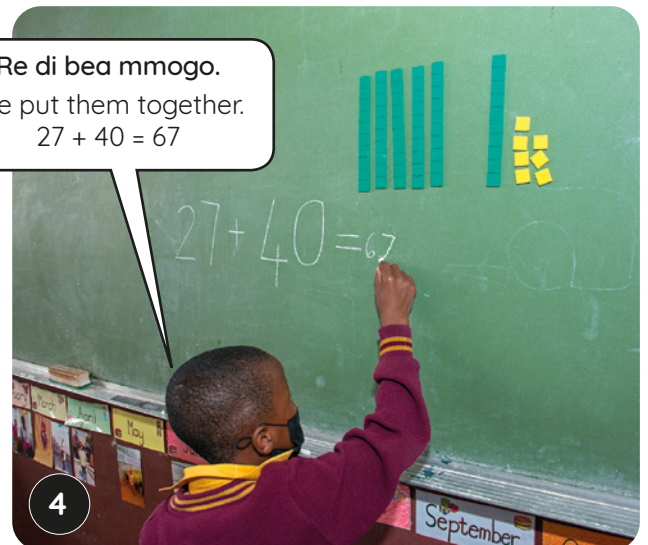
2

Re di bea mmogo.
We put them together.
 $30 + 50 = 80$



3

Re di bea mmogo.
We put them together.
 $27 + 40 = 67$



4

Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go hlakantšha masome ba šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa lesome. Ba hlohleletše gore ba bolele ka dipalo tšeo ba di hlakantšhago le ditharollo tšeo ba di hweditšego.

Allow learners multiple opportunities to add tens using base 10 blocks. Encourage them to talk about the numbers they are adding and the solutions they find.

Adding tens



LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1

Go hlakantšha masome

Adding tens

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP!
GO PEDIFATŠA
FIZZ POP! DOUBLING

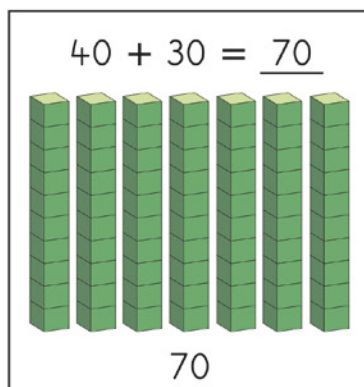
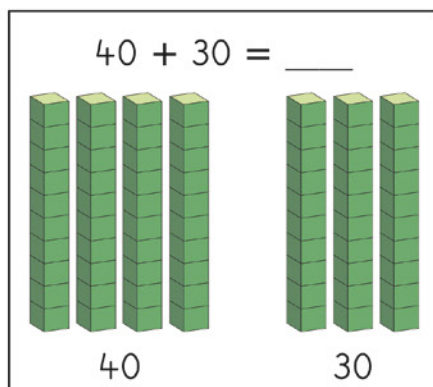
PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

Papadi: Mmetse wa lebelo ka letaese - kitima o ye ga 100
Game: Fast maths with dice - race to 100

- Ralokang ka bobedi.
Play in pairs.
- Kgokološa letaese. O gopole palo ya gago.
Roll the dice. Remember your number.
- Šiedišanang. Kgokološa gape.
Take turns. Roll again.
- Hlakantšha dipalo mmogo.
Add the numbers together.
- Tšwela pele o be o fihle ga 100.
Keep going till you get to 100.



O ka šomiša diploko go hlakantšha. A re hlakantšheng bo10.

You can use blocks to add. Let's add 10s.



I Šomiša diploko go rarolla.

Solve using blocks.

$40 + 20 = \underline{60}$	$10 + 40 = \underline{\quad}$	$50 + 20 = \underline{\quad}$
$20 + 60 = \underline{\quad}$	$40 + 40 = \underline{\quad}$	$80 + 20 = \underline{\quad}$

BEKE 4 • LETŠATŠI 1

Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1

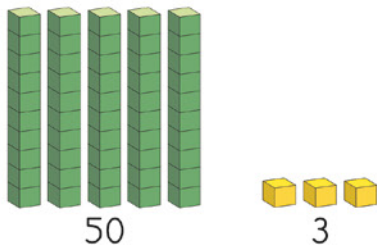
$$53 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$$

O ka šomiša diploko go hlakantšha. A re hlakantšheng bo10 le bo1.
You can use blocks to add.
Let's add 10s and 1s.



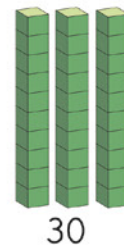
53 e swana le 50 le 3.

53 is the same as 50 and 3.



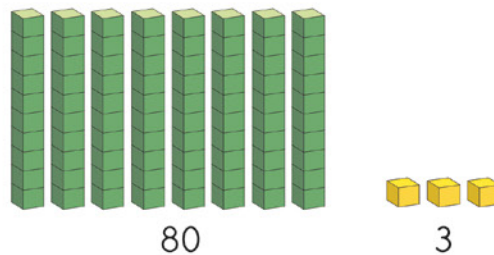
Ke hlakantšha 30.

I add 30.



Ke bea diploko mmogo ge ke hlakantšha.

I put the blocks together when I add.



$$53 + 30 = \underline{83}$$

Go na le masome a ma5 le masome a ma3. Ge a hlakane a dira masome a 8.
Ke na le a 83 ge a hlakana ka moka.
There are 5 tens and 3 tens.
That makes 8 tens. I have 83 altogether.



2 Šomiša diploko go rarolla.

Solve using blocks.

$22 + 50 = \underline{72}$	$41 + 20 = \underline{\quad}$	$54 + 40 = \underline{\quad}$
$26 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$17 + 60 = \underline{\quad}$	$45 + 40 = \underline{\quad}$

WEEK 4 • DAY 2

Adding 10s and 1s

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP! GO PEDIFATŠA
FIZZ POP - DOUBLING

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

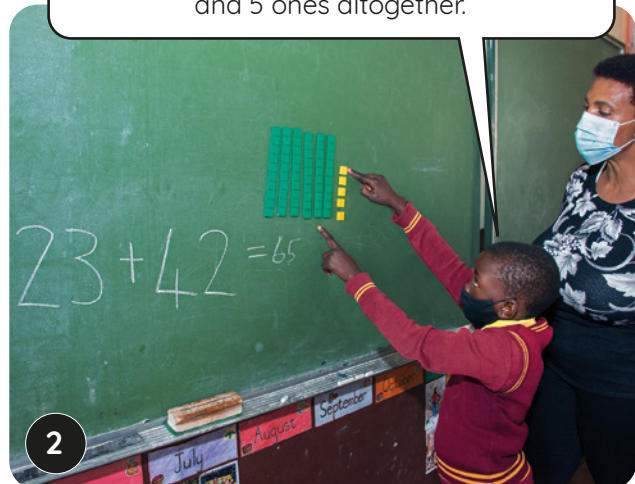
KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

A re šomišeng diploko go hlakantšha!
Na re ka dira eng?
Let's add using blocks! What can we do?



A re hlakantšheng bo10 le bo1.
Let's add 10s and 1s.

Ke hlakantšha bo1 ka buša ka hlakantšha
masome. Ke hwetša masome a 6 le botee
ba ba5 ge di hlakana ka moka.
I add the 1s and I add the tens. I get 6 tens
and 5 ones altogether.



A re direng ye nngwe. Tharollo ya $24 + 35$ ke eng?
Let's do another one. What is $24 + 35$?



Ke hwetša masome a ma5 le botee
ba 9 ge di hlakana ka moka.
I get 5 tens and 9 ones altogether.



Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go rarolla marara ao a amago go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1 ba šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa lesome. Ba hlohleletše gore ba bolele ka dipalo tšeo ba di hlakantšhago le ditharollo tšeo ba di hweditšego.

Allow learners multiple opportunities to solve problems involve adding 10s and 1s using base 10 blocks. Encourage them to talk about the numbers they are adding and the solutions they find.



LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2

Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1

Adding 10s and 1s

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP!
GO PEDIFATŠA
FIZZ POP! DOUBLING

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

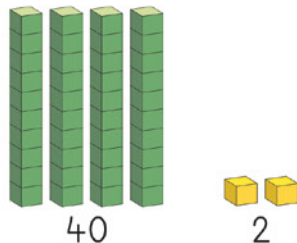
$$42 + 27 = \underline{\quad}$$

O ka šomiša diploko go hlakantšha. A re hlakantšheng bo10 le bo1.
You can use blocks to add.
Let's add 10s and 1s.



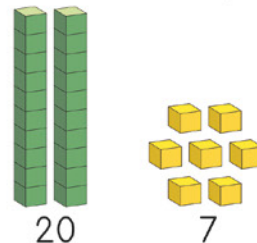
42 e swana le 40 le 2.

42 is the same as 40 and 2.



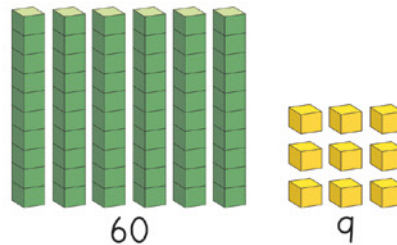
Go hlakantšha 27 go swana le go hlakantšha 20 le 7.

Adding 27 is the same as adding 20 and 7.



Ke bea diploko mmogo ge ke hlakantšha.

I put the blocks together when I add.



$$42 + 27 = \underline{69}$$

Masome a ma4 le masome a ma2 a dira masome a ma6.
Botee ba ba2 le botee ba 7 ba dira botee ba 9. Ke na le 69 ge di hlakana ka moka.
4 tens and 2 tens makes 6 tens. 2 ones and 7 ones makes 9 ones. I have 69 altogether.



1 Šomiša diploko go rarolla.

Solve using blocks.

$32 + 23 = \underline{55}$	$21 + 32 = \underline{\quad}$	$46 + 31 = \underline{\quad}$
$36 + 51 = \underline{\quad}$	$55 + 24 = \underline{\quad}$	$62 + 17 = \underline{\quad}$

Adding 10s and 1s

- 2 Šomiša diploko go rarolla.
Solve using blocks.

O ka šomiša diploko go hlakantšha.
A re hlakantšheng bol0 le bol. Na ke
tše kae ge di hlakana ka moka?
You can use blocks to add.
Add the 10s and 1s. How much altogether?



$45 + 34 = \underline{79}$	$22 + 26 = \underline{\quad}$	$31 + 58 = \underline{\quad}$
$35 + 61 = \underline{\quad}$	$64 + 24 = \underline{\quad}$	$21 + 51 = \underline{\quad}$

- 3 Rarolla.
Solve.

$30 + 20 = \underline{50}$	$30 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$20 + 40 = \underline{\quad}$
$50 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$40 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$70 + 20 = \underline{\quad}$
$70 + 10 = \underline{\quad}$	$50 + 40 = \underline{\quad}$	$60 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$

$38 + 20 = \underline{58}$	$37 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$27 + 40 = \underline{\quad}$
$58 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$44 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$72 + 20 = \underline{\quad}$
$71 + 10 = \underline{\quad}$	$53 + 40 = \underline{\quad}$	$64 + 30 = \underline{\quad}$

$38 + 21 = \underline{59}$	$37 + 32 = \underline{\quad}$	$27 + 41 = \underline{\quad}$
$58 + 31 = \underline{\quad}$	$44 + 33 = \underline{\quad}$	$72 + 25 = \underline{\quad}$
$71 + 12 = \underline{\quad}$	$53 + 45 = \underline{\quad}$	$64 + 34 = \underline{\quad}$

BEKE 4 • LETŠATŠI 3

Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP! GO PEDIFATŠA
FIZZ POP - DOUBLING

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMOLO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Na o ilo šomiša bjang diploko go hlakantšha se?
How will you use blocks to add this?



Na o humane bjang karabo?
How did you get that?



Ke hlakantšha bo1 ka buša ka
hlakantšha masome. Ke hwetša masome
a 6 le botee ba 8 ge di hlakana ka moka.
I add the 1s and I add the tens. I get 6
tens and 8 ones altogether.

3



Ke be ke na le masome a ma4 le masome a ma2
tšeo di mphilego masome a 6 ge di hlakana ka moka.
I had 4 tens and 2 tens which gave me 6
tens altogether.

4



Ke be ke na le masome a 6 le
botee ba ba2 tšeo di mphilego
botee ba 8 ge di hlakana ka moka.
I had 6 ones and 2 ones which
gave me 8 ones altogether.

5



Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go
rarolla marara ao a amago go hlakantšha
masome le botee ba šomiša diploko tša
sehlopha sa lesome. Thuša barutwana gore
ba bone gore mafokopalo a ngwalwa bjang
go bontšha dipalelo tša bona.

Allow learners multiple opportunities to solve
problems that involve adding tens and ones
using base 10 blocks. Help the learners to see
how we write the number sentences to show
their working.



LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3

Go hlakantšha bo10 le bo1
Adding 10s and 1s

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP!
GO PEDIFATŠA
FIZZ POP! DOUBLING

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

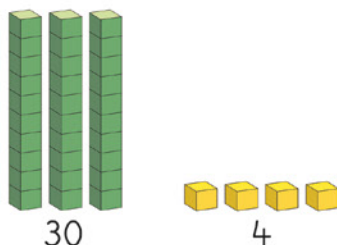
$$34 + 25 = \underline{\quad}$$

Bjale a re bontšheng mošomo
wa rena ka diploko re be re ngwale
mošomo wa rena ka mafokopalo.
Now let's show our work with the blocks
and write our work in number sentences.



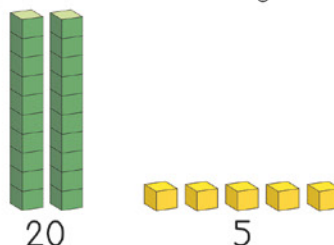
34 e swana le 30 le 4.

34 is the same as 30 and 4.



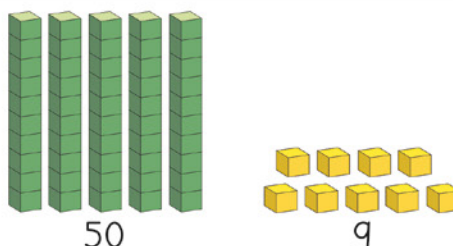
Go hlakantšha 25 go swana
le go hlakantšha 20 le 5.

Adding 25 is the same as adding 20 and 5.



Ke bea diploko mmogo
ge ke hlakantšha.

I put the blocks together
when I add.



$$\begin{aligned} 34 + 25 &= 30 + 20 + 4 + 5 \\ &= 50 + 9 \\ &= \underline{59} \end{aligned}$$

Re ka ngwala palelo ya rena ka
tsela ye! Hlakantšha bo10 le bo1!
Na re hwetša bokae ge di
hlakana ka moka?

We can write our calculation
like this! Add the 10s and the 1s!
What do we get altogether?



Šomiša diploko go rarolla. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša
tharollo.

Solve using blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$$\begin{aligned} 24 + 12 &= \underline{20 + 10 + 4 + 2} \\ &= \underline{30 + 6} \\ &= \underline{36} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 42 + 25 &= \underline{\quad} \\ &= \underline{\quad} \\ &= \underline{\quad} \end{aligned}$$

- 2 Šomiša diploko go rarolla. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša tharollo.

Solve using blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$33 + 23 = \underline{30 + 20 + 3 + 3}$ $= \underline{50 + 6}$ $= \underline{36}$	$61 + 32 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
$23 + 54 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$42 + 55 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
$22 + 44 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$74 + 11 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

- 3 Thando o rekile makhura a koloi ka R53. O rekile dijo ka R22. Na o šomišitše bokae ka moka ge e hlakana?

Thando bought petrol for R53. He bought food for R22. How much did he spend altogether?

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{R53 + R22} &= \underline{50 + 20 + 3 + 2} \\ &= \underline{70 + 5} \\ &= \underline{R75} \end{aligned}$$

Oyama o rekile makhura a koloi ka R62. O rekile dijo ka R32. Na o šomišitše bokae ka moka ge e hlakana?

Oyama bought petrol for R62. He bought food for R32. How much did he spend altogether?

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{\hspace{2cm}} &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \end{aligned}$$

WEEK 4 • DAY 4

Addition word problems

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP! GO PEDIFATŠA
FIZZ POP – DOUBLING

PAPADI
GAME

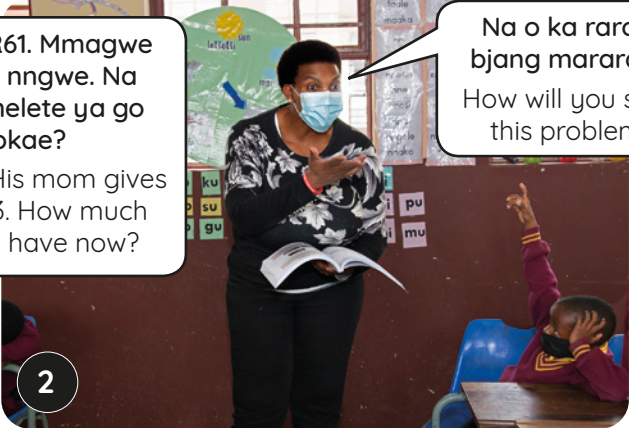
KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMOLO
WORKSHEETS

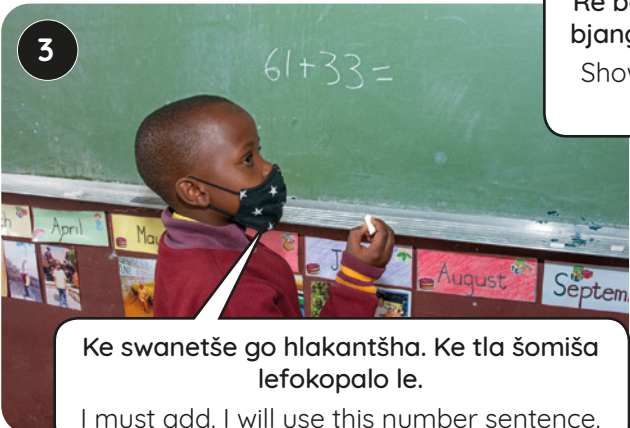
KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



1



2



3



4



5



6

Na o ka rarolla bjang marara a?
How will you solve this problem?

Ntando o na le R61. Mmagwe o mo fa R33 ye nngwe. Na gabjale o na tšhelete ya go lekana bokae?
Ntando has R61. His mom gives him another R33. How much money does he have now?

Re bontšhe gore o ka dira bjang se o šomiša diploko.
Show us how you can do this using blocks.

Ke swanetše go hlakantšha. Ke tla šomiša lefokopalo le.
I must add. I will use this number sentence.

Ka go realo, Ntando o na le R94.
So Ntando will have R94.

Bušetša dikgato ka mararantšu a mangwe a go hlakantšha. Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go rarolla mararantšu ba šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa lesome.

Repeat the steps with other addition word problems. Allow learners multiple opportunities to solve word problems using base 10 blocks.



LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4

Mararantšu a go hlakantšha

Addition word problems

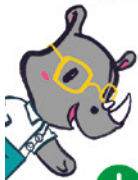
MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP!
GO PEDIFATŠA
FIZZ POP! DOUBLING

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS



A re šomišeng diploko tša rena
re be re ngwale mafokopalo!

Let's use our blocks and
write number sentences!

1

Lebo o rekile borokgo bjo bo kopana ka R45 le gempe ka R32. Na o šomišitše bokae ka moka ge e hlakana?

Lebo bought shorts for R45 and a shirt for R32. How much did he spend altogether?

$$\begin{aligned} R45 + R32 &= 40 + 30 + 5 + 2 \\ &= 70 + 7 \\ &= R77 \end{aligned}$$

Likho o rekile kgwele ka R52 le masokisi ka R24. Na o šomišitše bokae ka moka ge e hlakana?

Likho bought a ball for R52 and socks for R24. How much did he spend altogether?

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{\hspace{2cm}} &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \end{aligned}$$

2

Šomiša diploko go rarolla. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša tharollo.

Solve using blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$$\begin{aligned} 36 + 31 &= 30 + 30 + 6 + 1 \\ &= 60 + 7 \\ &= 36 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 43 + 25 &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 55 + 24 &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 41 + 38 &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \end{aligned}$$

Addition word problems

- 3 Šomiša diploko go rarolla. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša tharollo.

Solve using blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$28 + 31 = 20 + 30 + 8 + 1$ $= 50 + 9$ $= 59$	$43 + 64 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____
$57 + 22 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$83 + 12 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____
$53 + 42 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$57 + 32 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____
$65 + 24 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$55 + 23 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____

- 4 Thomas o rekile puku ka R32 le pampiri ka R24.
Na o šomišitše bokae ka moka ge e hlakana?

Thomas bought a book for R32 and paper for R24. How much did he spend altogether?

$$\text{R}32 + \text{R}24 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Fundi o rekile pukuntšu ka R37 le puku ya noutu ka R23.
Na o šomišitše bokae ka moka ge e hlakana?

Fundi bought a dictionary for R37 and a notebook for R23. How much did she spend altogether?

$$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$



LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5

Kelo le teefatšo

Assessment and consolidation

KELO
ASSESSMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEET

Rarolla. O ka šomiša diploko tša gago. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša tharollo.

Solve. You can use your blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$20 + 30 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$50 + 40 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____
$37 + 40 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$42 + 50 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____
$64 + 23 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$55 + 34 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____

A re boleleng Mmetse!

Let's talk Maths!

Ka Sepedi re re:

diploko tša sehlopha sa 10

10 le tee le swana le bol ba lesome.

Nka hlakantšha masome gape nka hlakantšha bol.

Go hlakantšha 25 go swana le go hlakantšha 20 le 5.

In English we say:

base 10 blocks

One 10 is the same as ten 1s.

I can add the tens and I can add the 1s.

Adding 25 is the same as adding 20 and 5.



Consolidation

Teefatšo | Consolidation

- 1 Šomiša diploko go rarolla. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša tharollo.

Solve using blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$47 + 32 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$52 + 24 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____
$36 + 51 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$73 + 14 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____

- 2 Rarolla mararantšha. O ka šomiša diploko tša gago.

Solve the word problems. You can use your blocks.

Thembi o rekile popi ka R31 le puku ka R26. Na o šomišitše bokae ka moka ge e hlakana?

Thembi bought a teddy for R31 and a book for R26. How much did she spend altogether?

_____ = _____
 _____ = _____
 _____ = _____

Ntando o rekile gempe ka R44 le kgwele ka R15.

Na o šomišitše bokae ka moka ge e hlakana?

Ntando bought a shirt for R44 and a ball for R15. How much did he spend altogether?

_____ = _____
 _____ = _____
 _____ = _____

Permie o rekile diapole ka R25 le dipanana ka R15.

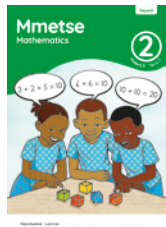
Na o šomišitše bokae ka moka ge e hlakana?

Permie bought apples for R25 and bananas for R12. How much did she spend altogether?

_____ + _____ = _____

Go ntšha bo10 le bo1

	Didirišwa
Mmetse wa Hlogo: Ke tše kae tša go dira 20?	<i>dikarata tša marontho</i>
Papadi: Kitima go ya ga 0	<i>letaese</i>



Letšatši	Mošongwana wa thuto	Mošongwana wa thuto
1	Go ntšha masome	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 (morutiši le morutwana)</i>
2	Go ntšha bo10 le bo1	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>diploko tša sehlopha sa 10</i>
3	Go ntšha bo10 le bo1	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>diploko tša sehlopha sa 10</i>
4	Mararantšu a go ntšha	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>diploko tša sehlopha sa 10</i>
5	Teefatšo le kelo ya go ithuta	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana

Morago ga beke ye, morutwana o swanetše go kgona go:	✓
go ntšha palo ya mono-pedi go tšwa go palo ya mono-pedi ka ntle le go tshela lesome.	
go rarolla marara a go ntšha ka go šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 le go ntšha masome le botee.	
go rarolla mararantšu a go ntšha ka go šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 le go ntšha ka masome le botee.	

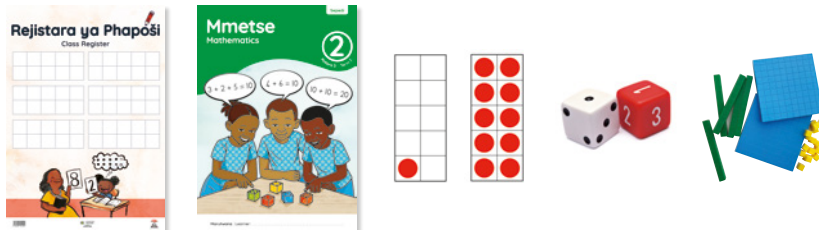
Kelo

Kelo ya go ngwalwa: Go ntšha bo10 le bo1

Rekhota moputso godimo ga palomoka ya 12 letlakaleng la meputso la kotara.

Subtracting 10s and 1s

	Resources
Mental Maths: How much to make 20?	<i>dot cards</i>
Game: <i>Race to 0</i>	<i>dice</i>



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Subtracting tens	LAB, <i>base 10 blocks</i> (teacher and learner)
2	Subtracting 10s and 1s	LAB, <i>base 10 blocks</i>
3	Subtracting 10s and 1s	LAB, <i>base 10 blocks</i>
4	Subtraction word problems	LAB, <i>base 10 blocks</i>
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
subtracting a double digit from a double digit, without bridging the ten.	
solving subtraction problems by using base 10 blocks and subtracting tens and ones.	
solving subtraction word problems by using base 10 blocks and subtracting in tens and ones.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Subtracting 10s and 1s

Record a mark out of 12 in the term mark sheet.

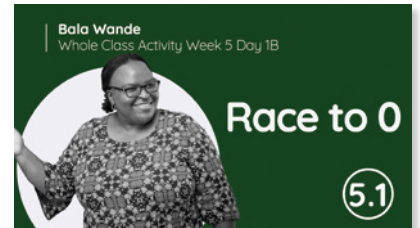
Go ntšha bo10 le bo1

Vidiyo ya Mmetse wa hlogo

Ka Mmetse wa Hlogo mo bekeng ye re dira 20. Re tšwetša pele le go teefatša tsebo ya ditlomagano tša 10 re šomiša dikarata tša marontho. Barutwana ba swanetše go bona 10 ka go tlatša diforeimi tša lesome tšeo di hlamilwego ke dikarata tša marontho tšeo di gatišitšwego ke moka ba dira 20. Mošongwana wo o matlafatša kwešišo ya barutwana ya ditlomagano tša bona tša 10 le ditswalano tša go hlakantšha.

Vidiyo ya papadi

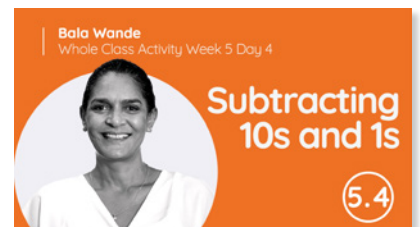
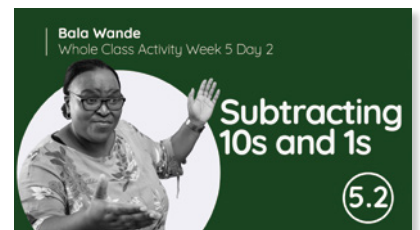
Bekeng ye re tla raloka papadi ya *Mmetse wa Lebelo ka Letae* - *kitima go ya go 0*. Mo papading ye barutwana ba tla itlwaetša go ntšha, ka go bušeletša go ntšha palo yeo e kgokološitšwego go fihlela o fihla ga 0. Barutwana ba bangwe ba ka ba ba sa rarolla marara a go ntšha ka go balela morago go tšwa ga palo. Go bohlokwa go hlohleletša barutwana go šoma ba lebiše mošomo wa bona ga go rarolla marara ka hlogo.



Vidiyo ya go godiša kgopolo

Bekeng ye, re tsepelela go marara a go amana le go ntšha. Barutwana ba tla rarolla marara a go ntšha ntle le go tshela lesome ba šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 go ba thuša. Barutwana ba tla itlwaetša go rarolla marara ka go ntšha masome le botee gore ba kgone go šoma ka lebelo le ka nepagalo. Mošomong wa rena wa go ntšha, re tla tsepelela ga:

- go ntšha palo ya mono-pedi go palo ya mono-pedi ka ntle le go tshela lesome.
- go rarolla dipotšišo tša go ntšha le mararantšu ka go šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 le go ntšha ka masome le botee.



Seo o ka se lebelelago mo bekeng ye

- Diploko tša sehlopha sa 10 ke kemedi ye bohlokwa ya mmetse ya khonkriti le gore tšhomišo ya diploko tše e thuša barutwana go bona dipalelo. Hlohleletša poledišano magareng ga barutwana gore ba kgone go bolela ka mokgwa woo ba šomišitšego diploko go bolela ka bo10 le bo1 ge ba ntšha. Bokgoni bja go bolela ditharollo le go lokafatša mekgwa ke lekala le bohlokwa la kgodišo ya kwešišo ya mmetse.
- Tlotlontšu ye bohlokwa: **masome, botee, go hlakantšha**

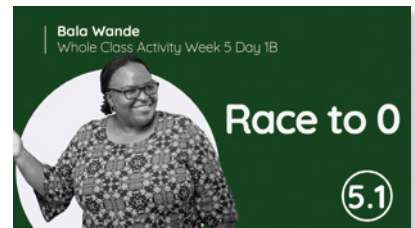
Subtracting 10s and 1s

Mental Maths video

In Mental Maths this week we make 20. We build on and consolidate knowledge of the **bonds of 10** using dot cards. Learners have to visualise 10 by filling the ten frames created by the printed dot cards and then make 20. This activity strengthens learners understanding of their bonds of 10 and additive relations.

Game video

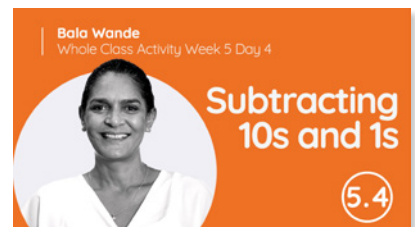
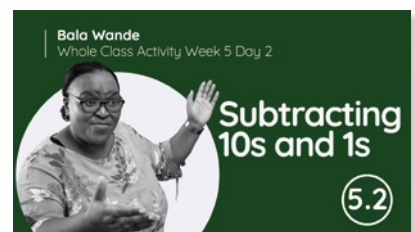
This week we will play the game *Fast maths with dice – race to 0*. In this game, learners will practice **subtraction**, by repeatedly subtracting the number rolled until they reach 0. While some learners may still solve the subtraction problems by counting back from the number, it is important to encourage learners to work towards solving the problems mentally.



Conceptual development video

This week we focus on problems that involve subtraction. Learners will solve subtraction problems without bridging ten, using base 10 blocks to help them. Learners will practice solving problems by subtracting tens and ones, so as to work quickly and efficiently. In our work on subtraction, we will focus on:

- subtracting a double digit number from a double digit number, without bridging the ten.
- solving **subtraction** questions and word problems by using base 10 blocks and subtracting in tens and ones.



What to look out for this week

- Base 10 blocks are a useful concrete mathematical representation and the use of these blocks helps learners to visualise computations. Encourage conversation between learners so that they can talk about how they used the blocks to talk about 10s and 1s when they subtract. The ability to verbalise solutions and justify methods is an essential aspect of the development of mathematical understanding.
- Important vocabulary: **tens, ones, subtraction**.

Go ntšha masome

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

DINNETE TŠA
DINOMORO GO 20
NUMBER FACTS TO 20

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Itlwaetše go dira 20 o šomiša dikarata tša marontho.

Practice making 20 using dots cards.

Gopola go lekola letšatšikgwedi o be o swaye rejistara letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



Subtracting tens**Mešongwana ya go matlafatša • Enrichment activities****Letšatši 1 Day 1**

Šomiša diploko tša gago tša sehlopha sa 10 go dira:

Use your base 10 blocks to make:

52

29

84

36

65

13

91

45

78

89

Letšatši 2 Day 2

Šomiša diploko tša gago tša sehlopha sa 10 go dira:

Use your base 10 blocks to make:

56

43

81

78

29

19

31

94

67

88

Letšatši 3 Day 3

Feleletša mafokopalo. Ngwala bo10 le bo1.

Complete the number sentences. Write the 10s and 1s.

$$96 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$28 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$71 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$32 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$87 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$65 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$14 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$41 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$53 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$35 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

Letšatši 4 Day 4

Feleletša mafokopalo. Ngwala bo10 le bo1.

Complete the number sentences. Write the 10s and 1s.

$$12 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$86 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$31 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$25 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$73 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$94 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$47 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$18 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$66 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

$$54 = \underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad}$$

Go ntšha masome

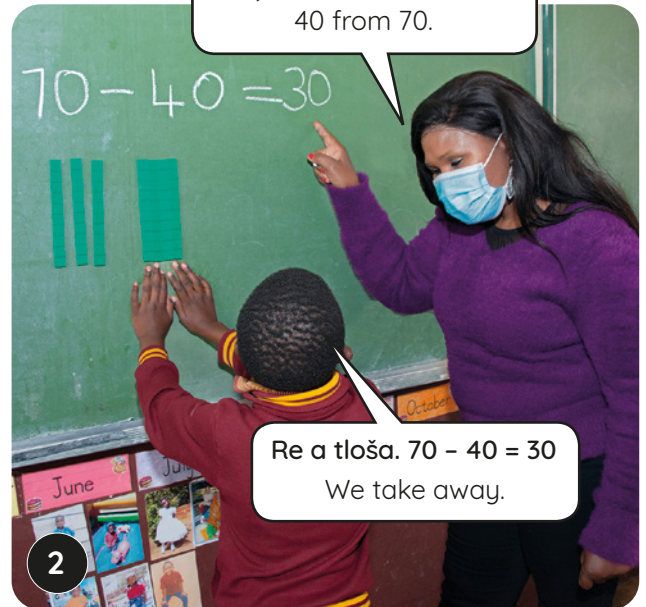
KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

A re šomišeng diploko go ntšha masome. Na re swanetše go dira eng?
Let's use blocks to subtract tens. What should we do?



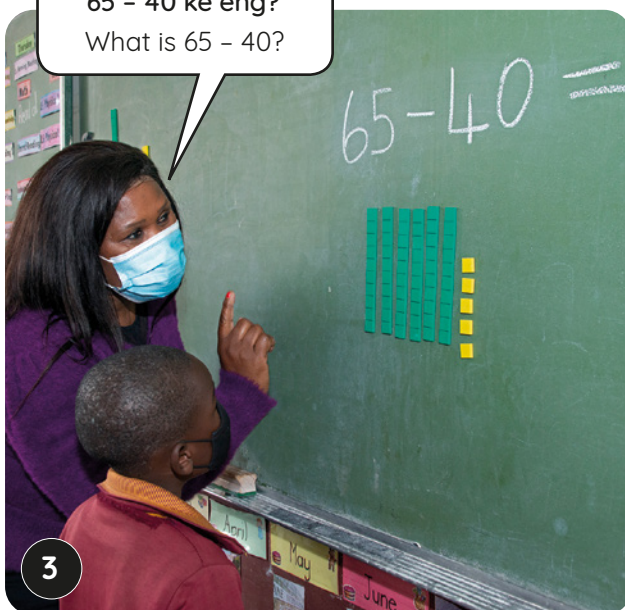
Nka ntšha 70 ke moka ke tla tloša 40.
I can put out 70 and then I will take away 40.

Ee, re swanetše go ntšha 40 go tšwa ga 70.
Yes, we need to subtract 40 from 70.



Re a tloša. $70 - 40 = 30$
We take away.

65 - 40 ke eng?
What is 65 - 40?



Re a tloša. $65 - 40 = 25$
We take away.



Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go ntšha masome ba šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa lesome. hlakantšha. Barutwana ba swanetše go šomiša gape le diploko tša sehlopha sa lesome. Ba hlohletše gore ba bolele ka dipalo tšeo ba di ntšhago le ditharollo tšeo ba di hweditšego.

Allow learners multiple opportunities to subtract tens using base 10 blocks. Learners must also use their own base 10 blocks. Encourage them to talk about the numbers they are subtracting and the solutions they find.

Subtracting tens



LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1

Go ntšha masome
Subtracting tens

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

DINNETE TŠA
DINOMORO GO 20
NUMBER FACTS TO 20

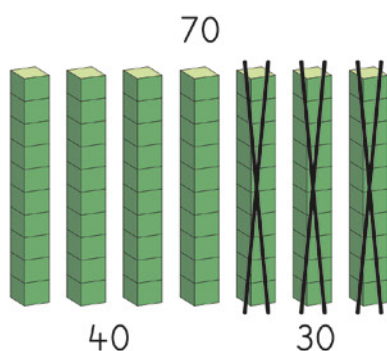
PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

Papadi: Mmetse wa lebelo ka letaese – kitima o ye ga 0
Game: Fast maths with dice – race to 0

- Ralokang ka bobedi.
Play in pairs.
- Kgokološa letaese.
Ntšha palo ya gago go 100.
Roll the dice. Subtract your number from 100.
- Šiedišanang.
Kgokološa gape.
Take turns. Roll again.
- Tšwela pele o be o fihle ga 0.
Keep subtracting till you get to 0.



$$70 - 30 = 40$$

O ka šomiša diploko go ntšha.
A re ntšheng bol0.
You can use blocks to subtract. Let's subtract 10s.



I Šomiša diploko go rarolla.
Solve using blocks.

$60 - 30 = \underline{30}$	$40 - 20 = \underline{\quad}$	$50 - 20 = \underline{\quad}$
$60 - 50 = \underline{\quad}$	$80 - 40 = \underline{\quad}$	$90 - 60 = \underline{\quad}$

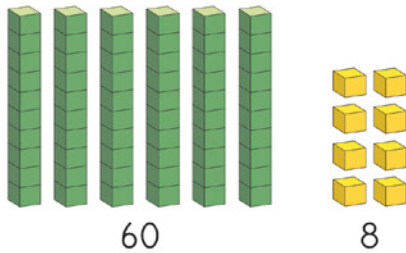
$$68 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$$

O ka šomiša diploko go ntšha.
A re ntšheng bol0 le bol.
You can use blocks to subtract.
Let's subtract from 10s and 1s.



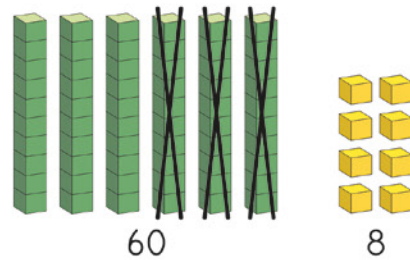
68 e swana le 60 le 8.

68 is the same as 60 and 8.



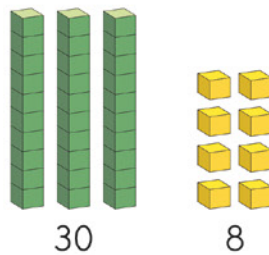
Ke tloša 30.

I take away 30.



Ke lekola seo se šetšego ka morago ga go ntšha.

I check what is left after I have subtracted.



$$68 - 30 = \underline{38}$$

Go na le masome a ma3 le botee ba 8. Di dira 38. Go šetše 38.
There are 3 tens and 8 ones.
That makes 38. There is 38 left.



2 Šomiša diploko go rarolla.

Solve using blocks.

$63 - 20 = \underline{43}$	$59 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$72 - 40 = \underline{\quad}$
$87 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$68 - 60 = \underline{\quad}$	$45 - 10 = \underline{\quad}$

WEEK 5 • DAY 2

Subtracting 10s and 1s

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

DINNETE TŠA
DINOMORO GO 20
NUMBER FACTS TO 20

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

A re šomišeng diploko go ntšha masome. Na re swanetše go dira eng?
Let's subtract using blocks. What can we do?



1

A re ntšheng bo10 le bo1.
Let's subtract 10s and 1s.



2

Ke ntšha bo1 ke moka ka ntšha bo10.
Ke šaletšwe ke masome a ma2 le
botee ba ba3.

I subtract the 1s and I subtract the
10s. I am left with 2 tens and 3 ones.

A re direng ye nngwe. 69
- 25 ke eng?
Let's do another one.
What is 69 - 25?



3



4

Ke šaletšwe ke masome a ma4 le
botee ba ba4 ge di hlakana ka moka.
I am left with 4 tens and 4 ones
altogether.

Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go rarolla marara a go amana le go ntšha bo10 le bo1 ba šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa lesome. Ba hlohleletše go bolela ka dipalo tšeo ba di ntšhago le ditharollo tšeo ba di hweditšego.

Allow learners multiple opportunities to solve problems involve subtracting 10s and 1s using base 10 blocks. Encourage them to talk about the numbers they are subtracting and the solutions they find.



LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2

Go ntšha bo10 le bo1

Subtracting 10s and 1s

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

DINNETE TŠA
DINOMORO GO 20
NUMBER FACTS TO 20

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

$$88 - 23 = \underline{\quad}$$

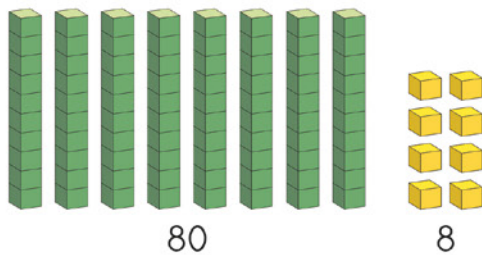
O ka šomiša diploko go ntšha.
A re ntšheng bo10 le bo1.

You can use blocks to subtract.
Let's subtract 10s and 1s.



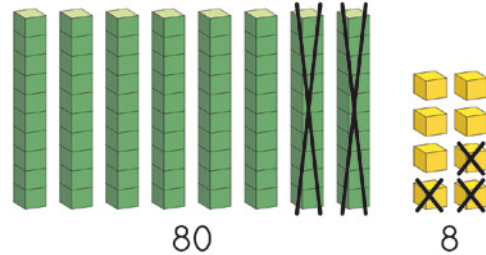
88 e swana le 80 le 8.

88 is the same as 80 and 8.



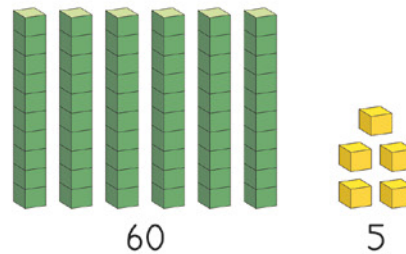
Go ntšha 23 go swana le go ntšha 20 le 3.

Subtracting 23 is the same as subtracting 20 and 3.



Ke tloša diploko ge ke ntšha.

I take away blocks when I subtract.



$$88 - 23 = \underline{65}$$

Go šetše masome a 6 le botee ba ba5. Di dira 65.
Ke šalelwa ke 65 ka morago ga go ntšha.

There are 6 tens and 5 ones left. That makes 65.
I have 65 left after I subtract.



1 Šomiša diploko go rarolla.

Solve using blocks.

$58 - 24 = \underline{34}$	$63 - 32 = \underline{\quad}$	$46 - 31 = \underline{\quad}$
$86 - 54 = \underline{\quad}$	$55 - 42 = \underline{\quad}$	$69 - 17 = \underline{\quad}$

Subtracting 10s and 1s

- 2 Šomiša diploko go rarolla.
Solve using blocks.

O ka šomiša diploko go ntšha.
Ntšha bo10 le bol. Na go šetše bokae?
You can use blocks to subtract.
Subtract the 10s and 1s. How much is left?



$45 - 34 = \underline{11}$	$83 - 42 = \underline{\quad}$	$99 - 57 = \underline{\quad}$
$39 - 11 = \underline{\quad}$	$64 - 51 = \underline{\quad}$	$77 - 63 = \underline{\quad}$

- 3 Rarolla.
Solve.

$40 - 20 = \underline{20}$	$70 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$80 - 10 = \underline{\quad}$
$50 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$80 - 40 = \underline{\quad}$	$90 - 50 = \underline{\quad}$
$60 - 20 = \underline{\quad}$	$90 - 60 = \underline{\quad}$	$100 - 10 = \underline{\quad}$

$45 - 20 = \underline{25}$	$78 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$86 - 10 = \underline{\quad}$
$59 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$	$82 - 40 = \underline{\quad}$	$93 - 50 = \underline{\quad}$
$67 - 20 = \underline{\quad}$	$94 - 60 = \underline{\quad}$	$101 - 10 = \underline{\quad}$

$45 - 22 = \underline{23}$	$78 - 36 = \underline{\quad}$	$86 - 15 = \underline{\quad}$
$59 - 37 = \underline{\quad}$	$82 - 42 = \underline{\quad}$	$93 - 51 = \underline{\quad}$
$67 - 23 = \underline{\quad}$	$94 - 61 = \underline{\quad}$	$101 - 11 = \underline{\quad}$

BEKE 5 • LETŠATŠI 3

Go ntšha bo10 le bo1

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

DINNETE TŠA
DINOMORO GO 20
NUMBER FACTS TO 20

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Na o ilo šomiša bjang diploko go ntšha se?
How will you use blocks to do this subtraction?



Ke ntšha bo1 ka buša
ka ntšha bo10.
I subtract the 1s and I
subtract the 10s.



Ke be ke na le masome a 6 ke moka
ka tloša masome a ma4, ka gona, ke
be ke šaletšwe ke masome a ma2.
I had 6 tens and I took away 4 tens
so I am left with 2 tens.



Ke be ke na le botee ba 8 ke moka ka tloša botee ba ba2, ka gona, ke be ke šaletšwe ke botee ba 6.
I had 8 ones and I took away 2 ones so I am left with 6 ones.



Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go rarolla marara ao a amago go ntšha masome le botee ba šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa lesome. Thuša barutwana gore ba bone gore mafokopalo a ngwalwa bjang go bontšha dipalelo tša bona.

Allow learners multiple opportunities to solve problems that involve subtracting tens and ones using base 10 blocks. Help the learners to see how we write the number sentences to show their working.

Subtracting 10s and 1s

BEKE • WEEK

5

LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3

Go ntšha bo10 le bo1

Subtracting 10s and 1s

MMETSE WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

DINNETE TŠA
DINOMORO GO 20
NUMBER FACTS TO 20

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

$$58 - 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

O ka šomiša diploko go ntšha.
A re ntšheng bo10 le bo1.
You can use blocks to subtract.
Let's subtract 10s and 1s.



58 e swana le 50 le 8.
58 is the same as 50 and 8.

50 8

Go ntšha 31 go swana le go ntšha 30 le 1.
Subtracting 31 is the same as subtracting 30 and 1.

50 8

$$\begin{aligned}
 58 - 31 &= 50 - 30 + 8 - 1 \\
 &= 20 + 7 \\
 &= \underline{27}
 \end{aligned}$$

Go šetše masome a ma2
le botee ba 7. Di dira 27. Phapano
magareng ga 58 le 31 ke 27.
There are 2 tens and 7 ones left.
That makes 27. The difference
between 58 and 31 is 27.



1 Šomiša diploko go rarolla. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša tharollo.

Solve using blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$56 - 22 = \underline{50 - 20 + 6 - 2}$ $= \underline{30 + 4}$ $= \underline{34}$	$86 - 25 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
$67 - 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$74 - 43 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

- 2 Šomiša diploko go rarolla. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša tharollo.

Solve using blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$68 - 23 = 60 - 20 + 8 - 3$ $= 40 + 5$ $= 45$	$76 - 42 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____
$93 - 54 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$55 - 35 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____
$68 - 56 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$100 - 33 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____

- 3 Maya o na le R85. O reka dijo ka R21. Na o na le bokae gabjale?

Maya has R85. She buys food for R21. How much money does she have now?

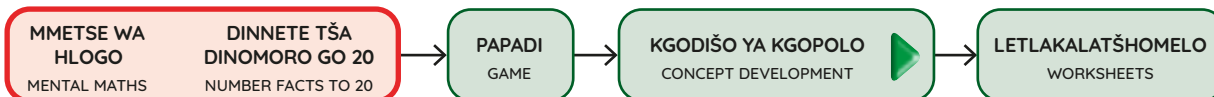
$$\begin{aligned}
 \underline{R85 - R21} &= \underline{80 - 20 + 5 - 1} \\
 &= \underline{60 + 4} \\
 &= \underline{R64}
 \end{aligned}$$

Khanyi o na le R75. O reka puku ka R34. Na o na le bokae gabjale?

Khanyi has R75. He buys a book for R34. How much money does he have now?

$$\begin{aligned}
 \underline{\hspace{2cm}} &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\
 &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\
 &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}
 \end{aligned}$$

Subtraction word problems



KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

1

Lindo o na le R75. O šomiša R33 go reka sebakadišane. Na o šaletšwe ke bokae?

Lindo has R75. She spends R33 on a toy. How much money does she have left?

2

Na o ka rarolla bjang marara a?

How will you solve this problem?

3

Ke swanetše go ntšha. Ke tla šomiša lefokopalo le.

I must subtract. I will use this number sentence.

4

Re bontšhe gore o ka dira bjang se o šomiša diploko.

Show us how you can do this using blocks.

5

$75 - 33 = 75 - 30 - 3$
 $= 45 - 3 = 42$

$75 - 33 = 42$

6

Ka go realo, Lindo o tla šalelwa ke R41.

So, Lindo will have R41 left over.

Bušetša dikgato ka mararantšu a mangwe a go ntšha. Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go rarolla mararantšu ba šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa lesome.

Repeat the steps with other subtraction word problems. Allow learners multiple opportunities to solve word problems using base 10 blocks.



LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4

Go ntšha bo10 le bo1

Subtracting 10s and 1s

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

DINNETE TŠA
DINOMORO GO 20
NUMBER FACTS TO 20

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS



A re šomišeng diploko tša rena
re be re ngwale mafokopalalo!

Let's use our blocks and
write number sentences!

1

Bev o be a na le R55. O rekile makasine ka R23. Na o na le bokae gabjale?

Bev had R55. She bought a magazine for R23. How much money does she have now?

$$\begin{aligned} R55 - R23 &= 50 - 20 + 5 - 2 \\ &= 30 + 2 \\ &= R32 \end{aligned}$$

Brian o na le R75. O rekile makhura a koloi ka R32. Na o na le bokae gabjale?

Brian had R75. He bought petrol for R32. How much money does he have now?

$$\begin{aligned} \underline{\hspace{2cm}} &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \end{aligned}$$

2 Šomiša diploko go rarolla. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša tharollo.

Solve using blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$$\begin{aligned} 86 - 24 &= 80 - 20 + 6 - 4 \\ &= 60 + 2 \\ &= 62 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 74 - 32 &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 95 - 43 &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 68 - 55 &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ &= \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \end{aligned}$$

Subtraction word problems

- 3 Šomiša diploko go rarolla. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša tharollo.

Solve using blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$28 - 21 = 20 - 20 + 8 - 1$ $= 0 + 7$ $= 7$	$67 - 31 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____
$78 - 43 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$83 - 12 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____
$53 - 42 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$57 - 32 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____
$89 - 42 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____	$100 - 24 =$ _____ $=$ _____ $=$ _____

- 4 Ndumiso o na le R55. O reka boroitho ka R23. Na o na le bokae gabjale?

Ndumiso has R55. He buys bread for R23. How much money does he have now?

$$\underline{R55} - \underline{R23} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Muzi o na le R100. O reka kgwele ka R36. Na o na le bokae gabjale?

Muzi has R100. He buys a ball for R36. How much money does he have now?

$$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} - \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$



LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5

Kelo le teefatšo

Assessment and consolidation

KELO
ASSESSMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEET

Rarolla. O ka šomiša diploko tša gago. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša tharollo.

Solve. You can use your blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$60 - 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$50 - 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
$59 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$76 - 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
$85 - 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$69 - 36 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

A re boleleng Mmetse!

Let's talk Maths!

Ka Sepedi re re:

diploko tša sehlopha sa 10

10 le le tee le swana le bol ba lesome.

Ke thoma ka go ntšha botee,
ke moka ka ntšha masome.

Go ntšha 36 go swana le go
ntšha 30 le 6.

In English we say:

base 10 blocks

One 10 is the same as ten 1s.

First I subtract ones,
then I subtract tens.

Subtracting 36 is the same
as subtracting 30 and 6.



Consolidation

Teefatšo | Consolidation

- 1 Šomiša diploko go rarolla. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša tharollo.

Solve using blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$67 - 32 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$87 - 24 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
$56 - 41 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$99 - 57 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$ $= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

- 2 Rarolla mararantšu. O ka šomiša diploko tša gago.

Solve the word problems. You can use your blocks.

Ndumiso o na le R68. O šomiša R22. Na o šaletšwe ke bokae?

Ndumiso has R68. He spends R22. How much money does he have left over?

$$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Muzi o na le R99. O šomiša R45. Na o šaletšwe ke bokae?

Muzi has R99. He spends R45. How much money does he have left over?

$$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

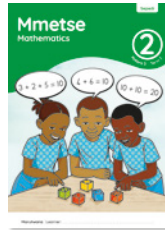
Vuyo o na le R55. O šomiša R20. Na o šaletšwe ke bokae?

Vuyo has R55. She spends R20. How much money does he have left over?

$$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} - \underline{\hspace{2cm}} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Boima

	Didirišwa
Mmetse wa hlogo: Go hlakantšha masome!	ga di gona
Papadi: Mmetse wa lebelo ka dikarata – seripa	<i>methalopalo (0 -20 le wa go se be le selo)</i>



Letšatši	Mošongwana wa thutišo	Didirišwa tša thutišo
1	Go bapetša boima	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>dilo tša ka phapošing, sekala sa go lekanetša sa maitirelo, diploko tša multifix, dibaledi</i>
2	Go bapetša boima	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>dilo tša ka phapošing, sekala sa go lekanetša sa maitirelo, diploko tša multifix, dibaledi</i>
3	Go ela boima	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>dilo tša ka phapošing, sekala sa go lekanetša sa maitirelo, diploko tša multifix, dibaledi</i>
4	Go ela boima	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, mokotla wa 1 kg wa folouru, mapokisi a go bapatša ditšweletšwa/dipakana tša boima bja go ba ka kg, sekala sa ka bohlapelong
5	Teefatšo le kelo ya thuto	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana

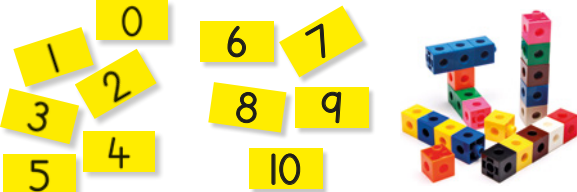
Morago ga beke ye, Morutwana o swanetše go kgona go:	✓
šomiša polelo ya maleba go bolela ka papetšo ya boima (boima, bofefo, boimaima, bofefofefo).	
akanya, ela, bapetša, beakanya le go rekhota boima o šomiša dilo tše di sego molaong tša go ela bjale ka karolo ya kelo yeo e sego molaong.	
akanya, ela, bapetša, beakanya le go rekhota boima o šomiša dikhilogramo bjale ka yuniti ya semmušo ya kelo.	

Kelo

Kelo ya go ngwalwa: Boima (kelo)

Rekhota moputso godimo ga palomoka ya 7 letlakaleng la meputso la kotara.

Mass

		Resources
Mental Maths: Add tens!		none
Game: <i>Fast maths with cards – half</i>		<i>number cards 1 -20</i>
 		
Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Comparing mass	LAB, classroom items, home-made balance scale
2	Comparing mass	LAB, classroom items, home-made balance scale, <i>multifix blocks, counters</i>
3	Measuring mass	LAB, classroom items, home-made balance scale, <i>multifix blocks, counters</i>
4	Measuring mass	LAB, 1 kg bag of flour, commercial produce boxes/packets with masses in kg, bathroom scale.
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
use relevant language to talk about comparison of mass (heavy, light, heavier, lighter).	
estimate, measure, compare, order and record mass using non-standardised measures as part of informal measuring.	
estimate, measure, compare, order and record mass using kilograms as the standard unit of measurement.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Mass (measurement)

Record a mark out of 7 in the term mark sheet.

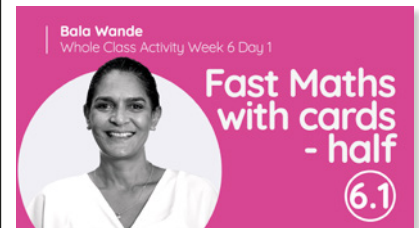
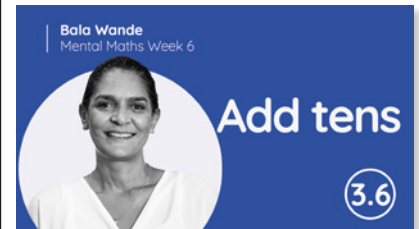
Boima

Vidiyo ya Mmetse wa Hlogo

Bekeng ye re tla itlwaetša go hlakantšha katišo ya le lesome le palo yeo e filwego. Morutiši o ngwala dipalo tša mono-2 letlapeng ke moka a bitša katišo ya 10 go hlakantšha le palo yeo e filwego. Barutwana ba swanetše go hlakantšha ka lebelo ka moo go kgonegago. Barutwana ba tla teefatša seo ba ithutilego sona ka go hlakantšha masome.

Vidiyo ya papadi

Bekeng ye papadi e fa barutwana menyetla ya go ripa dipalo ka bogare. Barutwana ba ribolla karata ya 1 – 20 ke moka ba ripa palo yeo e bontšhitšwego ka bogare. Papadi ye e tla thuša barutwana go itlwaetša go ripagare ka lebelo le gona gabonolo. Ge e le gore o nagana gore barutwana ba gago ga se ba itokišetša go šoma ka go lokologa ka go ripagare dipalotlhokatekanelo, ba dumelele go raloka ka dipalotekanelo fela.



Vidiyo ya go godiša kgopolo

Bekeng ye re tla tsepelela ga go šoma ka diyuniti tšeo di sego molaong go teefatša kwešišo ya barutwana ka kgopolo ya boima. E ba thuša gape go gopola gore re hloka diyuniti tša semmušo go ela boima. Ke moka re tsebiša yuniti ya semmušo ya khilogramo. Barutwana ba swanetše go kgona go bala dikelo tšeo di filwego ka dikhilogramo, ba be ba kwešiše ka go lekanetša seo ba se emelago. Re tla tsepelela ga:

- go akanya, go ela, go bapetša, go beakanya le go rekhota boima o šomiša dilo tšeo di sego molaong tša go ela bjale ka karolo ya kelo yeo e sego molaong.
- go akanya, go ela, go bapetša, go beakanya le go rekhota boima o šomiša dikhilogramo bjale ka yuniti ya semmušo ya kelo.



Seo o ka se lebelelago mo bekeng ye

- O ka itirela sekala sa go lekanetša mo dithutong tša go bolela ka boima ka go šomiša hangara, thapo le difaki tše pedi tša yokate tša plastiki.
- Thuša barutwana go gatela pele ka tšwetšo pelo ya thuto go tloga gag a tšhomišo ya yuniti yeo e sego molaong ya kelo go ya ga tsebišo ya diyuniti tša semmušo. Go bohlokwa go ahlaahla boleng bja yuniti ya semmušo le go fa barutwana menyetla ya go gopola gore se se tla dira gore yo mongwe le yo mongwe a hwetše kelo ya go swana goba ya go lekana ya selo. nako ya go utolla le go lemoga bohlokwa bja go šomiša diyuniti tšeo di lego molaong.
- Tlotlontšu ye bohlokwa: **bofefo, boima, ela, boima, boimaima go, bofefofefo go, sekala, khilogramo.**

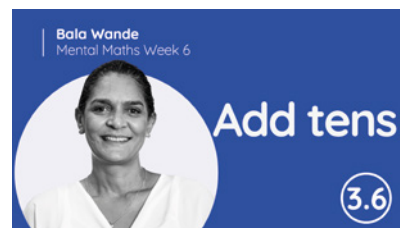
Mass

Mental Maths video

This week we will practice adding a multiple of 10 to a given number. The teacher writes 2-digit numbers on the board and then calls out a multiple of 10 to add to the given number. Learners must answer as fast as possible. Learners will consolidate what they have learnt about adding tens.

Game video

This week the game provides opportunities for the learners to halve numbers. Learners flip over a 1 – 20 card and then halve the number that is shown. This game will help learners to practice halving quickly and easily. If you think that your learners are not ready to work comfortably with halving odd numbers, let them play with even numbers only.



Conceptual development video

This week we focus on working with non-standard units to consolidate learners' understanding of the concept of mass. It also helps them realise that we need standard units to measure mass. We then introduce the standard unit of a kilogram. Learners should be able to read measurements given in kilograms and understand approximately what they represent. We will focus on:

- estimating, measuring, comparing, ordering and recording mass using non-standardised measures as part of informal measuring.
- estimating, measuring, comparing, ordering and recording mass using kilograms as the standard unit of measurement.



What to look out for this week

- You can make your own balance scale for the lessons on mass by using a coat hanger, string and two plastic yoghurt tubs.
- Help learners to move through the progression of learning, from the use of informal units of measurement through to the introduction of standard units. It is important to discuss the value of the standard unit, and to provide opportunities for learners to realise how this will allow everyone to get the same measurement for an object.
- Important vocabulary: **light, heavy, measure, mass, heavier than, lighter than, scale, kilogram.**

BEKE 6 • LETŠATŠI 1

Go bapetša boima

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

TLALELETŠANG
KA DI10
UKUDIBANISA 10

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

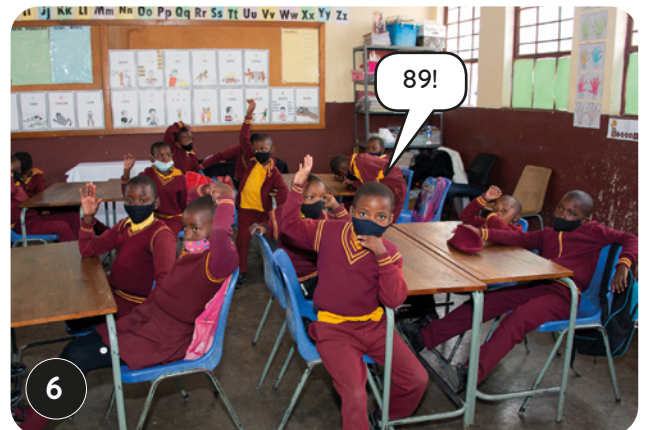
MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Barutwana ba itlwaetša go hlakantšha dikatišo tša 10 go palo yeo e filwego.

Learners practice adding a multiple of 10 to a given number.

Gopola go lekola letšatšikgwedi o be o swaye rejistara letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



WEEK 6 • DAY 1

Comparing mass

Mešongwana ya go matlafatša • Enrichment activities

Letšatši 1 Day 1

Hlakantšha.

Add.

$$37 + 11 =$$

$$21 + 43 =$$

$$45 + 24 =$$

$$60 + 15 =$$

$$18 + 51 =$$

$$58 + 10 =$$

$$42 + 16 =$$

$$24 + 24 =$$

$$15 + 32 =$$

$$33 + 42 =$$

Letšatši 2 Day 2

Hlakantšha.

Add.

$$46 + 13 =$$

$$25 + 24 =$$

$$31 + 33 =$$

$$58 + 11 =$$

$$60 + 15 =$$

$$17 + 52 =$$

$$29 + 40 =$$

$$38 + 21 =$$

$$65 + 10 =$$

$$41 + 28 =$$

Letšatši 3 Day 3

Hlakantšha.

Add.

$$44 + 21 =$$

$$17 + 52 =$$

$$22 + 36 =$$

$$59 + 10 =$$

$$21 + 38 =$$

$$47 + 11 =$$

$$19 + 40 =$$

$$35 + 23 =$$

$$24 + 44 =$$

$$61 + 14 =$$

Letšatši 4 Day 4

Hlakantšha.

Add.

$$21 + 8 =$$

$$37 + 22 =$$

$$26 + 41 =$$

$$52 + 17 =$$

$$48 + 11 =$$

$$13 + 53 =$$

$$49 + 20 =$$

$$35 + 32 =$$

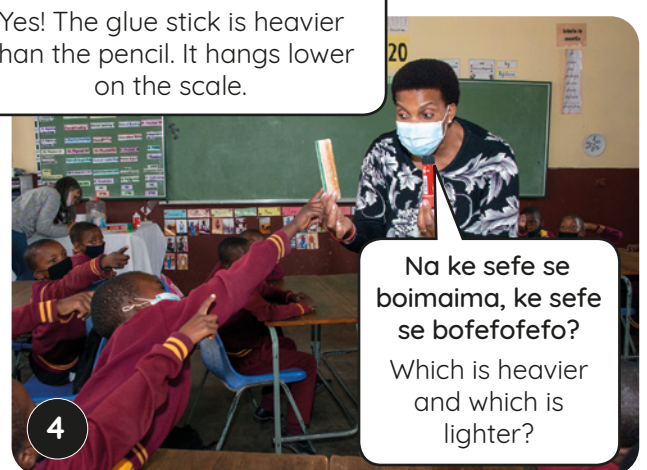
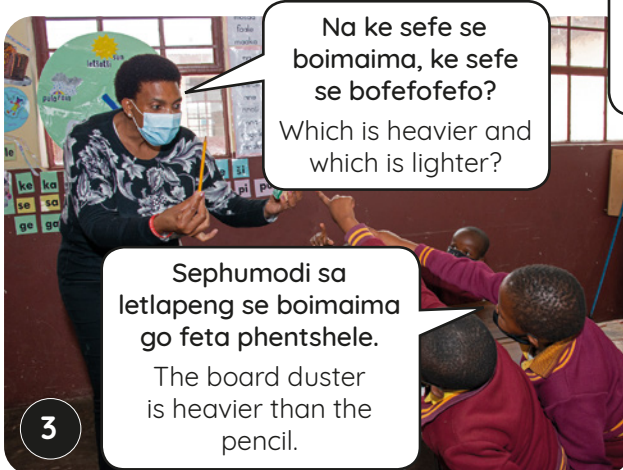
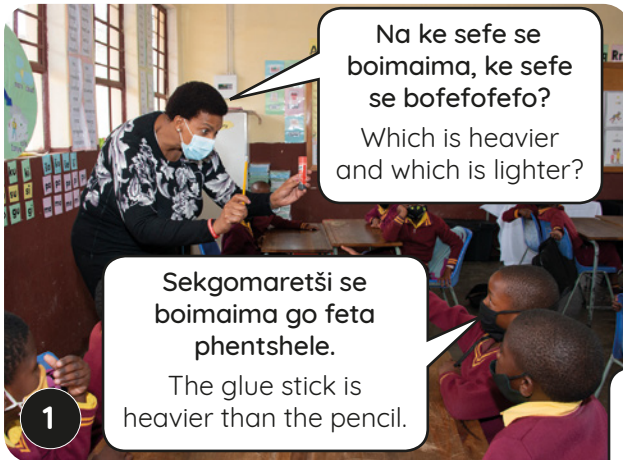
$$26 + 42 =$$

$$60 + 15 =$$

BEKE 6 • LETŠATŠI 1

Go bapetša boima

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



Phentshele e bofefofefo go sekgomaretši, le sekgomaretši se bofefofefo go sephumodi sa letlapeng.
Ka go realo, phentshele ke ye bofefofefo go sephumodi sa letlapeng.
The pencil is lighter than the glue stick, and the glue stick is lighter than the board duster. So, the pencil is lighter than the board duster.



Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go akanya ke moka ba bapetše boima bja dilo tša ka phapošing ba šomiša sekala sa go lekanetša sa maitirelo. Hlalošetša barutwana gore papetšo ya boima ya dilo tše 3 e šoma bjang.

Allow the learners multiple opportunities to estimate and then compare the mass of classroom items using the home-made balance scale. Explain to learners how the comparison of mass for 3 items works.

Comparing mass

BEKE • WEEK
6

LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1

Go bapetša boima Comparing mass

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

TLALELETŠANG
KA D10
ADDING 10S

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

Papadi: Mmetse wa lebelo ka dikarata - go ripa gare Game: Fast maths with cards - halving

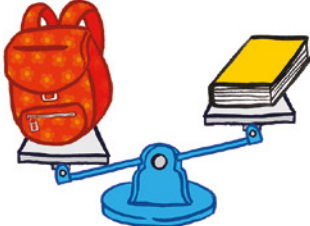
- Šomiša dikarata tša gago tša dipalo 0–20.
Use your 0–20 number cards.
- Ribolla e tee. Balela seripa.
Flip one. Calculate half.
- Bušetša gape. Ka lebelo!
Try again. Faster!



Lebelela diswantšho o be o tlatše mantšu a maleba:

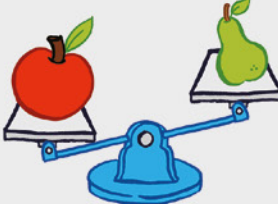
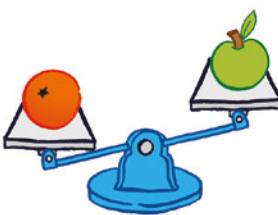
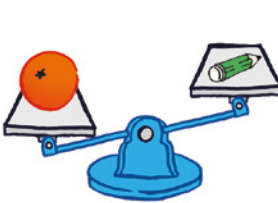
Look at the pictures and fill in the correct words:

bofefe go lighter than	boima go feta heavier than	e swana le the same as
Lekase la diphentshele ke le <u>bofefe go</u> apole. The pencil case is <u>lighter than</u> the apple.	Namune ke ye _____ apole. The orange is _____ the apple.	
Lekase la diphentshele ke le _____ namune. The pencil case is _____ the orange.		

	
Mokotla ke wo _____ puku. The bag is _____ the book.	Lekase la diphentshele ke le _____ puku. The pencil case is _____ the book.
Lekase la diphentshele ke le _____ mokotla. The pencil case is _____ the bag.	

2 Lebelela dikala tša go lekanyetša o be o tlatše lentšu boima goba bofefo.

Look at the balance scales and fill in the word **heavier** or **lighter**.

	Apole ke ye <u>boima</u> go feta pšere. Pšere ke ye <u>bofefo</u> go apole. The apple is <u>heavier</u> than the pear. The pear is <u>lighter</u> than the apple.
	Namune ke ye _____ mpho. Mpho ke ye _____ namune. The orange is _____ than the gift. The gift is _____ than the orange.
	Apole ke ye _____ namune. Namune ke ye _____ apole. The apple is _____ than the orange. The orange is _____ than the apple.
	Namune ke ye _____ phentshele. Phentshele ke ye _____ namune. The orange is _____ than the pencil. The pencil is _____ than the orange.

Comparing mass

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

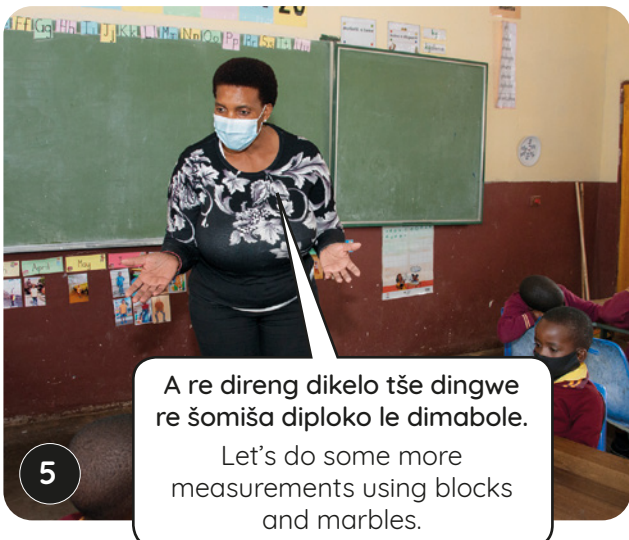
TLALELETŠANG
KA D110
UKUDIBANISA 10

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



Hlohleletša barutwana ba lemoge gore ba hwetša dikelo tša go fapafapana ge ba šomiša diyuniti tša go se be molaong tša kelo. Ba thuše ba bone gore ge re šomiša diyuniti tša go fapafapana ge re ela, ga go bonolo go bapetša dikelo ka lebaka la go re ga di mo molaong.

Encourage learners to notice that they get different measurements when they use informal units of measurement. Help them to see that if we use different units when we measure, it is difficult to compare the measurements because they are not standardised.

BEKE • WEEK
6

LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2

Go bapetša boima

Comparing mass

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

TLALELETŠANG
KA DI10
ADDING 10'S

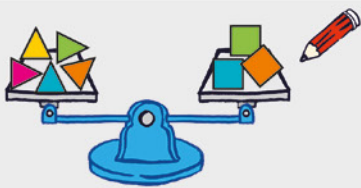
PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOL
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

1 Thala dibopego go dira dikala tša tekanyetšo.

Draw the shapes to make the scales balance.



Boima bja dikhutlotharo tše 5
bo lekana le bja dikwere tše 3.
5 triangles has the same mass as 3 squares.



Boima bja diritekenywa tše 5
bo lekana le bja malekere a 9.
5 strawberries has the same mass as 9 sweets.

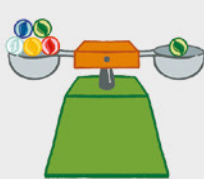


Boima bja dikwere tše 4
bo lekana le bja didiko tše 5.
4 squares has the same mass as 5 circles.

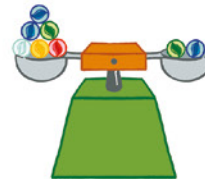
2 Ke dimabole tše kae tseo di ka lekanyetšago sekala?

How many marbles will balance the scale?

$$5 = 1 + \underline{4}$$



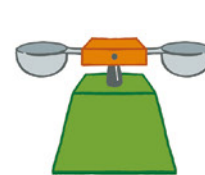
$$6 = 2 + \underline{\quad}$$



$$3 + \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$



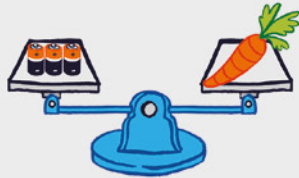
$$10 = \underline{\quad} + 4$$



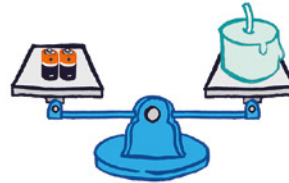
Comparing mass

3 Boima ke eng?

What is the mass?



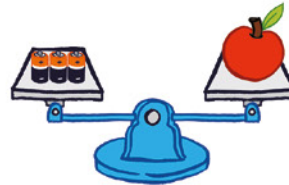
Boima bja kherote =
malahla a 3. 
Carrot mass = 3 batteries.



Boima bja kerese =
malahla a ____.
Candle mass = ____ batteries.



Boima bja semela =
malahla a ____.
Plant mass = ____ batteries.



Boima bja apole =
malahla a ____.
Apple mass = ____ batteries.



Boima bja kofi =
malahla a ____.
Coffee mass = ____ batteries.



Boima bja khekhe ya komikana
= malahla a ____.
Cupcake mass = ____ batteries.

Ke sefe selo se boimaima? _____

Which object is the heaviest? _____

Bapetša boima bja apole le bja kherote.

Compare the mass of the apple and the carrot.

BEKE 6 • LETŠATŠI 3

Go ela boima

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

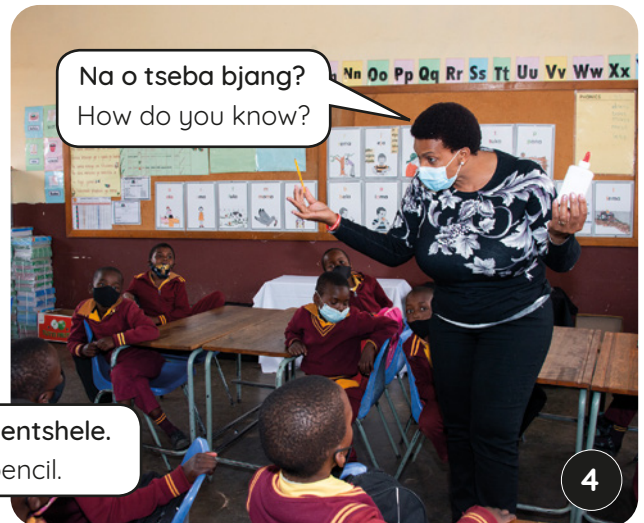
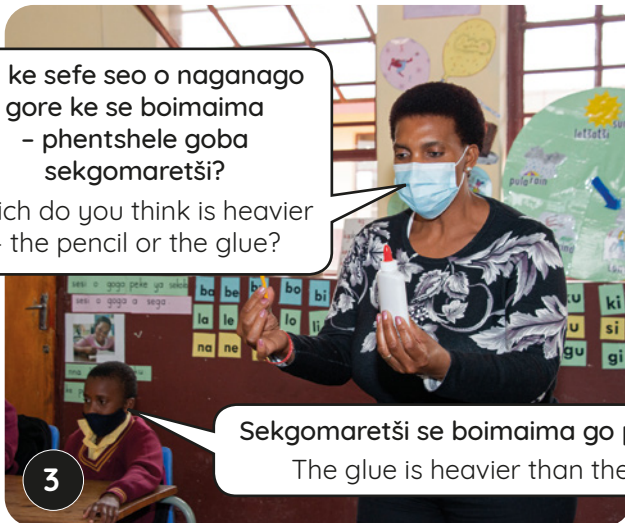
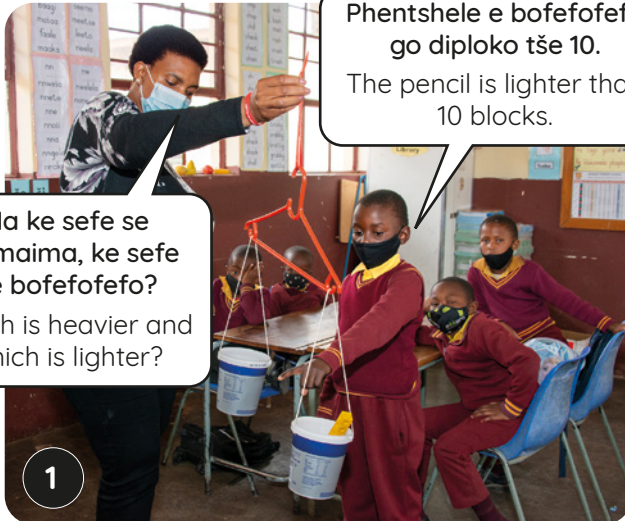
TLALELETŠANG
KA DI10
UKUDIBANISA 10

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



Re bapeditše boima bja phentshele le sekgomaretši go diploko tše 10 multifix. Phentshele e be e le bofefofefo gomme sekgomaretši se be se le boimaima. Ka gona, re a tseba gore sekgomaretši ke se boimaima go phentshele.

We compared the mass of the pencil and the glue to 10 multifix blocks. The pencil was lighter and the glue was heavier. So, we know the glue is heavier than the pencil.

Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go ela boima bja dilo tša phapošing ka go di bapetša le diploko tša multifix godimo ga sekala sa maitirelo. Ba hlohleletše ba gopole gore diploko tša multifix ga di fe dikelo tšeo di nepilego efela di kgontšha dipapetšo.

Provide multiple opportunities for learners to measure the mass of classroom items by comparing them to *multifix blocks* on the home-made balance scale. Encourage them to realise that the *multifix blocks* do not provide exact measurements but they enable comparisons.

Measuring mass

BEKE • WEEK
6

LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3

Go ela boima

Measuring mass

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

TLALELETŠANG
KA D10
ADDING 10S

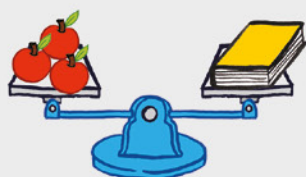
PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

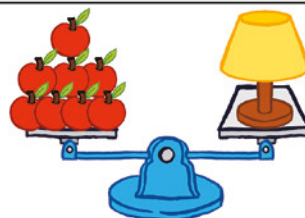
I Boima ke eng?

What is the mass?



Boima bja puku =
diapole tše 3.

Book mass = 3 apples.



Boima bja lebone =
diapole tše ____.

Lamp mass = ____ apples.



Boima
bja lekase la diphentshele =
diapole tše ____.

Pencil case mass = ____ apples.



Boima bja senwelo =
diapole tše ____.

Jug mass = ____ apples.



Boima bja diteki =
diapole tše ____.

Takkies mass = ____ apples.



Boima bja diteki =
dikgwele tša thenisi tše ____.

Takkies mass = ____ tennis balls.

Ke sefe selo se bofefofefo? _____

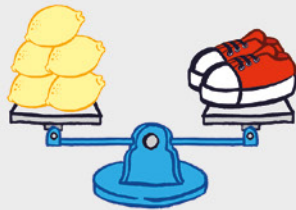
Which object is the lightest? _____

Ke sefe se boima, apole goba kgwele ya thenisi?

Which one is heavier, the apple or the tennis ball? _____

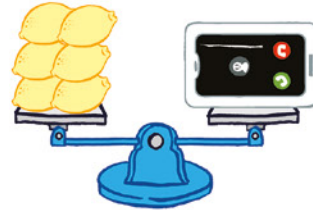
2 Boima bo reng?

What is the mass?



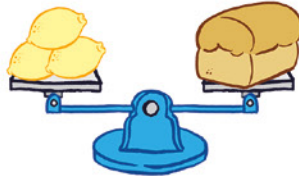
Boima bja diteki =
diswiri tše 5.

Takkies mass = 5 lemons.



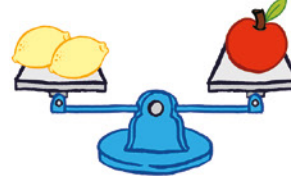
Boima bja mogala =
diswiri tše ____.

Phone mass = ____ lemons.



Boima bja borotho =
diswiri tše ____.

Bread mass = ____ lemons.



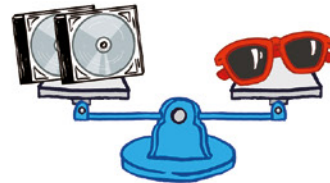
Boima bja apole =
diswiri tše ____.

Apple mass = ____ lemons.



Boima bja
dipeketsanetimatšatši =
diswiri tše ____.

Sunglasses mass = ____ lemons.



Boima bja
dipeketsanetimatšatši =
diCD tše ____.

Sunglasses mass = ____ CDs.

Ke sefe se bofefofefo, borotho goba apole?

Which one is the lightest, the bread or the apple? _____

Ke sefe se boima, swiri goba CD? _____

Which one is heavier, a lemon or a CD? _____

WEEK 6 • DAY 4

Measuring mass

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

TLALELETŠANG
KA DI10
UKUDIBANISA 10

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Mokotla wo wa folouru o imela
khilogramo e 1.
This bag of flour has a mass of 1 kilogram.



Hlaola dilo tše go tloga ga se bofefofefo
go ya ga se boimaima.
Sort these items from lightest to heaviest.



Na ke mekotla ye mekae ya folouru yeo e
lekanago le swikiri ka boima?
How many bags of flour will have the same
mass as the sugar?



Nka dira seo ka go bala dikhilogramo.
I can do it by reading the kilograms.



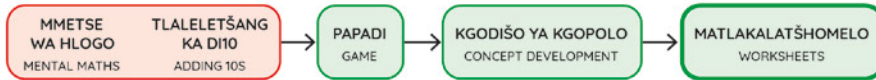
Bjale a re ikaleng ka sekala
sa ka bohlapelong.
Now let's weigh ourselves
on the bathroom scale.

Mekotla ye mebedi le seripa.
Two and a half bags

Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go bapetša dilo tša go bapatšwa ka dipakana tša boima bja dikhilogramo tša go fapafapana. Ge e le gore o na le sekala sa ka bohlapelong, dumelela barutwana ba šiedišane go ela boima bja bona le go bala sekala.

Allow learners multiple opportunities to compare commercial packaged items with different kilogram masses. If you have a bathroom scale, let learners take turns to measure their mass and read the scale reading.

BEKE • WEEK 6 **LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4**
Go ela boima
 Measuring mass



I **Go bala sekala sa tekanyetšo**
 Scale reading

	boima heavy		bofelo light
	boima goba bofelo? heavy or light?		
	bofelo		
	light		
	boima		
	heavy		
			
			
			

Measuring mass

Na ke dipakana tše kae?

How many packets?

6

Na ke dikhilogramo tše kae?

How many kilograms?

6

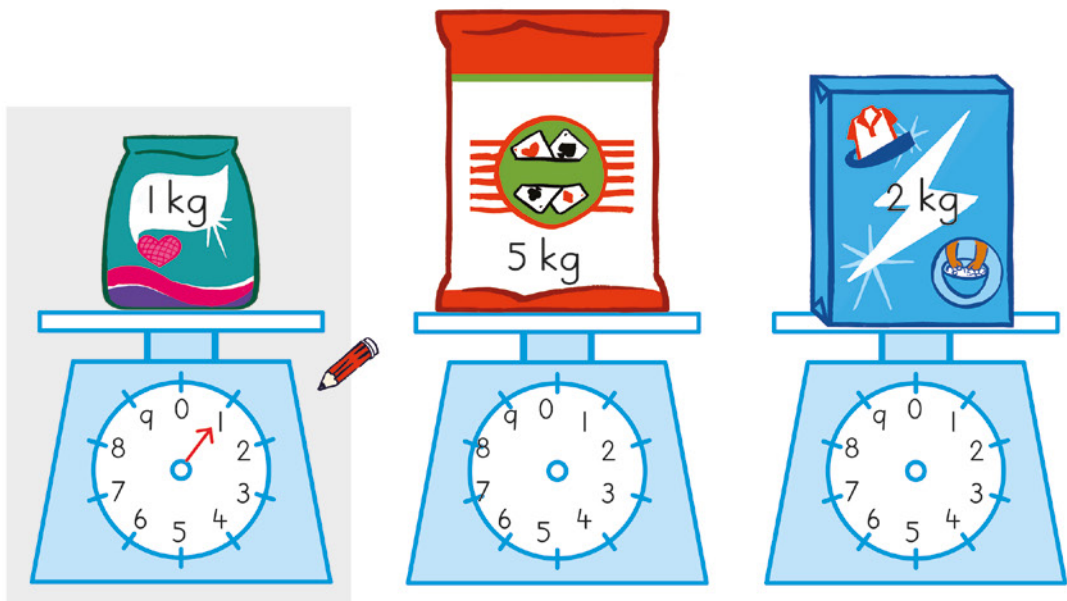
Na ke dipakana tše kae?

How many packets?

Na ke dikhilogramo tše kae?

How many kilograms?

- 3 Thala manakana godimo ga sekala sa tekanyetšo go bontšha boima bja ditšweletšwa tše. Thala sediko ga selo se bofefofefo. Draw the arms on the scales to show the mass of these products. Circle the lightest item.



- 4 Jabu o reka 2 kg ya swikiri mola Vusi a reka 5 kg ya swikiri. Na ba na le dikhilogramo tše kae tša swikiri ge di hlakana ka moka. Jabu buys 2 kg of sugar and Vusi buys 5 kg of sugar. How many kilograms of sugar do they have altogether?

BEKE • WEEK
6

LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5

Kelo le teefatšo

Assessment and consolidation

KELO
ASSESSMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEET

1



Dilollipop di _____
malekere.

The lollipops are _____
than the sweets.



Malekere a _____
dilollipop.

The sweets are _____
than the lollipops.

2



Boima bja puku =
diapole _____.

Mass of book = _____ apples.



Boima bja puku =
dikgwele tša thenisi _____.

Mass of book = _____ tennis balls.

Ke sefe selo se boima, apole goba kgwele ya thenisi?

Which is heavier, an apple or a tennis ball? _____

A re boleleng Mmetse!

Let's talk Maths!

Ka Sepedi re re:

sekala sa tekanyetšo

boima

boimaima

bofefofefo

e swana le

boima

khilogramo

In English we say:

balance scale

heavy

heavier

lighter

the same as

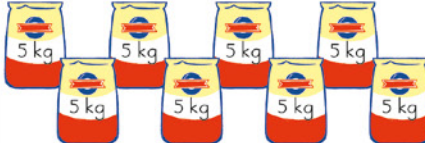
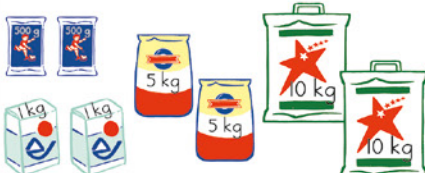
mass

kilogram



Consolidation

Teefatšo : Consolidation

1		Na ke dipakana tše kae? How many packets?	
		Na ke dikhilogramo tše kae? How many kilograms?	
		Na ke dipakana tše kae? How many packets?	
		Na ke dikhilogramo tše kae? How many kilograms?	
		Na ke dipakana tše kae? How many packets?	
		Na ke dikhilogramo tše kae? How many kilograms?	
		Na ke dipakana tše kae? How many packets?	
		Na ke dikhilogramo tše kae? How many kilograms?	
		Na ke dipakana tše kae? How many packets?	
		Na ke dikhilogramo tše kae? How many kilograms?	
2	Ayanda o reka 3 kg ya swikiri le 5 kg ya flouru. Na ke dikhilogramo tše kae ge di hlakana ka moka? Ayanda buys 3 kg of sugar and 5 kg of flour. How many kilograms altogether?		
	Sam o reka 4 kg ya swikiri le 10 kg ya bupi. Na ke dikhilogramo tše kae ge di hlakana ka moka? Sam buys 4 kg sugar and 10 kg of mielie meal. How many kilograms altogether?		

Dipaterone

Didirišwa		
Mmetse wa hlogo: Go hlakantšha goba go ntšha dikatišo tša 10 go tšwa go 0 go ya ga 50	ga di gona	
Papadi: 1, 2, 3 bontšha!	dikarata tša palo 1-20	
Letšatši	Mošongwana wa thutišo	Didirišwa tša thutišo
1	Tšwetša paterone pele	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana
2	Dipaterone tša tšeometriki	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana
3	Dipaterone tša tšeometriki	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana
4	Dipaterone tša tšeometriki	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana
5	Teefatšo le kelo ya thuto	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana

Morago ga beke ye, Morutwana o swanetše go kgona go:	✓
kopolla, katološa, hlama le go hlaloša dipaterone tše bonolo tša go dirwa ka dithalwa tša methalo, dibopego goba dilo ka mantšu.	
lemoga, hlaloša ka mantšu le go kopolla dipaterone tša tšeometriki ka hlago, go tšwa bophelong bja ka mehla le go tšwa ga bohwa bja setšo sa rena.	

Kelo

Kelo ya go ngwalwa: Dipaterone tša tšeometriki

Rekhota moputso godimo ga palomoka ya 10 letlakaleng la meputso la kotara.

Kelo ya bomolomo le tirišo

SEPHOLEKE: Dipaterone tša tšeometriki Lebelela barutwana go ela bokgoni bja bona bja go kopolla, go katološa, go hlama le go hlaloša dipaterone tša tšeometriki.	Moputso 7		
Lenaneo: ruburiki	✓	✗	●
Ga a kgone go kopolla, go katološa, go hlama le go hlaloša dipaterone tša tšeometriki.			
O kgona go kopolla dipaterone tša tšeometriki.			
O kgona go katološa dipaterone tša tšeometriki ge a hwetša thušo efela o dira dipošo tše dintši.			
O kgona go katološa dipaterone tša tšeometriki ge a hwetša thušo efela o dira dipošo tše mmalwa.			
O kgona go katološa dipaterone tša tšeometriki ntle le thušo efela o dira dipošo tše mmalwa.			
O kgona go katološa dipaterone tša tšeometriki ntle le thušo ka nepagalo ka dinako tšohle.			
O kgona go katološa dipaterone tša tšeometriki ka boitshepo le ka nepagalo.			

Rekhota moputso godimo ga palomoka ya 7 letlakaleng la meputso la kotara.

Patterns

Resources		
Mental Maths: Add or subtract multiples of 10 from 0 to 50	none	
Game: 123 Veza!	number cards 1-20	
Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Continue the pattern	LAB
2	Geometric patterns	LAB
3	Geometric patterns	LAB
4	Geometric patterns	LAB
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
copy, extend, create and describe in words simple geometric patterns made with drawings of lines, shapes or objects.	
identify, describe in words and copy geometric patterns in nature, from everyday life and from our cultural heritage.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Geometric patterns

Record a mark out of 10 in the term mark sheet.

Oral and practical assessment

CAPS Geometric patterns Observe learners to assess their ability to copy, extend and describe geometric patterns	Mark 7		
Checklist: Rubric	✓	✗	●
Unable to copy, extend or describe geometric patterns.			
Able to copy geometric patterns.			
Able to extend geometric patterns when assisted but makes many mistakes.			
Able to extend geometric patterns when assisted but makes a few mistakes.			
Able to extend geometric patterns without assistance but makes a few mistakes.			
Able to extend geometric patterns without assistance correctly always.			
Able to extend geometric patterns confidently and correctly.			

Record a mark out of 7 marks in the term mark sheet.

Dipaterone

Vidiyo ya Mmetse wa Hlogo

Bekeng ye re tsepelela ga go hlakantšha le go ntšha dikatišo tša lesome. Morutiši o tla bitša palo ke moka morutwana o tla akanya katišo ya 10 go hlakantšha le palo yeo. Barutwana bat la swanelwa ke go hlakantšha dipalo ka lebelo ge ba le gare ga ithuta go rarolla marara ka nepagalo.



Vidiyo ya papadi

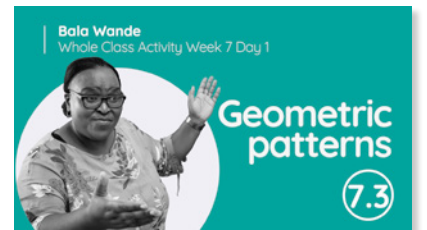
Mo papading ya beke ye barutwana ba tla itlwaetša go hlakantšha dipalo tše pedi. Maikemišetšo ke go hlakantšha dipalo ka lebelo le go godiša megopolo ya bona ka dintlha tša palo. Se se tla thuša barutwana go rarolla marara ka nepagalo.



Vidiyo ya go godiša kgopolo

Bekeng ye re tsepelela ga dipaterone tša tšeometriki. Mošomong wa rena ka dipaterone tša tšeometriki, barutwana bat la lemoga, go hlaloša le go katološa dipaterone. Lekala le bohlokwa la dipaterone ke go re di a bušetša le go re poeletšo ye nngwe le ye nngwe e swana thwi le ye nngwe. Re tla tsepelela ga:

- go kopolla, go katološa, go hlama le go hlaloša dipaterone tše bonolo tša go dirwa ka dithalwa tša methalo, diboego goba dilo.
- go ithuta go go lemoga, go hlaloša ka mantšu le go kopolla dipaterone tša tšeometriki ka hlago, go tšwa bophelong bja ka mehla le go tšwa ga bohwa bja setšo sa rena.



Seo o ka se lebelelago mo bekeng ye

- Paterone ya tšeometriki ke peakanyo ya diboego. Bokgoni bja go lemoga le go hlama dipaterone bo thuša barutwana go naganela go tšwa ga ditebelelo tša bona. Go kwešiša dipaterone go thuša barutwana go lemoga dikamano le go godiša dikakaretšo.
- Tlotlontšu ye bohlokwa: **ntši, nnyane, ka bontši, bonnyane, paterone.**

Patterns

Mental Maths video

This week we focus on adding and subtracting multiples of ten. The teacher will call out a number, and a learner will suggest a multiple of 10 to add to the number. Learners will have to add the numbers quickly as they learn to solve problems efficiently.

Game video

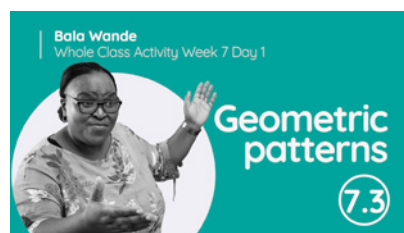
In this week's game, learners will practice adding two numbers. The goal is to add the numbers quickly, and to develop their recall of number facts. This will help learners to solve problems efficiently.



Conceptual development video

This week we focus on geometric patterns. Learners will identify, describe and extend patterns. An important aspect of patterns is that they repeat, and that each repetition is exactly the same as the other. We will focus on:

- copying, extending, creating and describing in words simple geometric patterns made with drawings of lines, shapes or objects.
- learning to identify, describe in words and copy geometric patterns in nature, from everyday life and from our cultural heritage.

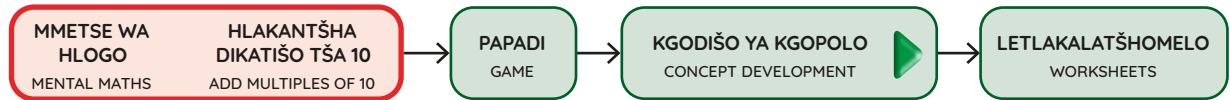


What to look out for this week

- A geometric pattern is an arrangement of shapes. The ability to recognise and create patterns helps learners make predictions based on their observations. Understanding patterns helps learners to recognise relationships and develop generalisations.
- Important vocabulary: **more, less, most, least, pattern**

BEKE 7 • LETŠATŠI 1

Tšwetša paterone pele



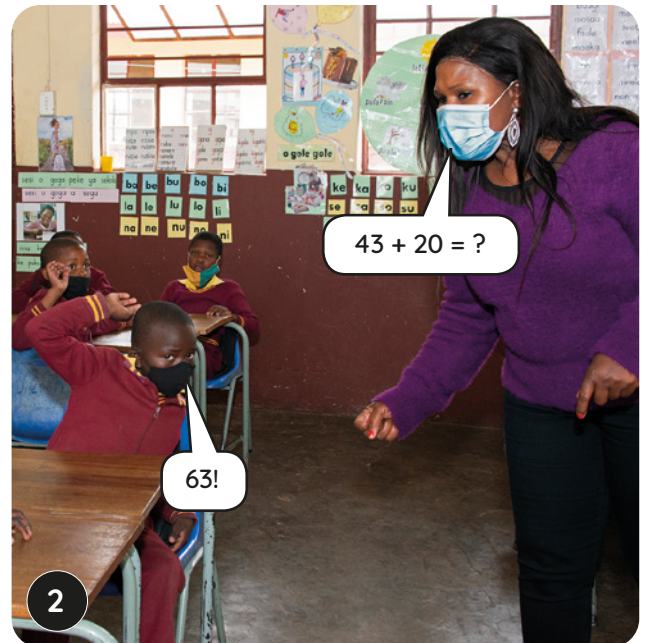
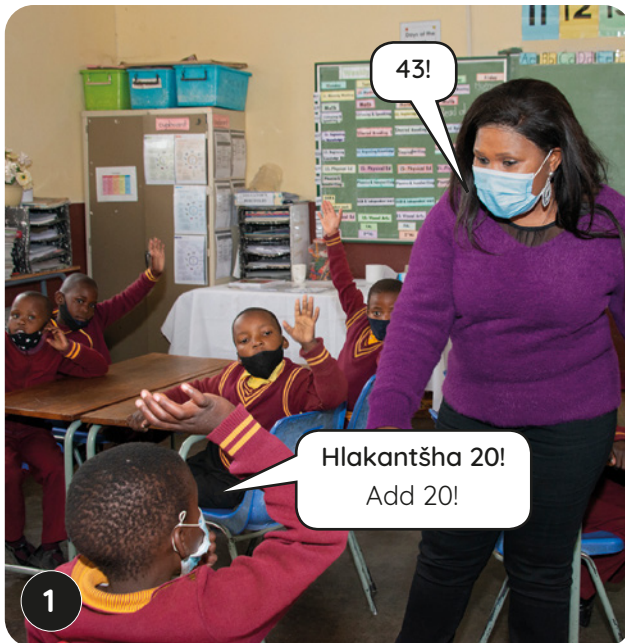
MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Barutwana ba a hlakantšha le go ntšha dikatišo tša 10 go palo yeo e filwego ka lebelo ka moo go kgonegago.

Learners add and subtract multiples of 10 to a given number as fast as possible.

Gopola go lekola letšatšikgwedi o be o swaye rejistara letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



WEEK 7 • DAY 1

Continue the pattern

Mešongwana ya go matlafatša • Enrichment activities

Letšatši 1 Day 1

Ntšha.

Subtract.

$$56 - 23 =$$

$$75 - 42 =$$

$$29 - 16 =$$

$$34 - 31 =$$

$$42 - 4 =$$

$$66 - 52 =$$

$$71 - 31 =$$

$$37 - 26 =$$

$$53 - 42 =$$

$$29 - 18 =$$

Letšatši 2 Day 2

Ntšha.

Subtract.

$$49 - 37 =$$

$$67 - 25 =$$

$$24 - 12 =$$

$$51 - 40 =$$

$$35 - 21 =$$

$$69 - 48 =$$

$$19 - 9 =$$

$$54 - 13 =$$

$$47 - 27 =$$

$$32 - 20 =$$

Letšatši 3 Day 3

Ntšha.

Subtract.

$$56 - 15 =$$

$$73 - 61 =$$

$$65 - 42 =$$

$$24 - 14 =$$

$$42 - 31 =$$

$$36 - 24 =$$

$$71 - 60 =$$

$$44 - 33 =$$

$$73 - 11 =$$

$$27 - 16 =$$

Letšatši 4 Day 4

Ntšha.

Subtract.

$$43 - 22 =$$

$$74 - 24 =$$

$$25 - 13 =$$

$$61 - 41 =$$

$$39 - 28 =$$

$$69 - 16 =$$

$$72 - 41 =$$

$$57 - 35 =$$

$$48 - 24 =$$

$$36 - 11 =$$

Tšwetša paterone pele

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Theeletša ge ke opa ke moka o tšwele pele ka paterone ya go swana.

Listen to my claps and then carry on the same pattern.

clap clap - clap - clap clap - clap - clap clap - clap



clap clap - clap - clap clap - clap - clap clap - clap

Theeletša ka šedi ke moka o tšwele pele ka paterone ya go opa le go thwantšha.

Listen carefully then carry on the pattern with claps and clicks.



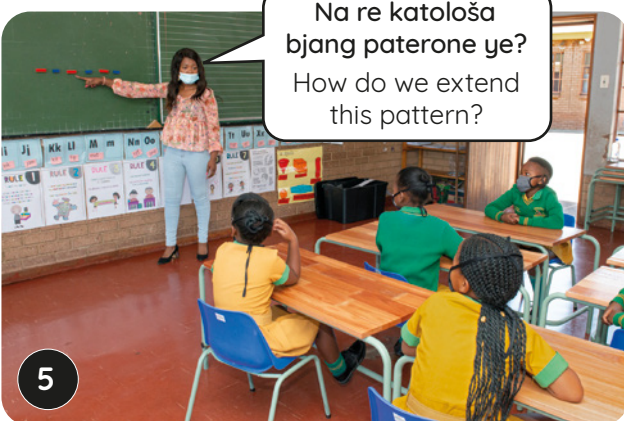
clap - click - clap - click

Bjale a re hlakantšha go bala pateeroneng ya rena. Theeletša ka šedi ke moka o tšwele pele ka paterone. Now let's add counting to our pattern. Listen carefully and then continue with the pattern.

1 clap 2 click 3 clap 4 click



5 clap 6 click 7 clap 8 click



Na re katološa bjang paterone ye?
How do we extend this pattern?



Efa barutwana menyetla ye mengwe ya go itlwaetša mehutahuta ya dipaterone tše bonolo tšeo ka tšona, diboepo goba dihlopha tša diboepo di bušeletšwago ka tsela ya go swana thwi.

Provide other opportunities for the learners to practice a variety of simple patterns in which shapes, or groups of shapes are repeated in exactly the same way.

WEEK 7 • DAY 1

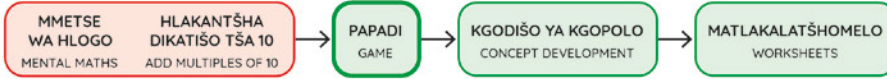
Continue the pattern



LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1

Tšwetša paterone pele

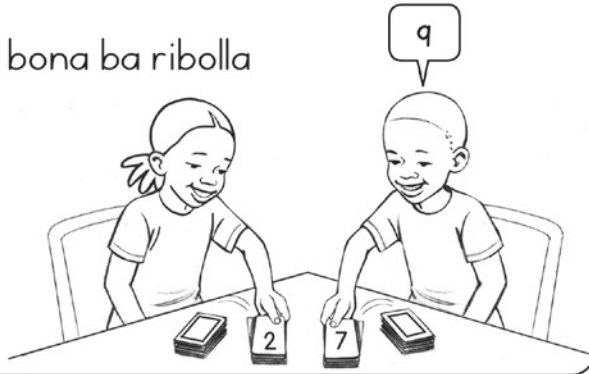
Continue the pattern



Papadi: 1, 2, 3 Bontšha – go hlakantšha

Game: 1, 2, 3 Show – addition

- Ralokang ka bobedi ka dikarata tša lena tša 0–20.
Play in pairs with your 0–20 cards.
- Barutwana ka bobedi bja bona ba ribolla karata. Hlakantšha!
Both learners flip a card. Add!
- Swara dikarata ge o e kgonne.
Keep the cards if you get it right.
- Bušeletša gape!
Go again!



1 Katološa patrone ga 4.

Extend the pattern 4 times.



2 Balang ka bo2. Khalara dipalo tšeo o di balago.

Count in 2s. Colour the numbers you count.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

3 Dira morethetho wa go bala.

Make a counting rhythm.

○ = opa
clap

△ = thwantšha
click



Bolela palo ya △ ka setu gomme o bolele palo ya ○ o bolelela godimo.
Say the △ numbers quietly and the ○ numbers loudly as you count.



Tšwetša paterone pele

4 Katološa paterone ga 2.

Extend the pattern 2 times.



5 Bala ka bo 3. Khalara mofogo wo mongwe le wo mongwe.

Count in 3s. Colour each jump.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

6 Dira morethetho.

Make the rhythm.

○ = opa
clap

△ = thwantšha
click



Bolela palo ya △ ka setu gomme
o bolele palo ya ○ o bolelela godimo.
Say the △ numbers quietly and the
○ numbers loudly as you count.



7 Itirele morethetho wa gago ka go opa le go thwantšha.

Make a rhythm of your own using claps and clicks.

○ = opa
clap

△ = thwantšha
click

Ruta mogwera wa
gago patrone ya gago.
Teach your pattern
to your friend.



Continue the pattern

Week 7 • Day 1

65

Geometric patterns

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠHA DIKATIŠO TŠA 10
SUBTRACT MULTIPLES OF 10

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Na o ka naganela gore re ka hwetša kae dipaterone tša go swana le tše?
Can you guess where we would find patterns like these?

Go tlhago.
In nature.



1

Na o lemoga eng ka dipaterone tše?
What do you notice about these patterns?

Methalo goba dibopego ga di swane thwi le mo dipateroneng.
The lines or shapes aren't exactly the same in the patterns.



2

Ke dife dipaterone tšeo o di bonago moo o lego gona?
What patterns can you see around you?

Ke bona paterone mo mafesetereng.
I see a pattern in the windows.



3

Ke eng seo se dirago gore selo se be paterone?
What makes something a pattern?

Paterone e na le selo sa go ipušeletša
A pattern has something that repeats.



4

Khuthaza abafundi bachaze iipatheni ezikhoyo. Bancedise babone ukuba ezinye iipatheni zokwenyani zineemilo, imigca okanye amachokoza aphindeka rhoqo kanti ezinye zezi zinto aziphindeki rhoqo.

Encourage learners to identify patterns in real life. Help them to see that some real-life patterns are regular and some have irregular repetitions of shapes, lines or dots.

Dipatrone tša tšeometriki



LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2

Dipatrone tša tšeometriki Geometric patterns

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠHA DIKATIŠO
TŠA 10
SUBTRACT MULTIPLES OF 10

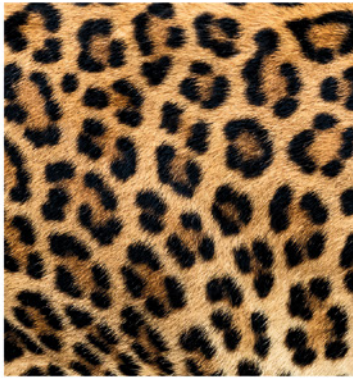
PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

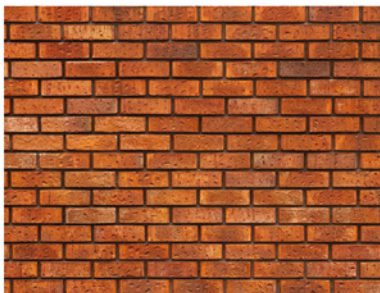
Letlalo la phoofolo le na le dipatrone
tša go kgahliša! Ke dife diphoofole
tšeo o di bonago mo?

Animal skin has interesting patterns!
What animals do you see here?



1 Bolelang ka dipatrone tšeo di bontšhitšwego mo diswantšhong
tša ka tlase. Na di dirilwe ka diboepgo dife? Bjang?

Talk about the patterns shown in the pictures below. What shapes are they made of? How?



Geometric patterns

2 Thala patrone ya gago.

Draw your own pattern.

o šomiša dikwere le dikhutlotharo

using squares and triangles

o šomiša dikhutlonnethwi le dikwere

using rectangles and squares

o šomiša sebopego se sengwe le se

using any shapes

Dipatrone tša tšeometriki

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

HLAKANTŠHA
DIKATIŠO TŠA 10
ADD MULTIPLES OF 10

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMOLO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Ke dife dipaterone
tše o di bonago?
What pattern can
you see?



Ke paterone ya go dirwa
ka diploko le dibaledi.
It is a pattern made of
blocks and counters.



Na re swanetše go hlakantšha
eng go katološa paterone ye?
What must we add to extend
this pattern?



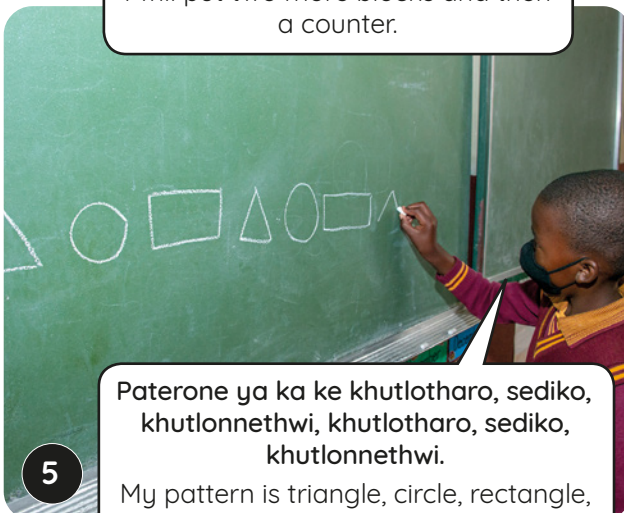
Ke tla bea diploko tše dingwe
gape tše pedi ke moka le sebaledi.
I will put two more blocks and then
a counter.

Thala paterone ya
gago letlapeng o šomiša
dibopego.
Draw your own pattern on
the board using shapes.



Paterone ya ka ke khutlotharo, sediko,
khutlonnethwi, khutlotharo, sediko,
khutlonnethwi.

My pattern is triangle, circle, rectangle,
triangle, circle, rectangle.



Hlohleletša barutwana go itirela dipaterone
tša bona le go hlalošetša bagwera ba
bona dipaterone tša bona. Ba fe nako ya
go katološa dipaterone tša bona. Ba ka
dira dipaterone ka dibopego, diploko goba
modumo wa go swana le go opa le go
thwantšha.

Encourage learners to make up their own
patterns and to describe their patterns to
their partners. Allow time for learners to
extend each other's patterns. They can make
patterns with shapes, blocks or sounds, like
claps and clicks.

Geometric patterns



LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3

Dipatrone tša tšeometriki Geometric patterns

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

HLAKANTŠHA
DIKATIŠO TŠA 10
ADD MULTIPLES OF 10

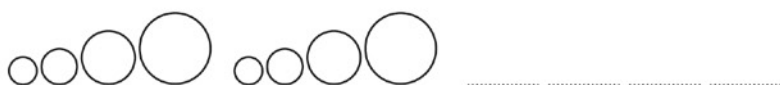
PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATSHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

1 Thala sete ye e latelago ya diboepgo mo patroneng.

Draw the next set of shapes in the pattern.



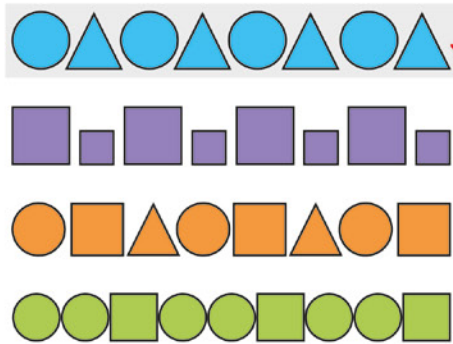
2 Katološa paterone.

Extend the pattern.

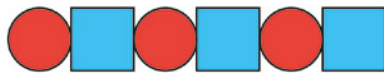


Dipatrone tša tšeometriki

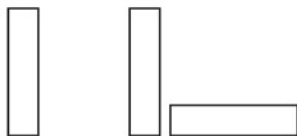
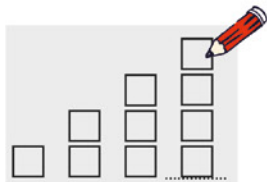
- 3** Thala methalo o be o khalare diboego go nyalanya dipatrone.
Draw lines and colour the shapes to match the patterns.



- 4** Thala sete ye e latelago ya diboego mo patroneng.
Draw the next set of shapes in the pattern.



- 5** Thala seboego seo se latelago mo patroneng.
Draw the next shape in the pattern.



- 6** Thala patrone ya gago.
Draw your own pattern.



Geometric patterns

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

NTŠHA DIKATIŠO TŠA 10
SUBTRACT MULTIPLES OF 10

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



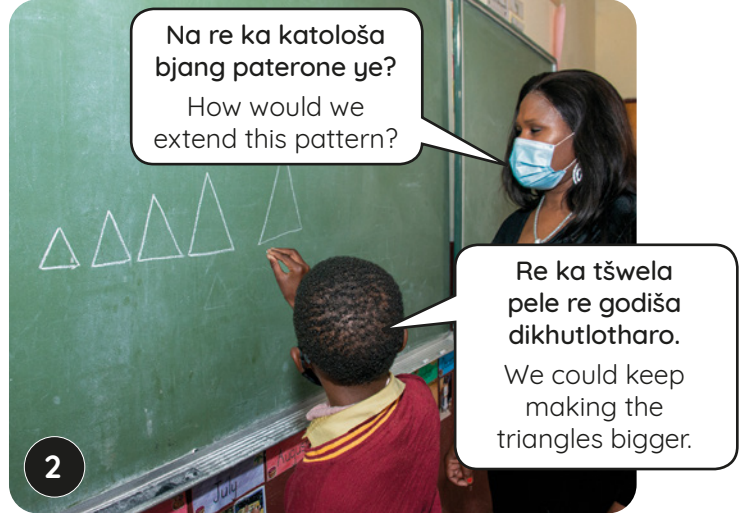
Na o lemoga eng ka dikhutlotharo tše?

What do you notice about these triangles?

1

Dikhutlotharo di a gola.

The triangles are getting bigger.



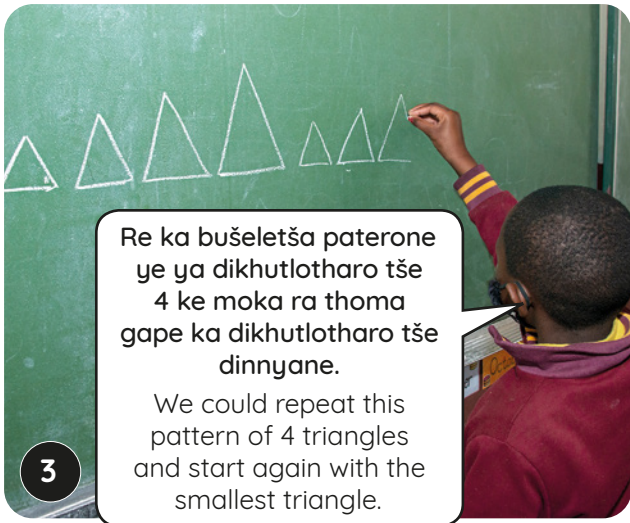
Na re ka katološa bjang paterone ye?

How would we extend this pattern?

2

Re ka tšwela pele re godiša dikhutlotharo.

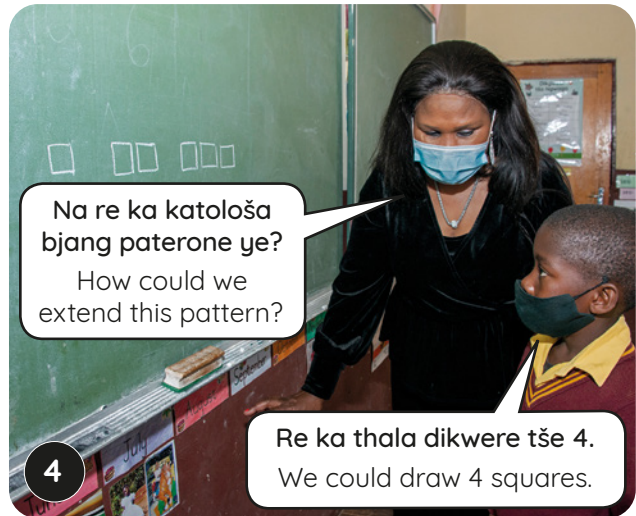
We could keep making the triangles bigger.



Re ka bušetša paterone ye ya dikhutlotharo tše 4 ke moka ra thoma gape ka dikhutlotharo tše dinnyane.

We could repeat this pattern of 4 triangles and start again with the smallest triangle.

3



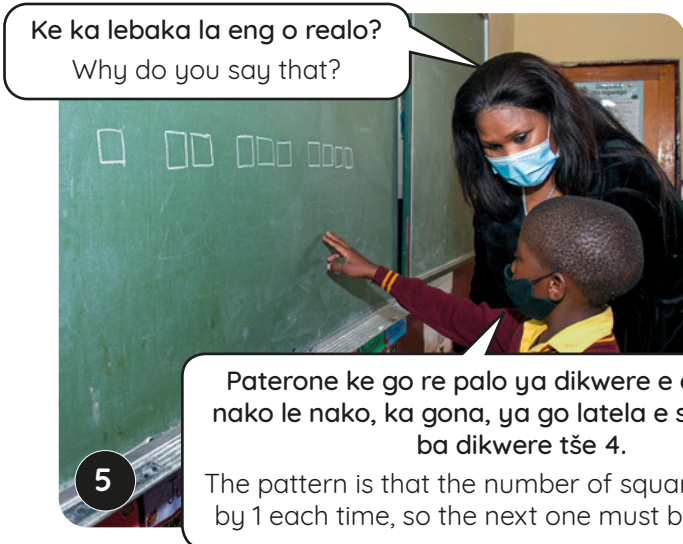
Na re ka katološa bjang paterone ye?

How could we extend this pattern?

4

Re ka thala dikwere tše 4.

We could draw 4 squares.



Ke ka lebaka la eng o realo?

Why do you say that?

5

Paterone ke go re palo ya dikwere e oketša ka 1 nako le nako, ka gona, ya go latela e swanetše go ba dikwere tše 4.

The pattern is that the number of squares increases by 1 each time, so the next one must be 4 squares.

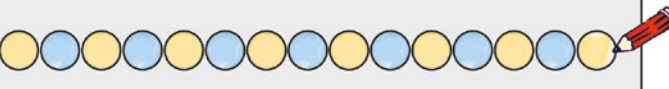
Hlohleletša barutwana ba lemoge go re dipaterone di ka katološwa ka go oketša bogolo goba bokaalo bja tšona, go ena le go fetoša mebala goba dibopego.

Encourage learners to recognise that patterns can be extended by increasing the size or quantity, rather than just alternating colours or shapes.

Dipatrone tša tšeometriki
Geometric patterns

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

Copy the colour patterns.

Extend the patterns.

Geometric patterns

3 Thala patrone ya gago o šomiša diboego tše:

Draw your own pattern using these shapes:

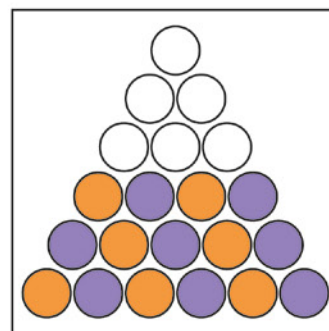
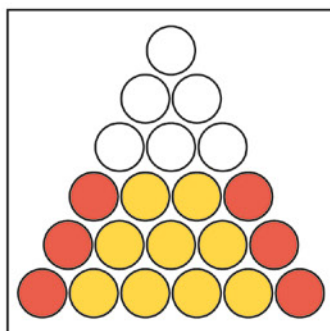
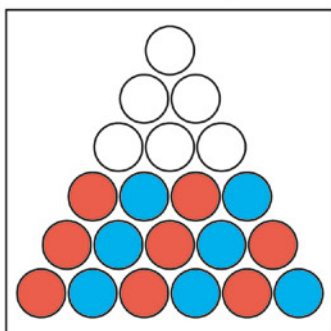


4 Thala patrone ya gago o šomiša diboego tše dingwe le tše dingwe.

Draw your own pattern using any shapes.

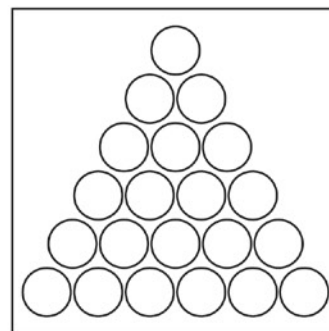
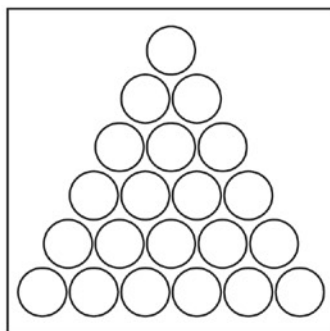
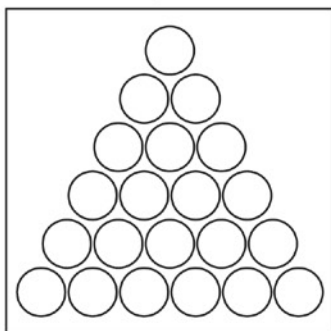
5 Feleletša dipaterone.

Complete the patterns.



6 Hlama dipatrone tša gago tša mebala.

Create your own colour patterns.





LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5

Kelo le teefatšo

Assessment and consolidation

KELO
ASSESSMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEET

Kgetha o be o khalare diboepgo tša go latela mo patroneng.

Choose and colour the next shapes in the pattern.



A re boleleng Mmetse!

Let's talk Maths!

Ka Sepedi re re:

sekwere

khutlotharo

sekwere

khutlonnethwi

dipatrone tša tšeometriki

katološa patrone

In English we say:

circle

triangle

square

rectangle

geometric pattern

extend the pattern



Consolidaton

Teefatšo | Consolidation

1 Katološa patrone.
Extend the pattern.



2 Feleletša patrone.
Complete the pattern.

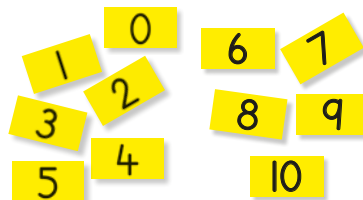
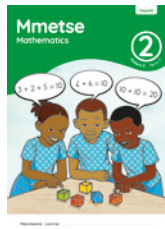


3 Thala patrone ya gago o šomiša diboego tše:
Draw your own pattern using these shapes:



Sekgoba le sebopego

	Izixhobo
Mmetse wa Hlogo: Go hlahlamolla le go aga	ga di gona
Papadi: Mmetse wa lebelo ka dikarata – ntšha go tšwa go 50	<i>dikarata tša dipalo 1 – 10</i>



Letšatši	Mošongwana wa thuto	Mošongwana wa thuto
1	Dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3- D)	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3- D), <i>silintere, dikgwele le mapokisi</i>
2	Dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3- D)	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3- D), <i>silintere, dikgwele le mapokisi</i>
3	Go aga dilo tša dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3- D)	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3- D)</i>
4	Boemo	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3- D)</i>
5	Teefatšo le kelo ya go ithuta	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana

Morago ga beke ye, morutwana o swanetše go kgona go:	✓
lemoga, go hlaloša, go hlaola le go bapetša dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (disilintere, dikgolokwe le diprisimo).	
aga dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3- d) ka materiale (dira boitekelo ka diboepo tša kgwele le mapokisi).	
nyalanya dipono tša go fapafapana tša dilo tša go swana tša ka mehla.	

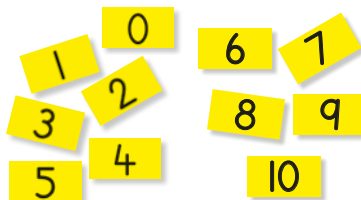
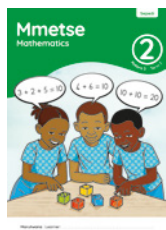
Kelo

Kelo ya go ngwalwa: Sekgoba le sebopego

Rekhota moputso godimo ga palomoka ya 8 letlakaleng la meputso la kotara.

Space and shape

	Resources
Mental Maths: Breaking down and building up	none
Game: <i>Fast maths with cards – subtract from 50</i>	<i>number cards 1 – 10</i>



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	3-D objects	LAB, 3-D objects, cylinders, balls and boxes
2	3-D objects	LAB, 3-D objects, cylinders, balls and boxes
3	Building with 3-D objects	LAB, 3-D objects
4	Position	LAB, 3-D objects
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
recognise, describe, sort and compare 3-D objects (cylinders, spheres and prisms).	
build 3-D objects from materials (experiment with ball and box shapes).	
match different views of the same everyday object.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Space and shape

Record a mark out of 8 in the term mark sheet.

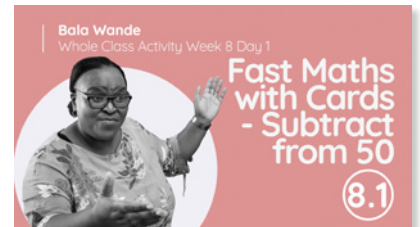
Sekgoba le sebopego

Vidiyo ya Mmetse wa hlogo

Bekeng ye re tla raloka papadi ya Fizz Pop, re tsepeletše ga go hlahlamolla le go aga dipalo. Barutwana ba tla fiwa menyetla ya go hlahlamolla dipalo ka masome le botee ka Matšatši 1 le 3 gomme ka Matšatši 2 le 4 ba tla aga dipalo tša mono-pedi. Se se teefatša kgopolo ya barutwana ya palo.

Vidiyo ya papadi

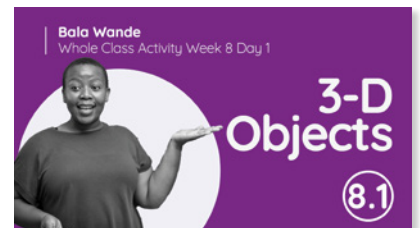
Bekeng ye re tla raloka papadi ya *Mmetse wa Lebelo* ka dikarata: ntšha go tšwa ga 50. Barutwana ba tla itlwaetša go rarolla marara ka lebelo ka go gopola dintlha tša palo. Barutwana ba ntšha, go tšwa ga palo ya go fapana ka letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe (go fa mohlala go tšwa ga 50, 60, 70 goba 80) ge beke e le gare e eya pele.



Vidiyo ya go godiša kgopolo

Mo thutong ya kgodišo ya kgopolo, bekeng ye, re tsepelela go dilo tša mahlakore-tharo. Barutwana ba tla fiwa monyetla wa go hlaloša, go hlaola le go bapetša dilo tša mahlakore-tharo ka go bapetša bogolo, le bokgoni bja bona bja go thelela goba go kgokologa. Barutwana ba tla dira boitekelo ka go aga mehuta ya dibopego ba šomiša dilo tša kgwele le lepokisi. Go bohlokwa gore barutwana ba tšwele pele ka go šomiša dilo tša nnete gore ba kgone go utolla le go kwešiša dikarolo tša dilo tša mahlakore-tharo. Sa mafelelo, barutwana ba tla ithuta ka boemo le dipono. Hlogo goba sererwa sa dipono se thuša barutwana go godiša bokgon bja bona bja go bona ka kgopolo (ka leihlo la kgopolo) dibopego le dilo tša tšeometriki (le tše dingwe). Mošomong wa rena ka dilo tša mahlakore-tharo le boemo, wa go ntšha, re tla tsepelela ga:

- go lemoga, go hlaloša, go hlaola le go bapetša dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (disilintere, dikgolokwe le diprisimo).
- go aga dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3-D) ka materiale (dira boitekelo ka dibopego tša kgwele le mapokisi).
- go nyalanya dipono tša go fapafapana tša dilo tša go swana tša ka mehla.



Seo o ka se lebelelago mo bekeng ye

- Dilo tša 3-D (dilo tša mahlakore-tharo) di na le botelele, bophara le boteng. Pele ga ge o ka ruta dithuto mo bekeng ye, netefatša gore o kgoboketša dilo tša 3-D tša go swana le pampišanathume (le dibopego tše dingwe tša silintere), dikgwele tša bogolo bja go fapafapana le mapokisi a bogolo bja go fapafapana.
- Go bohlokwa go fa barutwana nako ya go dula ba bona ka leihlo la kgopolo. O swanetše go ba hlohleletša gore ba tswalele mahlo a bona gomme ba 'lebelele diswantšho tšeo ba di bonago ka dihlogong tša bona' tša dilo tšeo le di ahlahlago. Go bohlokwa gore tše di tswalantšhwe morago ga boitemogelo bja ka mehla bja barutwana, gore thuto ya bona e thewe godimo ga dikgokaganyo tše maatla go lefase la bona.
- Tlotlontšu ye bohlokwa: kgolokwe, silintere, prisimo, kgokologa, thelela, sebopego sa lepokisi, sebopego sa kgwele, hlaloša, hlaola, bapetša, bogolo, godimo, ka fase, boemo, dipono, (ya godimo, ya lahlakore, ya ka pele), nyalanya.

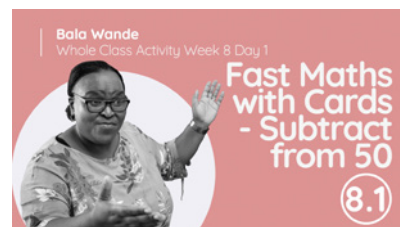
Space and shape

Mental Maths video

This week we will play *Fizz Pop*, focusing on breaking down and building up numbers. Learners will be given opportunities to break numbers into tens and ones on Days 1 and 3, and on Days 2 and 4 they will build two-digit numbers. This consolidates learners' number concept.

Game video

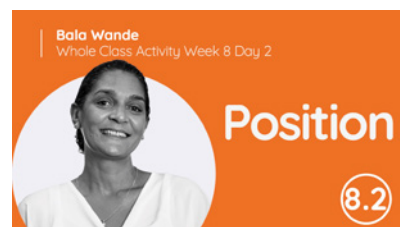
This week we will play *Fast maths with cards – subtract from 50*. Learners will practice solving problems quickly by recalling number facts. The learners subtract from a different number each day (for example from 50, 60, 70 or 80) as the week goes by.



Conceptual development video

In the conceptual development lessons, this week we focus on 3-D objects. Learners will be given the opportunity to describe, sort and compare 3-D objects, by comparing size, and their ability to slide or roll. Learners will also experiment with building a variety of structures using ball and box objects. It is important that the learners continue to use real objects in order to discover and understand the properties of the 3-D objects. Finally, learners will learn about position and views. The topic of views helps learners to develop their ability to visualise (see in their mind's eye) geometric (and other) shapes and objects. In our work on 3-D objects and position, we will focus on:

- recognising, describing, sorting and comparing 3-D objects (cylinders, spheres and prisms).
- building 3-D objects from materials (experimenting with ball and box shapes).
- matching different views of the same everyday object.



What to look out for this week

- **3-D objects** (three-dimensional objects) have length, width and depth. Before teaching the lessons this week, make sure you collect 3-D objects such as toilet rolls (and other cylinder shapes), different sized balls, different sized boxes.
- It is very important to give the learners time to sit and visualise. You should encourage them to close their eyes and 'look at the images they can see inside their heads' of the objects you are discussing. It is important that these are related back to the learners' everyday experiences, so that their learning can be based upon strong connections to their world.
- Important vocabulary: **sphere, cylinder, prism, roll, slide, box-shaped, ball-shaped, describe, sort, compare, size, on top, underneath, position, views (top, side, front), match.**

BEKE 8 • LETŠATŠI 1

Dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3-D)

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP! THUBA
FIZZ POP! BREAK

UMDLALO
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

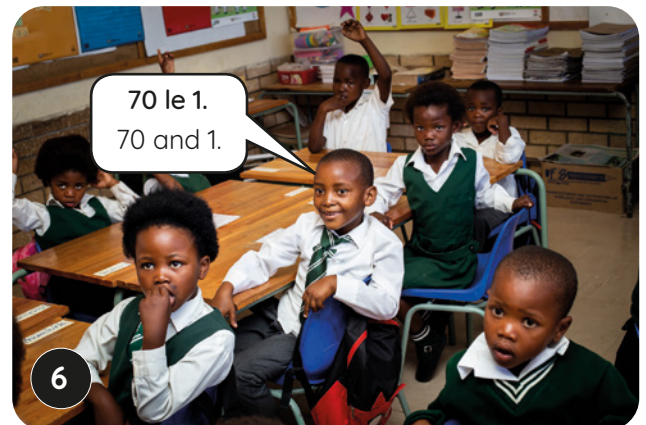
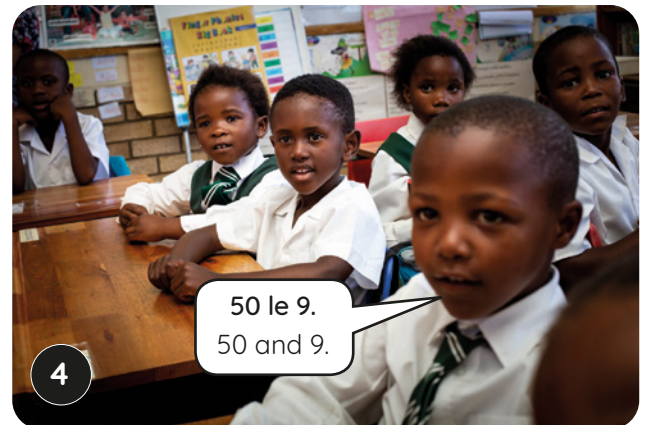
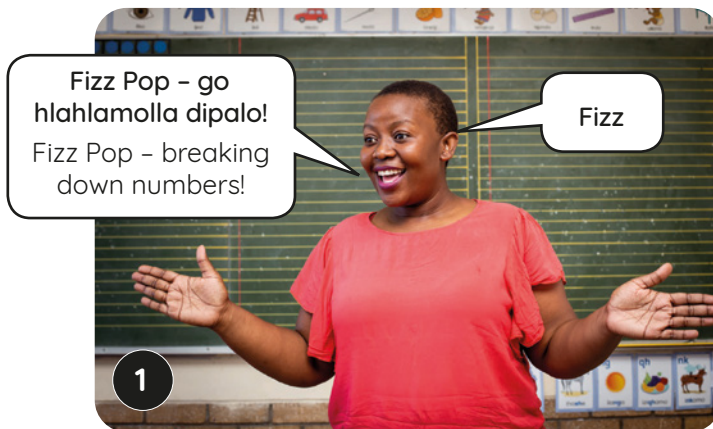
MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Barutwana ba hlahlamolla le go aga dipalo ka bo10 le bo1.

Learners break down and build up numbers into 10s and 1s.

Gopola go lekola letšatšikgwedi o be o swaye rejistara letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



3-D objects**Mešongwana ya go matlafatša • Enrichment activities****Letšatši 1 Day 1****Šomiša diploko go rarolla.**

Solve using blocks.

$33 + 36 =$

$25 + 14 =$

$51 + 24 =$

$48 + 11 =$

$32 + 24 =$

$75 - 14 =$

$55 - 31 =$

$49 - 27 =$

$37 - 34 =$

$65 - 50 =$

Letšatši 2 Day 2**Šomiša diploko go rarolla.**

Solve using blocks.

$61 + 12 =$

$44 + 25 =$

$17 + 42 =$

$32 + 23 =$

$12 + 62 =$

$56 - 45 =$

$49 - 26 =$

$28 - 16 =$

$73 - 62 =$

$35 - 14 =$

Letšatši 3 Day 3**Šomiša diploko go rarolla.**

Solve using blocks.

$33 + 42 =$

$25 + 31 =$

$12 + 55 =$

$44 + 23 =$

$31 + 38 =$

$65 - 51 =$

$55 - 33 =$

$49 - 17 =$

$37 - 24 =$

$75 - 60 =$

Letšatši 4 Day 4**Šomiša diploko go rarolla.**

Solve using blocks.

$51 + 12 =$

$44 + 25 =$

$17 + 32 =$

$22 + 33 =$

$34 + 41 =$

$55 - 41 =$

$39 - 27 =$

$69 - 45 =$

$58 - 36 =$

$42 - 21 =$

BEKE 8 • LETŠATŠI 1

Dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3-D)

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Sebopego se sa kgwele se bitšwa kgolokwe. Ke dife dikgolokwe tše dingwe tšeo o di bonago ka phapošing?

This ball shape is called a sphere. What other spheres do you see in the class?



Sebopego se sa lepokisi se bitšwa prisimo. Ke dife diprisimo tše dingwe tšeo o di bonago ka phapošing?

This box shape is called a prism. What other prisms do you see in the class?



Sebopego se se bitšwa silintere. Ke dife disilintere tše dingwe tšeo o di bonago ka phapošing?

This shape is called a cylinder. What other cylinders do you see in the class?



Barutwana ba swanetše go lebelela dikgolokwe, diprisimo le disilintere ka phapošing.

Hlohleletša barutwana go bolela ka dilo tša go fapafapana tša mahlakore-tharo. Ba thuše ba lemoge bogolo bja go fapafapana bja dilo le go lemoga dibopego tša mmetse mo bophelong bja dilo tša nnete.

Learners should look for **spheres**, **prisms** and **cylinders** in the classroom. Encourage them to talk about different 3-D objects. Help them to notice the different sizes of objects, and to recognise the mathematical shapes in real life objects.

3-D objects



LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1

Dilo tša mahlakore-tharo 3-D objects

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POPI THUBA
FIZZ POPI BREAK

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

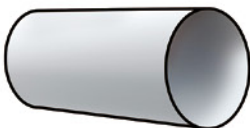
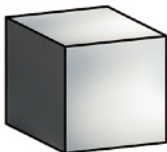
MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

Papadi: Mmetse wa lebelo ka dikarata - ntšha go tšwa go 50
Game: Fast maths with cards - subtract from 50

- Bea dikarata tša dipalo 0 go ya ga 10 ka mokgobo.
Place number cards 0 to 10 in a pile.
- Ribolla karata e tee.
Flip one card.
- Ntšha go tšwa go 50!
Subtract from 50!



1

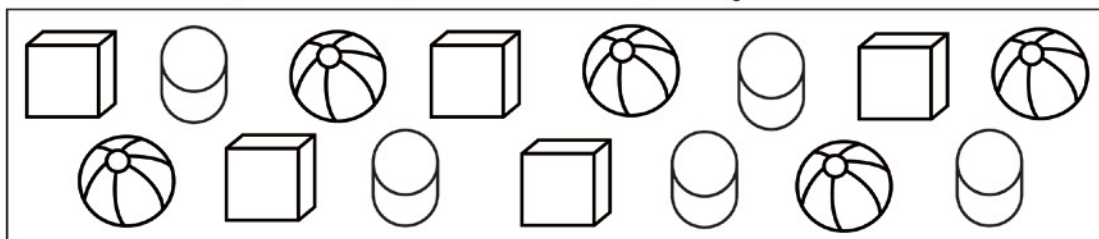
	kgolokwe
	sphere
	silintere
	cylinder
	prisimo
	prism

Latšiša maina
a dilo.
Trace the object
names.



2

Khalara dikgolokwe ka moka ka mmala wo mokhubedu,
diprisimo ka talaleratadima, disilintere ka wo motalamorogo.
Colour all the spheres red, the prisms blue and the cylinders green.



3 Kgolokwe, silintere goba prisimo?

Sphere, cylinder or prism?

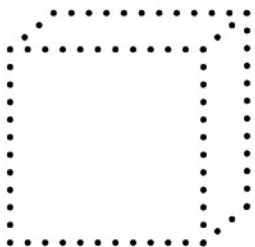
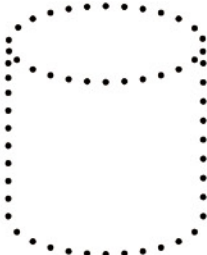
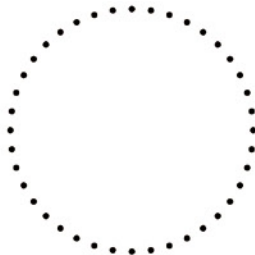
			
isazinge sphere	iprizimu prism	isilinda cylinder	

4 Latišiša o be o khalare dilo.

Trace and colour the objects.

prisimo prism	silintere cylinder	kgolokwe sphere
		

Dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3-D)

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP! AGA
FIZZ POP! BUILD

UMDLALO
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Ke dife tša dibopego tše tšeo di ka
kgokologago? Ka lebaka la eng?
Which of these objects can roll? Why?

Kgolokwe e ka
kgokologa! Ka lebaka
la go re ke kgokolo.
A sphere can roll!
It is round.

Silintere le yona
e ka kgokologa!
A cylinder can
also roll!

1

Ke dife tša dibopego
tše tšeo di ka
thelelago? Ka lebaka
la eng?
Which of these objects
can slide? Why?

Silintere e ka thelela
ka lehlakoreng le!
A cylinder can slide
on this side!

Prisimo e ka
thelela! Ka lebaka
la go re e na le
mahlakore a
phaphathi.
A prism can slide!
It has flat sides.

2

Efa barutwana nako ya go raloka ka dibopego le go ba hlohleletša gore ba boleele ka dilo tša go fapafapana tša mahlakore-tharo le go lemoga ge eba di ka thelela goba tša kgokologa. Thuša barutwana go gopola gore disilintere di ka thelela le go kgokologa ka lebaka la sebopego sa tšona.

Give learners time to play with shapes and encourage them to talk about the different 3-D objects and to identify whether they can slide or roll. Help learners to realise that cylinders can both slide and roll because of their shape.

BEKE • WEEK
8

LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2

Dilo tša mahlakore-tharo

3-D objects

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP! AGA
FIZZ POP! BUILD

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOL
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

1 Swaya dikarabo
tša maleba.

Tick the correct answers.

Silintere e ka kgokologa goba
ya thelela! E na le mahlakore
a phaphathi le a kgokolo.

A cylinder can roll and slide!
It has flat and round sides.



	kgokologa roll	thelela slide	kgokologa le go thelela roll and slide

3-D objects

2 Mahlakore a kgokolo goba a phaphathi?

Round sides or flat sides?

			
kgokolo	phaphathi	phaphathi	kgokolo
round	flat	flat	round
			

3 Ngwala dikarabo tša maleba go feleletša tafola.

Write the correct answers to complete the table.

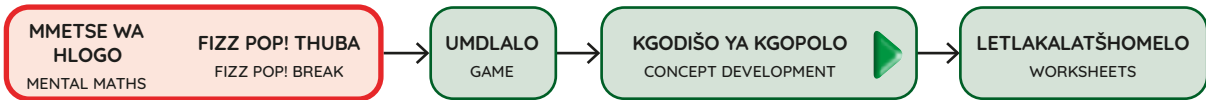
Gopola, prisimo e na le merumo ye mebedi ya go swana gomme mahlakore ka moka ke a phaphathi.

Remember, a prism has two identical ends and all sides are flat.



	phaphathi/ mahlakore a kgokolo flat/round sides	kgokologa/thelela/ kgokologa le go thelela roll/slide/roll and slide
prisimo prism	phaphathi flat	thelela slide
kgolokwe sphere		
silintere cylinder		

Go aga ka dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3-D)



MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Na o nagana gore o ka kgona go aga tora o šomiša mapokisi? Ka lebaka la eng?
Do you think you could build a tower using boxes? Why?



1

Mahlakore a mapokisi ke a phaphathi, ka gona, nka kgona go a paka.
Yes! The sides of the boxes are flat so I can stack them.

Na o nagana gore o ka kgona go aga tora o šomiša dikgwele? Ka lebaka la eng?
Do you think you could build a tower using balls? Why?



2

Aowa! Dikgwele di tla kgokologa.
No! The balls will roll away.

Na o nagana gore o ka kgona go aga tora o šomiša mapokisi le dikgwele?
Do you think you could build a tower using boxes and balls?



3

Ka nako ye nngwe kgwele e ka lekanetša godimo.
Sometimes a ball can balance on the top.

Barutwana ba swanetše go dira boitekelo go bona ge eba ba ka kgona go dira ditora ba šomiša dikgwele le mapokisi fela goba kopantšho ya mehuta ye mebedi ya diboego.

Learners should experiment to see whether they can make towers by using only balls and boxes or a mixture of the two kinds of shapes.

WEEK 8 • DAY 3

Building with 3-D objects

BEKE • WEEK
8

LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3

Go aga ka dilo tša mahlakore-tharo
Building with 3-D objects

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POPI THUBA
FIZZ POPI BREAK

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATSHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

Tora ya go dirwa ka diprisimo e ka lekanetša
ka lebaka la go re mahlakore ke a phaphathi.
Mahlakore a kgokolo a ka se lekanetše!

A tower made of prisms can balance because
the sides are flat. Round sides can't balance!



1 Lebelela diswantšho. Swaya lekanetša goba ga di lekanetše.

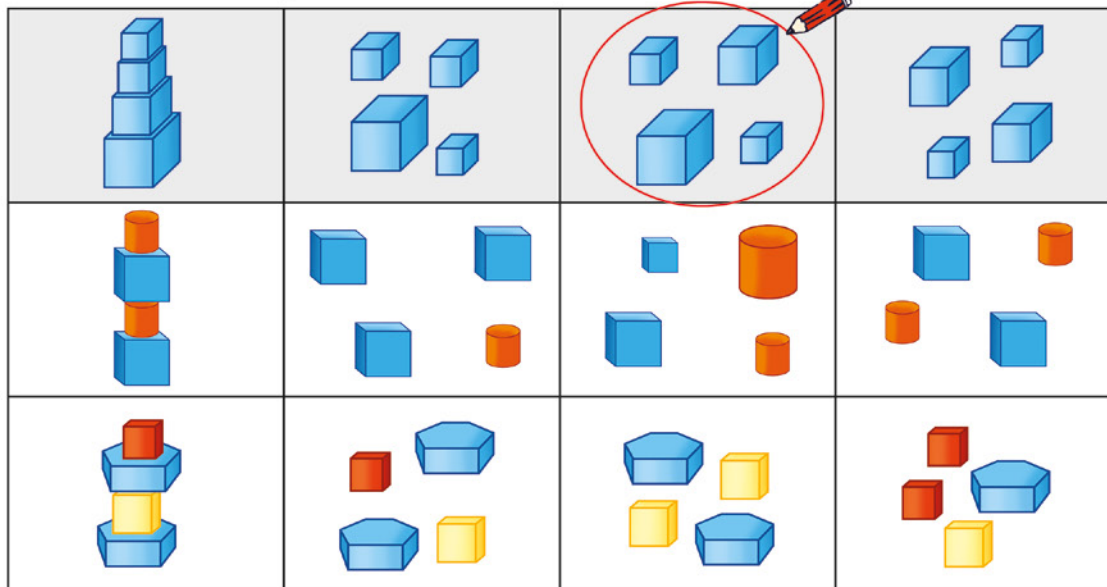
Look at the pictures. Tick balance or cannot balance.

	lekanetša balance	ga di lekanetše cannot balance

Go aga ka dilo tša mahlakore-tharo (3-D)

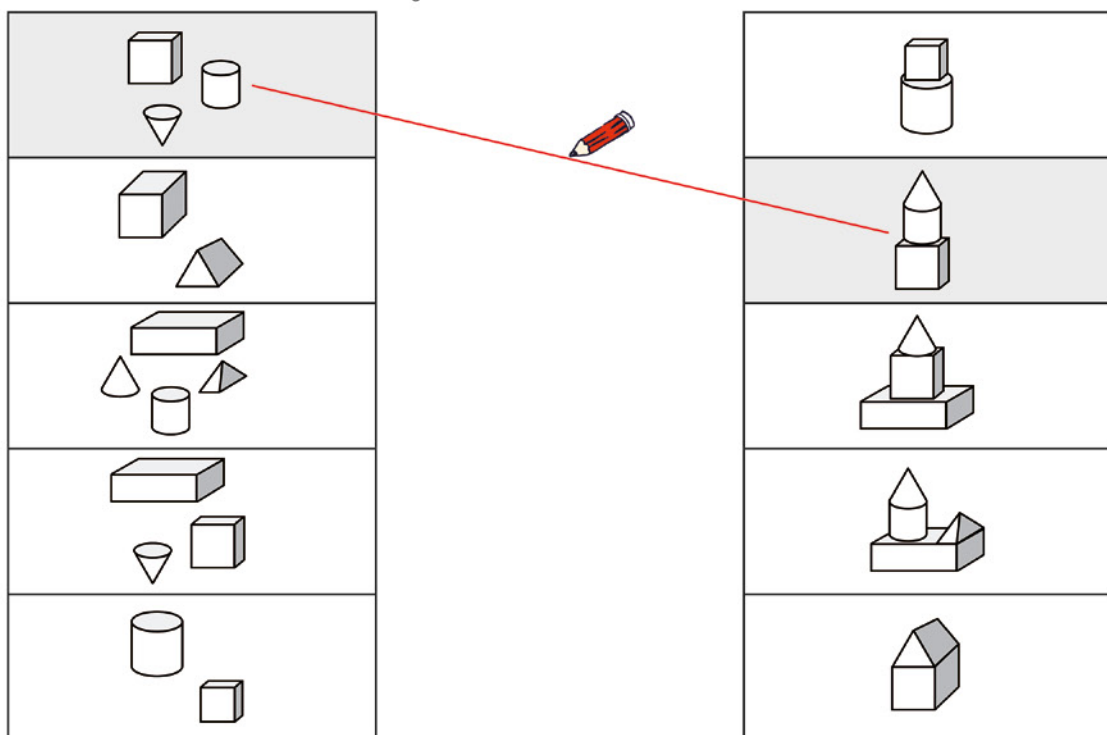
- 2 Thala sediko go sete ya dilo tšeo di šomišitšwego go aga tora.

Circle the set of objects used to build the tower.

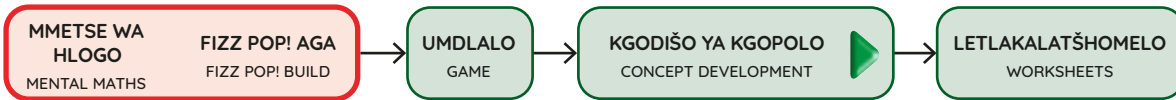


- 3 Thala methalo go nyalanya dilo tša mahlakore-tharo le ditora.

Draw lines to match the 3-D objects to the towers.



Position

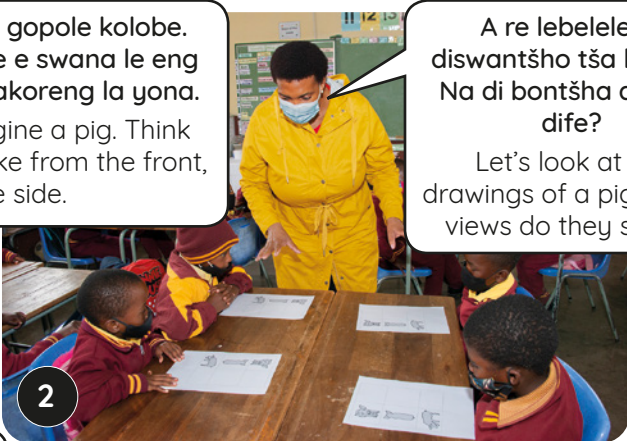


KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



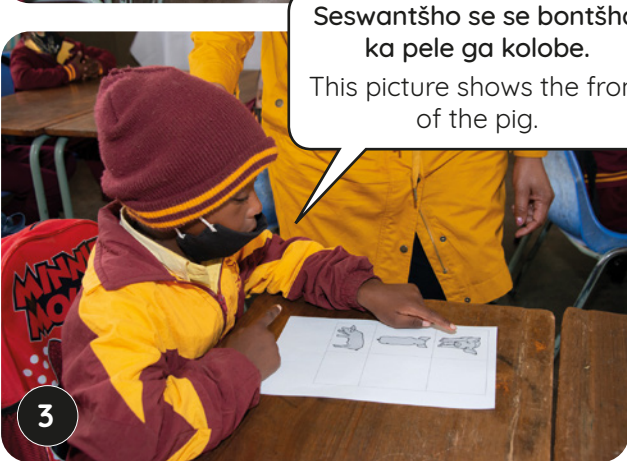
1

Tswalela mahlo a gago o gopole kolobe. Gopola ka go re na kolobe e swana le eng ka pele, godimo le ka lehlakoreng la yona.
Close your eyes and imagine a pig. Think about what the pig looks like from the front, the top, and the side.



2

A re lebeleleng diswantšho tša kolobe. Na di bontšha dipono dife?
Let's look at the drawings of a pig. What views do they show?



3

Seswantšho se se bontšha ka pele ga kolobe.
This picture shows the front of the pig.



4

Seswantšho se se bontšha ka godimo ga kolobe.
This picture shows the top of the pig.

Ke ka lebaka la eng dipono di fapafapana?
Why are the views different?



5

Seswantšho se se bontšha ka lehlakoreng la kolobe.
This picture shows the side of the pig.



6

Di bonagala di fapana ka lebaka la go re re lebeletše kolobe go tšwa boemong bja go fapafapana.
They look different because we are looking at the pig from different positions.

Ahlaahlang dipono tša ka pele, godimo le ka lehlakoreng la dilo tše mmalwa tša mehleng le phapoši. Dumelela barutwana go swara dilo le go lebelela dipono ka bobona.

Discuss the **front**, **top** and **side** views of several everyday objects with the class. Allow learners to hold the objects and look at the views for themselves (LAB p 106).

BEKE • WEEK
8

LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4

Maemo

Position

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP! AGA
FIZZ POP! BUILD

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

Lebelela dipono tše
tharo tša kepisil!
Look at these three
views of a cap!



pono ya ka pele front view	pono ya ka godimo top view	pono ya ka lehlakoreng side view

Lebelela diswantšho. Na ke pono efe yeo o e bonago:
pono ya ka pele, pono ya lehlakore goba pono ya godimo?
Look at the pictures. What view do you see: front view, side view or top view?

pono ya ka pele front view			

Position

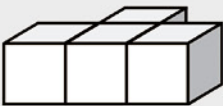
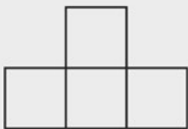
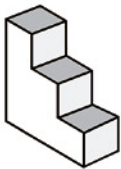
2 Swaya karabo ya maleba.

Tick the correct answer.

Kgwele e ... lepokisi. The ball is ... the box.				
	ka morago ga behind	ka pele ga in front of	kgauswi le next to	ka godimo ga on top of
				
				
				
				

3 Thala dipono.

Draw the views.

	pono ya ka godimo top view	pono ya ka pele front view	pono ya ka lehlakoreng side view
			 
			
			



LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5

Kelo le teefatšo

Assessment and consolidation

KELO
ASSESSMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEET

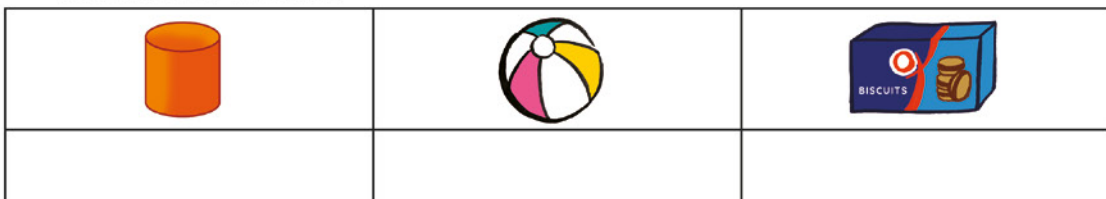
1 Kgolokwe, silintere goba prisimo?

Sphere, cylinder or prism?



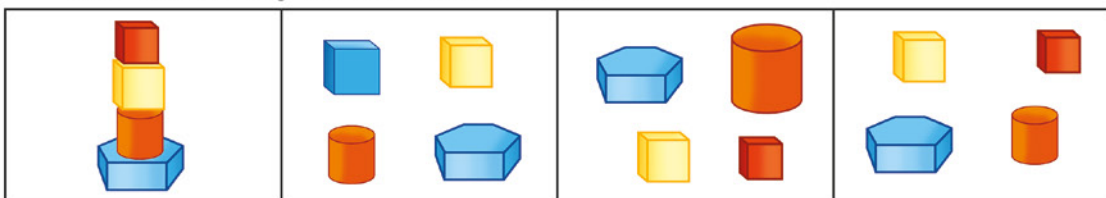
2 Mahlakore a kgokolo goba mhlakore a phaphathi?

Round sides or flat sides?



3 Thala sediko go sete ya dilo tšeo di šomišitšwego go aga tora.

Circle the set of objects used to build the tower.



A re boleleng Mmetse!

Let's talk Maths!

Ka Sepedi re re:

prisimo

silintere

kgolokwe

kgokologa goba thelela

mhlakore a phaphathi le a kgokolo

pono ya ka pele, ya ka lehlakoreng le ya ka godimo

In English we say:

prism

cylinder

sphere

roll and slide

flat and round sides

front, side and top view



Consolidation

Teefatšo Consolidation

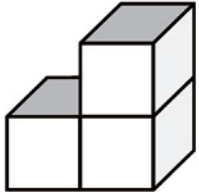
1 Swaya karabo ya maleba.

Tick the correct answer.

	kgokologa roll	thelela slide	kgokologa le go thelela roll and slide
			
			
			
			
			
			

2 Thala dipono.

Draw the views.

	pono ya ka godimo top view	pono ya ka pele front view	pono ya ka lehlakoreng side view

Go dira dihlopha tša go lekana

		Didirišwa
Mmetse wa hlogo: Diophareišene tša go dirolla		ga di gona
Papadi: Arola ka 2!		<i>diploko tša multifix</i>
		
Letšatši	Mošongwana wa thutišo	Didirišwa tša thutišo
1	Dihlopha tša 2	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, diploko tša multifix
2	Dihlopha tša 5	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, diploko tša multifix
3	Dihlopha tša 10	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, diploko tša multifix
4	Marara a ditšhelete	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, diploko tša multifix
5	Teefatšo	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana

Morago ga beke ye, morutwana o swanetše go kgona go:	✓
šomiša go bala ka go tshela go atiša ka 2, 5 le 10.	
rarolla marara ka go lemoga dihlopha tša 2, 5 le 10.	
lemoga le go šomiša mafokopalo a go atiša.	
rarolla marara a ditšhelete go akaretša dipalomoka le tšhentšhi.	

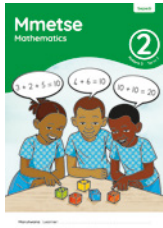
Kelo

Ga go na kelo ya semmušo beke ye.

O swanetše go hlokomela barutwana ka phapošing ya gago tšatši ka tšatši gomme o dire dinoutsu bjale ka karolo ya kelotšweledi ya gago yeo e sego ya semmušo ya go ithuta.

Making equal groups

	Resources
Mental Maths: Inverse operations	none
Game: <i>Divide by 2</i>	<i>multifix blocks</i>



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Groups of 2	LAB, <i>multifix blocks</i>
2	Groups of 5	LAB, <i>multifix blocks</i>
3	Groups of 10	LAB, <i>multifix blocks</i>
4	Money problems	LAB, <i>multifix blocks</i>
5	Consolidation	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
use skip counting to multiply by 2, 5 and 10.	
solve problems by identifying groups of 2, 5 and 10.	
identify and use multiplication number sentences	
solve money problems involving totals and change.	

Assessment

There is no formal assessment this week.

You should observe the learners in your class daily and make notes as part of your informal ongoing assessment for learning.

Go dira dihlopha tša go lekana

Videyo ya Dipalo tša hlogo

Bekeng ye re tla itlwaetša go go ngwala mafokopalo a go hlakantšha le go ntšha bjale ka diopareišene tša go dirolla. Re tla šomiša tafola ya dipalo go thuša barutwana go lemoga kamano magareng ga dipalo. Go bohlokwa gore barutwana ba lemoge gore ba ka ngwala mafokopalo a go hlakantšha le go ntšha go tšwa ga dipalo tša gare ga tafola. Ba swanetše go itlwaetša go ngwala mafokopalo ka lebelo ka moo go kgonegago.

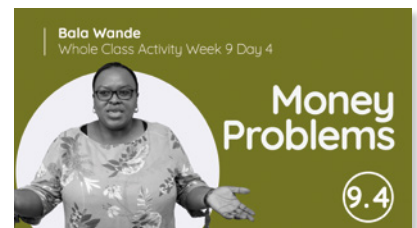
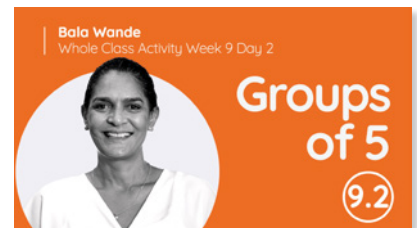
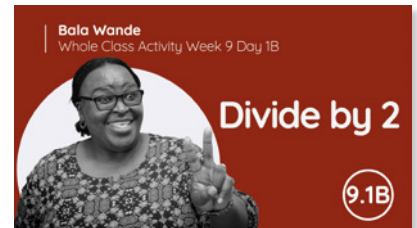
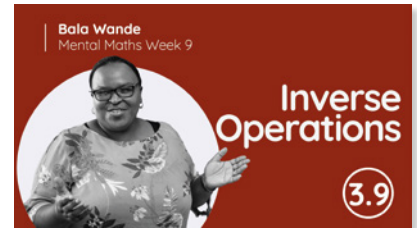
Vidiyo ya papadi

Bekeng ye re tla raloka papadi ya *Arola ka 2!* Barutwana ba tla šomiša diploko tša multifix go ba thuša go godiša kwešišo ya go arola ka go hlama dihlopha tša 2. Barutwana ba lemoga gape gore ka nako ye nngwe dipalo di ka se arolwe ka go lekana ka dihlopha tša 2, le go re go na le ya go šalela.

Vidiyo ya go godiša kgopolo

Mo bekeng ye re tsepelela ga katišanetšwa. Barutwana ba tla lemoga gore katišanetšwa e mabapi le dihlopha tša go lekana, le go re bat la šomiša go bala ka go tshela go rarolla marara a go atiša. Barutwana ba tla šoma ka dihlopha tša 2, 5 le 10. Mošomong wa rena wa go atiša, re tla tsepelela ga:

- go šomiša go bala ka go tshela go atiša ka 2, 5 le 10.
- go rarolla marara ka go lemoga dihlopha tša 2, 5 le 10.
- go lemoga le go šomiša mafokopalo a go atiša.
- go rarolla marara a ditšhelete go akaretša dipalomoka le tšhentšhi.



Seo o ka se lebelelago mo bekeng ye

- Tšea nako o dire poeletšo ka dikhoine le tšheletampiri ya Afrika Borwa bjale ka ge tše di tla šomišwa bjale ka tsela ya barutwana ya go šoma ka dihlopha tša bo2, bo5 le bo10.
- Gopotša barutwana gore katišanetšwa e akaretša go bušetša dihlopha tša go lekana. barutwana ba swanetše go ba le boitshepo bja go bala ka go tshela gore gore ba rarolle marara a ka lebelo le ka nepagalo.
- Hlohleletša barutwana go bolela mafokopalo a go atiša le go hlaloša ditharollo tša bona gore ba godiše kwešišo ya bona ya dikgopolo.
- Tlotlontšu ye bohlokwa: **dihlopha tša go lekana, katišanetšwa**

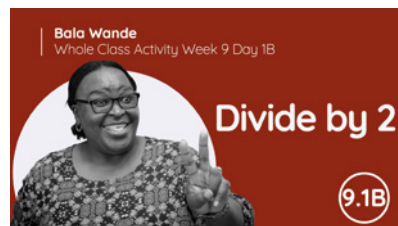
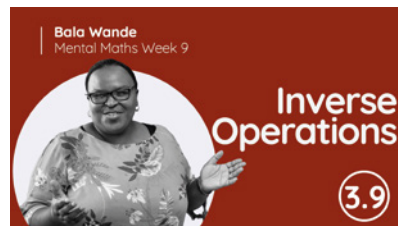
Making equal groups

Mental Maths video

This week we will practice writing addition and subtraction number sentences as inverse operations. We will use a number table to help learners identify the relationship between numbers. It is important for learners to recognise that they can write addition and subtraction number sentences from the numbers in the number table. They should practice writing the number sentences as quickly as possible.

Game video

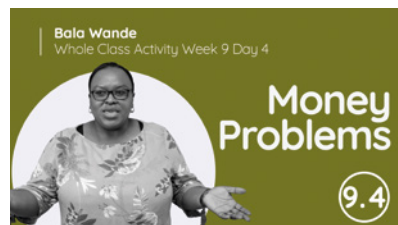
This week we will play *Divide by 2*. Learners will use *multifix blocks* to help them develop an understanding of division by creating groups of 2. Learners will also notice that sometimes numbers can't be divided equally into groups of 2, and that there is a remainder left over.



Conceptual development video

This week we focus on multiplication. Learners will recognise that multiplication is about equal groups, and they will use skip counting to solve multiplication problems. Learners will work with groups of 2, 5 and 10. In our work on multiplication, we will focus on:

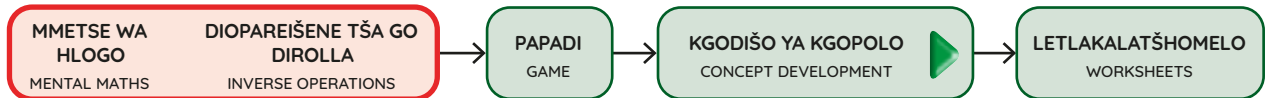
- Using skip counting to multiply by 2, 5 and 10. Multiplication is about repeating equal groups, and so learners need to be able to skip count confidently.
- Solve problems quickly and efficiently by identifying groups of 2, 5 and 10.
- Identify and use multiplication number sentences.
- Solve money problems involving totals and change.



What to look out for this week

- Spend time revising the South African coins and notes as these will be used as a way for learners to work with groups of 2s, 5s and 10s.
- Remind learners that multiplication involves repeating equal groups. Learners need to be confident in skip counting in order to solve these problems quickly and efficiently.
- Encourage learners to verbalise multiplication number sentences and to explain their solution of problems in order to develop their conceptual understanding.
- Important vocabulary: **equal groups, multiplication**

Dihlopha tša 2



MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Barutwana ba tla šomiša tafola ya dipalo go lebelela kamano magareng ga mafokopalo a go hlakantšha le go ntšha.

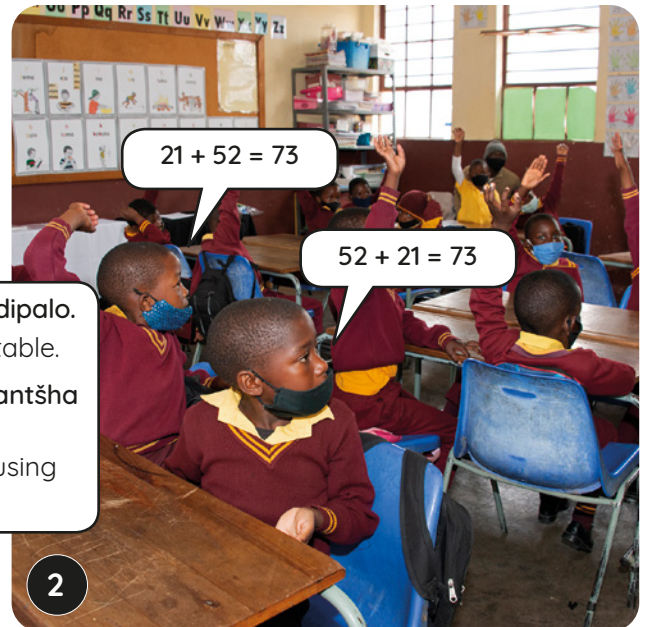
Learners will use a number table to look at the relationship between addition and subtraction number sentences.

Gopola go lekola letšatšikgwedi o be o swaye rejistara letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

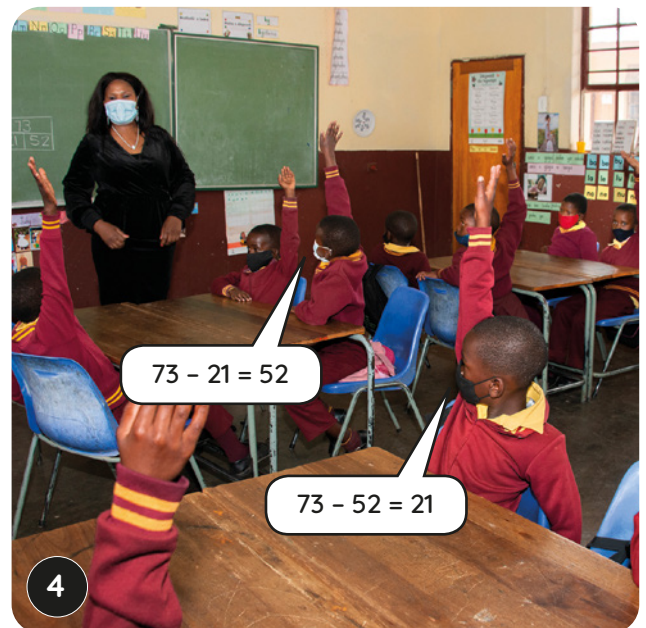
Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



Lebelela dipalo ka gare ga tafola ya dipalo.
Look at the numbers in the number table.
Ngwala mafokopalo a ma2 a go hlakantšha o šomiša tafola ya dipalo.
Write 2 addition number sentences using the numbers in the table.



Bjale ngwala mafokopalo a ma2 a go ntšha.
Now write 2 subtraction number sentences.



Groups of 2

Mešongwana ya go matlafatša • Enrichment activities

Letšatši 1 Day 1

Feleletša tafola. Ngwala mafokopalo a ma2 a go hlakantšha le a ma2 a go ntšha a tafola.

Complete the table. Write 2 addition and 2 subtraction number sentences for table.

$$\underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$\underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$\underline{\quad} - \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$\underline{\quad} - \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

40	
	10

60	
20	

70	
30	

60	
	30

Letšatši 2 Day 2

Feleletša tafola. Ngwala mafokopalo a ma2 a go hlakantšha le a ma2 a go ntšha a tafola.

Complete the table. Write 2 addition and 2 subtraction number sentences for table.

$$\underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$\underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$\underline{\quad} - \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$\underline{\quad} - \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

35	
15	

40	
	5

65	
	25

75	
40	

Letšatši 3 Day 3

Ntšha.

Subtract.

$$64 - 41 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$75 - 32 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$59 - 27 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$61 - 50 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$18 - 7 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$24 - 12 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$38 - 34 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$46 - 25 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$52 - 21 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$73 - 52 = \underline{\quad}$$

Letšatši 4 Day 4

Ntšha.

Subtract.

$$28 - 17 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$37 - 23 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$55 - 42 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$16 - 2 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$48 - 36 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$69 - 57 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$24 - 14 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$36 - 11 = \underline{\quad}$$

$$75 - 63 = \underline{\quad}$$

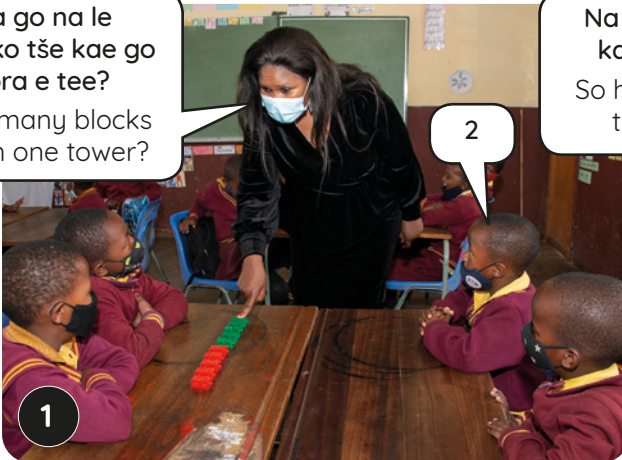
$$53 - 22 = \underline{\quad}$$

Dihlopha tša 2

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Na go na le diploko tše kae go tora e tee?
How many blocks are in one tower?

2



1

Na go na le diploko tše kae go ditora tše 10?
So how many blocks are there in 10 towers?

$2 \times 10 = 20$

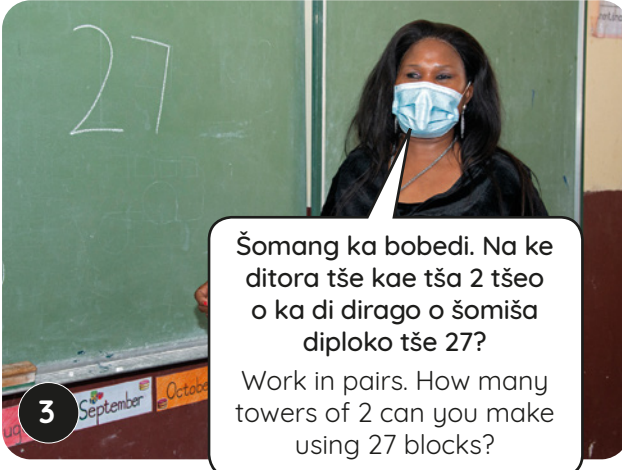
Diploko tše 20.
20 blocks.



2

Šomang ka bobedi. Na ke ditora tše kae tša 2 tše o ka di dirago o šomiša diploko tše 27?
Work in pairs. How many towers of 2 can you make using 27 blocks?

27



3

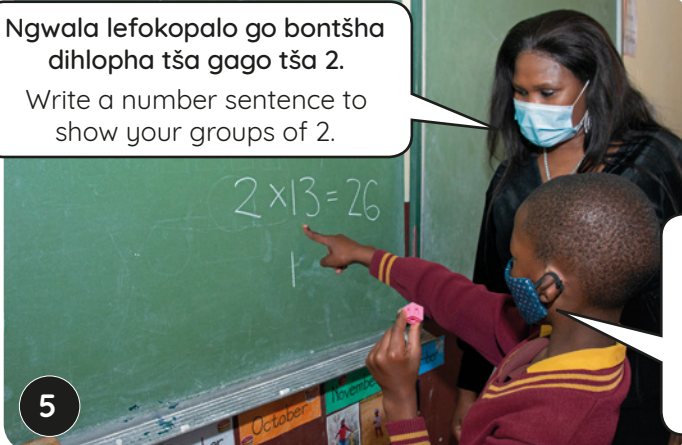
Nka dira ditora tše 13 tša 2, ka šalelwa ke ploko e 1.
I can make 13 towers of 2, and I have 1 block left over.



4

Ngwala lefokopalo go bontšha dihlopha tša gago tša 2.
Write a number sentence to show your groups of 2.

$2 \times 13 = 26$



5

Ke be ke na le ditora tše 13 tša 2 le ploko e 1 ya go šala. Go na le bo2 ba 13 ka go 27 le e 1 ya go šala.
I had 13 towers of 2 and 1 left over block. There are 13 2s in 27 with 1 left over.

Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go dira dihlopha tša 2 ba šomiša palo ya go fapafapana ya diploko. Hlohleletša barutwana ba ngwale le go bolela mafokopalo a go nyalelana le ditora tša 2 (le tša go šala) tše o ba di hweditšego.

Allow the learners several opportunities to make groups of 2 using different numbers of blocks. Encourage learners to write and verbalise the number sentences corresponding to the towers of 2 (and left overs) that they find.



LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1

Dihlopha tša 2 Groups of 2

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

DIOPAREIŠENE
TŠA GO DIROLLA
INVERSE OPERATIONS

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

Papadi: Arola ka 2 Game: Divide by 2

- Šomang ka bobedi.
Work in pairs.
- Dirang ditora tše 10 tša 2.
Make 10 towers of 2.
- Morutiši wa gago o bitša palo.
Your teacher calls a number.
- Bontšha palo ka ditora tša 2.
Show the number with towers of 2.
- Na o na le ploko e tee ya go šala?
Do you have 1 left over?

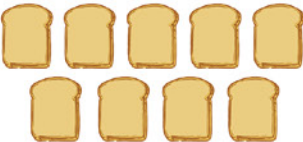


1 Na ke bo2 ba bakae? Go šetše ba bakae?

How many 2s? How many left over?

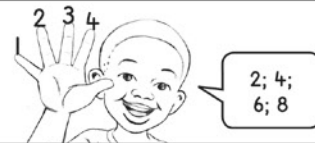
palo number	dihlopha tša bo2 groups of 2	ya go šala left over
4	2	0
7	3	1
5		
12		
13		
16		
9		
11		
10		
17		
8		
19		

2

	Na ke diswangwetši tše kae? How many sandwiches?	3
	Na dintsetlwana tša borotho ke tše kae? How many slices of bread?	6
	Na ke diswangwetši tše kae? How many sandwiches?	
	Na dintsetlwana tša borotho ke tše kae? How many slices of bread?	
	Na dintsetlwana tša borotho ke tše kae? How many slices of bread?	
	Na ke diswangwetši tše kae? How many sandwiches?	
	Na go šetše dintsetlwana tše kae? How many slices left over?	

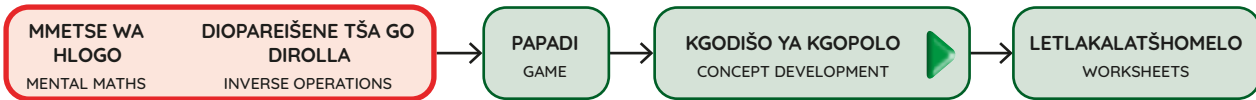
3 Bala ka bo2 gore o arabe.

Count in 2s to answer.



dintsetlwana tša borotho slices of bread	disangwetši sandwiches	dintsetlwana tša go šala left over slices
		
4	2	0
5	2	1
14		
15		
8		
9		
18		
19		

Groups of 5



KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

1

Na go na le diploko tše kae go tora e tee?
How many blocks in each tower?

5

2

Bjale, ge e le gore re na le ditora tše 6, ke moka re na le diploko tše kae?
So, if we have 6 towers, then how many blocks do we have?

$5 \times 6 = 30$

Diploko tše 30.
30 blocks.

3

Šomang ka bobedi. Na le ka dira ditora tše kae tša 5 ka diploko tše 17?
Work in pairs. How many towers of 5 can you make with 17 blocks?

Nka dira ditora tše 3 tša 5 ka šalelwa ke diploko tša *multifix* tše 2.
I can make 3 towers of 5 and I have 2 multifix blocks left over.

4

Ngwala lefokopalo go bontšha dihlopha tša gago tša 5.
Write a number sentence to show your groups of 5.

$5 \times 3 = 15$
2

Ke dirile ditora tše 3 tša 5, ke be ke na le diploko tše 2 tša go šala. Go na le bohlano ba ba3 ka go 17 le tše 2 tša go šala.
I made 3 towers of 5 and I had 2 blocks left over. There are 3 fives in 17 and 2 left over.

Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya go dira dihlopha tša 5 ba šomiša palo ya go fapafapana ya diploko. Hlohletša barutwana ba ngwale le go bolela mafokopalo a go nyalelana le ditora tša 5 (le tša go šala) tše ba di hweditšego.

Allow the learners several opportunities to make groups of 5 using different numbers of blocks. Encourage learners to write and verbalise the number sentences corresponding to the towers of 5 (and left overs) that they find.

Dihlopha tša 5



LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2

Dihlopha tša 5

Groups of 5

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

DIOPAREIŠENE
TŠA GO DIROLLA
INVERSE OPERATIONS

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

Papadi: Arola ka 5

Game: Divide by 5

20

- Šomang ka bobedi.
Work in pairs.
- Itokišetšeng ka go aga ditora tše 10 tša diploko tše 5.
Prepare by building 10 towers of 5 blocks.
- Morutiši wa lena o bitša palo.
Your teacher calls a number.
- Bontšha palo ka ditora tše 5.
Show the number with towers of 5.
- Na go šetše tše kae?
How many left over?



Na ke bo5 ba bakae? Na go šetše ba bakae?

How many 5s? How many left over?

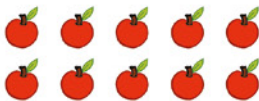
palo number	dihlopha tša 5 groups of 5	ya go šala left over
11	2	1
16	3	1
15		
18		
25		
27		
17		
20		
24		
30		
34		

Groups of 5

2 Mokotla o tee o na le diapole tše 5.

One bag has 5 apples.

	Na ke mekotla ye mekae? How many bags?	5
	Diapole ke tše kae? How many apples?	25

	Diapole ke tše kae? How many apples?	
	Na ke mekotla ye mekae? How many bags?	
	Na go šetše diapole tše kae? How many apples left over?	

	Diapole ke tše kae? How many apples?	
	Na ke mekotla ye mekae? How many bags?	
	Na go šetše diapole tše kae? How many apples left over?	

3 Bala ka bo5 gore o arabe.

Count in 5s to answer.



diapole apples	mekotla bags	diapole tša go šala left over apples
		
20	4	0
18	3	3
25		
27		
30		

Dihlopha tša 10

MMETSE WA
HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

DIOPAREIŠENE TŠA GO
DIROLLA
INVERSE OPERATIONS

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Na go na le diploko
tše kae go tora e tee?
How many blocks in
each tower?



Na go na le diploko tše
kae go ditora tše 4?
How many blocks are
there in 4 towers?



Šomang ka bobedi. Na
ke ditora tše kae tša 10
tše o ka di dirago o
šomiša diploko tše 25?
Work in pairs. How many
towers of 10 can you
make with 25 blocks?



Ditora tše 4 tša diploko
tše 10 e tee e mpha 40.
4 towers with 10 blocks
each gives me 40.

Nka dira ditora tše 2
tša 10, ka šalelwa ke
diploko tše 5.
I can make 2 towers of
10, and I have 5 blocks
left over.



Ngwala lefokopalo go bontšha dihlopha tša gago tša 10.
Write a number sentence to show your groups of 10.



Ke dirile ditora tše 2 tša 10, ke be ke na le
diploko tše 5 tša go šala. Go na le masome a
ma2 ka go 25 le tše 5 tša go šala.
I made 2 towers of 10 and I had 5 blocks left
over. There are 2 tens in 25 and 5 left over.

Efa barutwana menyetla ye mentši ya
go dira dihlopha tša 10 ba šomiša palo ya
go fapafapana ya diploko. Hlohleletša
barutwana ba ngwale le go bolela
mafokopalo a go nyalelana le ditora tša 10
(le tša go šala) tše o ba di hweditšego.

Allow the learners several opportunities
to make groups of 10 using different
numbers of blocks. Encourage learners to
write and verbalise the number sentences
corresponding to the towers of 10 (and left
overs) that they find.



LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3

Dihlopha tša 10

Groups of 10

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

DIOPAREIŠENE
TŠA GO DIROLLA
INVERSE OPERATIONS

PAPADI
GAME

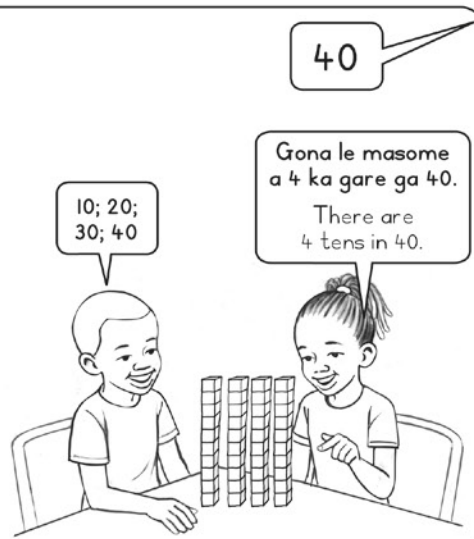
KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

Papadi: Arola ka 10

Game: Divide by 10

- Šomang ka bobedi.
Work in pairs.
- Itokišetšeng ka go aga ditora tše 10 tša 10.
Prepare by building 10 towers of 10.
- Morutiši wa lena o bitša palo.
Your teacher calls a number.
- Bontšha palo ka ditora tša 10.
Show the number with towers of 10.
- Na go šetše tše kae?
How many left over?

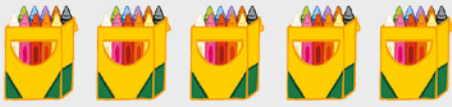


! Na ke bo10 ba bakae? Na go šetše ba bakae?

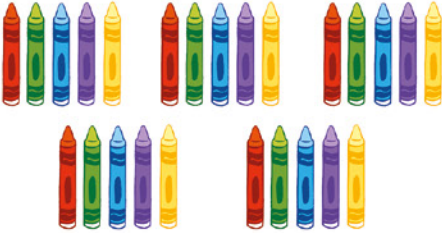
How many 10s? How many left over?

palo number	dihlopha tša 10 groups of 10	tša go šala left over
30	3	0
24	2	4
37		
42		
50		
55		
58		
60		
71		
80		
87		
96		

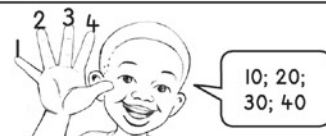
2 Lepokisi le le tee le na le dikhrayone tše 10.
One box has 10 crayons.

	Na ke mapokisi a makae? How many boxes?	5
	Na ke dikhrayone tše kae? How many crayons?	50

	Na ke dikhrayone tše kae? How many crayons?	
	Na ke mapokisi a makae? How many boxes?	
	Na go šetše dikhrayone tše kae? How many crayons left over?	

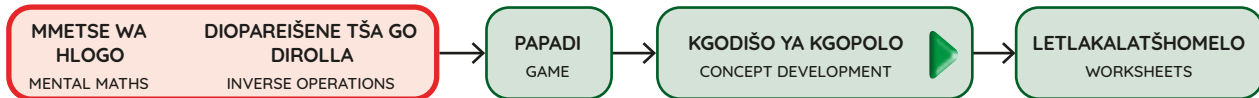
	Na ke dikhrayone tše kae? How many crayons?	
	Na ke mapokisi a makae? How many boxes?	
	Na go šetše dikhrayone tše kae? How many crayons left over?	

3 Bala ka bo10 gore o arabe.
Count in 10s to answer.



dikhrayone crayons	mapokisi boxes	dikhrayone tša go šala left over crayons
		
10	1	0
15	1	5
20		
40		
55		

Money problems



KGODIŠO YA KGPOLO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Lollipop e bitša R2.
Omuhle o na le R14.
Na Omuhle a ka reka dilollipop tše kae?

A lollipop costs R2.
Omuhle has R14.
How many lollipops can Omuhle buy?



1

Šomiša diploko tša gago go hwetša palo ya dilollipop tšeo Omuhle a ka di rekago.

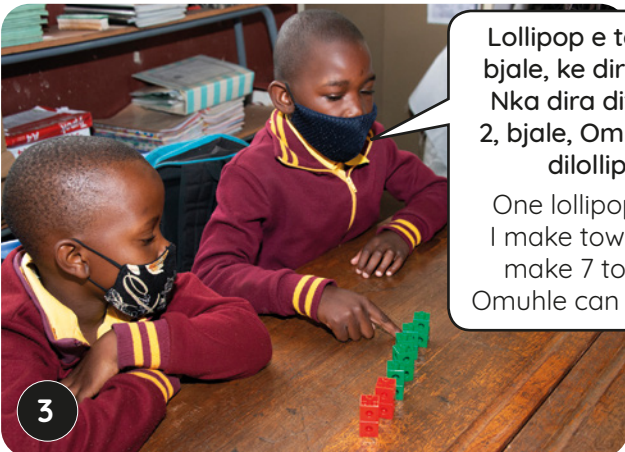
Use your blocks to work out how many lollipops Omuhle can buy.



2

Lollipop e tee e bitša R2, bjale, ke dira ditora tša 2. Nka dira ditora tše 7 tša 2, bjale, Omuhle a ka reka dilollipop tše 7.

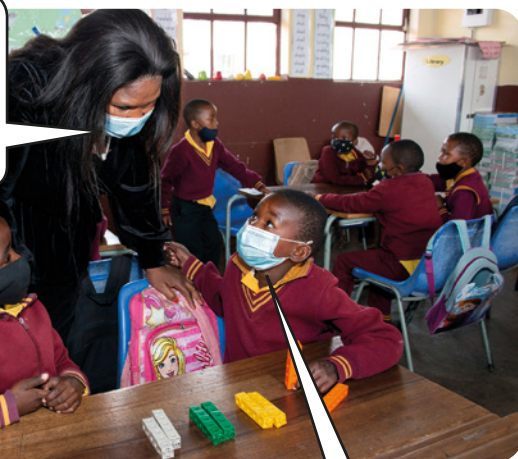
One lollipop costs R2 so I make towers of 2. I can make 7 towers of 2 so Omuhle can buy 7 lollipops.



3

Šomiša diploko tša gago go hwetša tharollo.

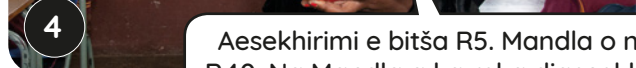
Use your blocks to work out the solution.



5

Aesekehrimi e bitša R5. Mandla o na le R40. Na Mandla a ka reka diaesekehrimi tše kae?

An ice cream costs R5. Mandla has R40. How many ice creams can Mandla buy?



4

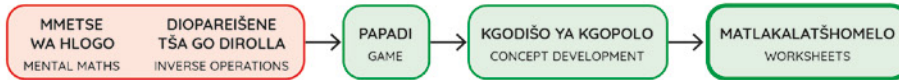
Bušeletša dikgato ka mararantšu a mangwe a go aba ka go lekana. Efa barutwana menyetla ya go šoma ka dihlopha tša 2, 5 le 10.

Repeat the steps with other equal sharing word problems. Allow the learners opportunities to work with groups of 2, 5 and 10.

Aesekehrimi e bitša R5, bjale, ke dira ditora tša 5. Ke šomiša diploko tše 40. Nka dira ditora tše 8 tša 5, bjale, Mandla a ka reka diaesekehrimi tše 8.

One ice cream costs R5 so I make towers of 5. I use 40 blocks. I can make 8 towers of 5 so Mandla can buy 8 ice creams.

BEKE • WEEK 9 LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4
Marara a ditšhelete
Money problems



1

	Na dikhoine ke tše kae?	
	How many coins?	
	Na diranta ke tše kae?	
	How many Rands?	

											
dikhoine coins	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
diranta rands	2	4									

2

 = 	Thandi o na le R7. Thandi has R7.	Na a ka kgona go reka malekere a makae?	
		How many sweets can she buy?	
		O šaletšwe ke tšhentšhi ya bokae?	
		How much change left over?	

Mandla o na le R10. Mandla has R10.	Na a ka kgona go reka malekere a makae?	
	How many sweets can he buy?	
	O šaletšwe ke tšhentšhi ya bokae?	
	How much change left over?	

Sipho o na le R15. Sipho has R15.	Na a ka kgona go reka malekere a makae?	
	How many sweets can he buy?	
	O šaletšwe ke tšhentšhi ya bokae?	
	How much change left over?	

3 Lelekere le tee le bitša R2. Na o ka kgona go reka malekere a bokae?

One sweet costs R2. How many sweets can you buy for:

R8		R10		R20		R4		R12		R16	
----	--	-----	--	-----	--	----	--	-----	--	-----	--

Money problems

- 4 Aesekhirimi e tee e bitša R5. Na o ka kgona go reka diaesekhirimi tše kae?
One ice-cream costs R5. How many ice-creams can you buy?



R15		R25		R20		R10		R30		R50	
-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--



Noni
o na
le R12.
Noni has R12.

Na o ka kgona go reka diaesekhirimi tše kae?

How many ice-creams can she buy?

O šaletšwe ke tšhentšhi ya bokae?

How much change left over?

Mila o na le R21. Mila has R21.	Na o ka kgona go reka diaesekhirimi tše kae? How many ice-creams can she buy?	
	O šaletšwe ke tšhentšhi ya bokae? How much change left over?	

- 6 Senwamaphodi se tee se bitša R10. Na o ka kgona go reka dinwamaphodi tše kae?
One cold drink costs R10. How many cool drinks can you buy?



R20		R10		R50		R30		R80		R100	
-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	------	--



Cawe o
na le R13.
Cawe has R13.

Na a ka kgona go reka dinwamaphodi tše kae?

How many cold drinks can she buy?

O šaletšwe ke tšhentšhi ya bokae?

How much change left over?

Sina o na le R24. Sina has R24.	Na a ka kgona go reka dinwamaphodi tše kae? How many cold drinks can she buy?	
	O šaletšwe ke tšhentšhi ya bokae? How much change left over?	



LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5

Teefatšo Consolidation

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEET

LETLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEET

1 Na ke bo2 ba bakae? Go šetše ba bakae?

How many 2s? How many left over?

palo number	dihlopha tša 2 groups of 2	ya go šala left over
11		
23		
20		
25		
34		
47		

2 Feleletša ditafola.

Complete the tables.

										
dikhoine coins	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
diranta rands										

A re boleleng Mmetse!

Let's talk Maths!

Ka Sepedi re re:

dihlopha tša go lekana

dihlopha tše 5 tša 2 ke 10

dihlopha tše 7 tša 5 ke 35

dihlopha tše 6 tša 10 ke 60

ya go šala

Go na le bo10 ba ba3 le tša go šala tše 4.

In English we say:

equal groups

5 groups of 2 is 10

7 groups of 5 is 35

6 groups of 10 is 60

left over

There are 3 10s in 34 and 4 is left over.



Consolidation

3

Tšhela dilollipop tše 2 ka mokotleng.

Pack 2 lollipops in a bag.

	Na dilollipop ke tše kae? How many lollipops?	
	Na mekotla ke ye mekae? How many bags?	
	Go šetše tše kae? How many left over?	
	Na dilollipop ke tše kae? How many lollipops?	
	Na mekotla ke ye mekae? How many bags?	
	Go šetše tše kae? How many left over?	

4

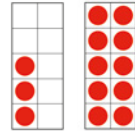
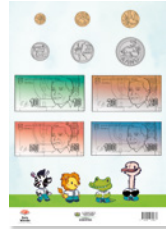
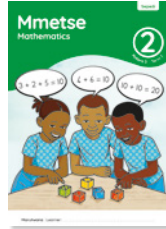
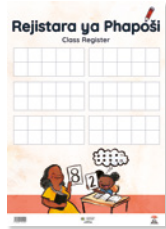
Rarolla marara.

Solve the problems.

Puku e tee e bitša R10 One book costs R10.	Omuhle o na le R26. Omuhe has R26.	Na a ka kgona go reka dipuku tše kae? How many books can she buy?	
		O šaletšwe ke tšhentšhi ya bokae? How much change is left?	
Aesekehrimi e tee e bitša R5. One ice cream costs R5.	Ntando o na le R39. Ntando has R39.	Na a ka kgona go reka diaesekehrimi tše kae? How many ice creams can he buy?	
		O šaletšwe ke tšhentšhi ya bokae? How much change is left?	

Poeletšo

	Didirišwa
Mmetse wa Hlogo: Ke tše kae tša go dira 20?	<i>dikarata tša marontho</i>
Papadi: Ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?	ga di gona



Letšatši	Mošongwana wa thuto	Mošongwana wa thuto
1	Go hlakantšha go ya ga 75	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>diploko tša sehlopha sa 10</i>
2	Go ntšha go ya ga 75	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>diploko tša sehlopha sa 10</i>
3	Mararantšu a go hlakantšha le go ntšha	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>diploko tša sehlopha sa 10</i>
4	Go šoma ka tšhelete	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>phoustara ya tšhelete</i>
5	Go šoma ka tšhelete	Puku ya Mešomo ya Morutwana, <i>phoustara ya tšhelete</i>

Morago ga beke ye, morutwana o swanetše go kgona go:	✓
hlakantšha le go ntšha dipalo go ya ga 75 ka nepagalo.	
rarolla mararantšu a go hlakantšha le go ntšha.	
bapetša dipalo ka go balela phapano magareng ga tšona.	
dira dipalelo ka tšhelete.	

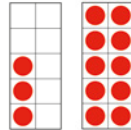
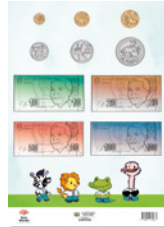
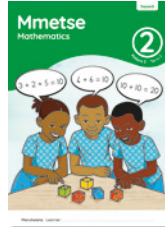
Kelo

Ga go na kelo ya semmušo beke ye.

O swanetše go hlokomela barutwana ka phapošing ya gago tšatši ka tšatši gomme o dire dinoutsu bjale ka karolo ya kelotšweledi ya gago yeo e sego ya semmušo ya go ithuta.

Revision

	Resources
Mental Maths: How much to make 20?	<i>dot cards</i>
Game: How far to the next 10?	none



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Addition to 75	LAB, <i>base ten blocks</i>
2	Subtraction to 75	LAB, <i>base ten blocks</i>
3	Addition and subtraction word problems	LAB, <i>base ten blocks</i>
4	Working with money	LAB, <i>money poster</i>
5	Working with money	LAB, <i>money poster</i>

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
add and subtract numbers to 75 efficiently.	
solve addition and subtraction word problems.	
compare numbers by calculating the difference between them.	
perform calculations with money.	

Assessment

There is no formal assessment this week.

You should observe the learners in your class daily and make notes as part of your informal ongoing assessment for learning.

Poeletšo

Vidiyo ya Mmetse wa hlogo

Ka Mmetse wa Hlogo mo bekeng ye re dira 20. Re tšwetša pele le go teefatša tsebo ya ditlomagano tša 10 re šomiša dikarata tša marontho. Barutwana ba swanetše go bona 10 ka go tlatša diforeimi tša lesome tše di hlamilwego ke dikarata tša marontho tše di gatišitšwego ke moka ba dira 20. Mošongwana wo o matlafatša kwešišo ya barutwana ya ditlomagano tša bona tša 10 le ditswalano tša go hlakantšha.



Vidiyo ya papadi

Mo papading ye barutwana ba bitša dipalo ke moka ba lemoga masome ao a a latelago. Barutwana ba tla šoma go hwetša gore e be e le bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga lesome la go latela. Go bohlokwa gore barutwana ba godiše kwešišo ye botse ya palo le go kgona go lemoga masome ka lebelo le ka nepagalo.



Poeletšo

Bekeng ye re bušeletša go hlakantšha le go ntšha ka go dira dipalelo tša dipalo, go rarolla mararantšu le go šoma ka tšhelete. Barutwana ba tla fiwa menyetla ya go itlwaetša seo ba ithutilego sona le go godiša mabokgoni a bona a go rarolla marara ka nepagalo. Re tla tsepelela go:

Letšatši 1

- Go hlakantšha go ya ga 75 ka go šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa lesome goba methalopalo. Bona Dibeke 2 le 4

Letšatši 2

- Go ntšha go ya ga 75 ka go šomiša diploko tša sehlopha sa lesome goba methalopalo. Bona Dibeke 2 le 5

Letšatši 3

- Mararantšu a go hlakantšha le go ntšha. Bona Dibeke 4 le 5

Letšatši 4

- Go go šoma ka tšhelete

Letšatši 5

- Bona Dibeke 4 le 5

Revision

Mental Maths video

In Mental Maths this week we make 20. We build on and consolidate knowledge of the **bonds of 10** using *dot cards*. Learners have to visualise 10 by filling the ten frames created by the printed *dot cards* and then make 20. This activity strengthens learners understanding of their bonds of ten and additive relations.

Game video

In this game learners call out numbers and identify the tens that follow them. Learners will also work out how far it was to the next ten. It is important for learners to develop a good understanding of number, and to be able to identify tens quickly and efficiently.



Revision

This week we revise addition and subtraction by doing numeric calculations, solving word problems and working with money. Learners will be given opportunities to practice what they have learnt, and to develop their ability to solve problems efficiently. We will focus on:

Day 1

- Addition to 75 using *base ten blocks* or number lines (see Weeks 2 and 4)

Day 2

- Subtraction to 75 using *base ten blocks* or number lines (see Weeks 2 and 5)

Day 3

- Addition and subtraction word problems (see Weeks 4 and 5)

Day 4

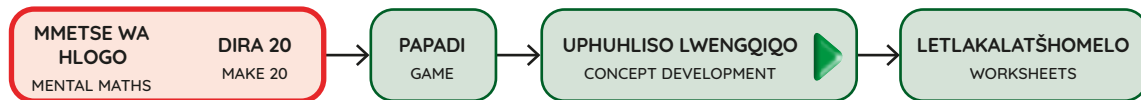
- Working with money

Day 5

- Working with money

BEKE 10 • LETŠATŠI 1

Go hlakantšha go ya ga 75



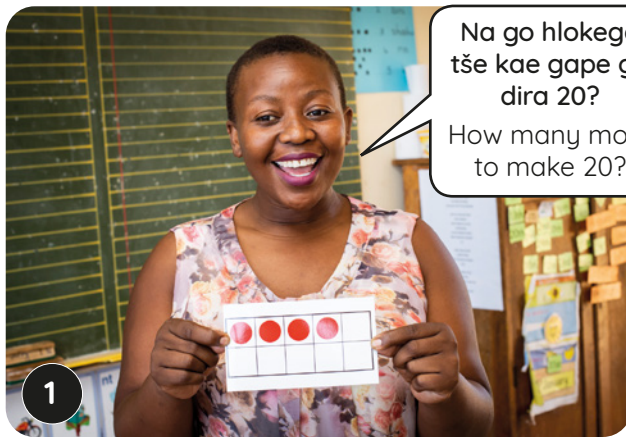
MMETSE WA HLOGO | MENTAL MATHS

Itlwaetše go dira 20 o šomiša dikarata tša marontho.

Practice making 20 using dots cards.

Gopola go lekola letšatšikgwedi o be o swaye rejistara letšatši le lengwe le le lengwe.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



Na go hlokega tše kae gape go dira 20?
How many more to make 20?



16



Na go nyakega tše kae go dira 20?
How many more to make 20?



11



Na go nyakega tše kae go dira 20?
How many more to make 20?



18

WEEK 10 • DAY 1

Addition to 75

Mešongwana ya go matlafatša • Enrichment activities

Letšatši 1 Day 1

Feleletša tafola. Ngwala mafokopalo a ma2 a go hlakantšha le a ma2 a go ntšha a tafola.

Complete the table. Write 2 addition and 2 subtraction number sentences for table.

$$\underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$\underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$\underline{\quad} - \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$\underline{\quad} - \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

25	
	15

52	
22	

75	
41	

69	
	33

Letšatši 2 Day 2

Feleletša tafola. Ngwala mafokopalo a ma2 a go hlakantšha le a ma2 a go ntšha a tafola.

Complete the table. Write 2 addition and 2 subtraction number sentences for table.

$$\underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$\underline{\quad} + \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$\underline{\quad} - \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

$$\underline{\quad} - \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

48	
40	

74	
	54

28	
	11

46	
14	

Letšatši 3 Day 3

Na phapano ke eng magareng ga dipalo tše:

What is the difference between:

64 le 41?

64 and 41?

24 le 12?

24 and 12?

75 le 32?

75 and 32?

38 le 34?

38 and 34?

59 le 27?

59 and 27?

46 le 25?

46 and 25?

61 le 50?

61 and 50?

52 le 21?

52 and 21?

18 le 7?

18 and 7?

73 le 52?

73 and 52?

Letšatši 4 Day 4

Na phapano ke eng magareng ga dipalo tše:

What is the difference between:

28 le 17?

28 and 17?

69 le 57?

69 and 57?

37 le 23?

37 and 23?

24 le 24?

24 and 14?

55 le 42?

55 and 42?

36 le 11?

36 and 11?

16 le 2?

16 and 2?

75 le 63?

75 and 63?

48 le 36?

48 and 36?

53 le 22?

53 and 22?



LETŠATŠI 1 • DAY 1

Go hlakantšha go ya ga 75

Addition to 75

MMETSE
WA HLOGO
MENTAL MATHS

DIRA 20
MAKE 20

PAPADI
GAME

KGODIŠO YA KGOPOLLO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

Papadi: Ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?

Game: How far to the next 10?

- Šomang ka bobedi.
Work in pairs.
- Kgethang palo.
Choose a number.
- 10 la go latela ke eng?
What is the next 10?
- Ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?
How far to the next 10?
- Bušeletšang gape!
Do it again!

34!
Ke bokgole bjo bo kaakang go ya ga 10 la go latela?
How far to the next 10?

6

10 la go latela ke eng?
What is the next 10?

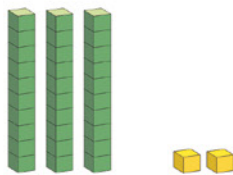
40

$$32 + 43 = \underline{\quad}$$

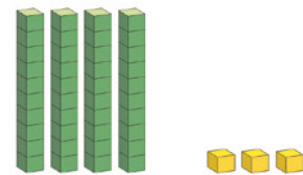
Le ka šomiša diploko go hlakantšha.
A re hlakantšheng bo10 le bol
You can use blocks to add.
Let's add 10s and 1s.



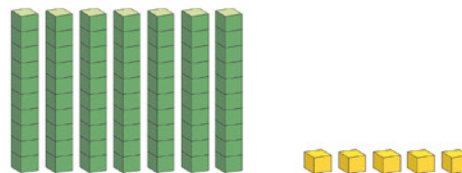
32 e swana le 30 le 2.
32 is the same as 30 and 2.



Gro hlakantšha 43 go swana le go hlakantšha 40 le 3.
Adding 43 is the same as adding 40 and 3.



Ke bea diploko mmogo ge ke hlakantšha.
I put the blocks together when I add.



$$\begin{aligned} 32 + 43 &= 30 + 40 + 2 + 3 \\ &= 70 + 5 \\ &= \underline{75} \end{aligned}$$

Masome a ma3 le masome a ma4 ke masome a 7. Botee ba ba2 le botee ba ba3 ke botee ba ba5. Ke na le 75 ge a hlakana ka moka.

3 tens and 4 tens is 7 tens. 2 ones and 3 ones is 5 ones. I have 75 altogether.



Addition to 75

- 1 Šomiša diploko go rarolla. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go hwetša tharollo.

Solve using blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$24 + 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$13 + 54 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

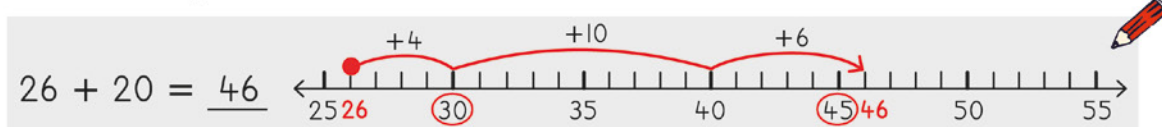
- 2 Šomiša diploko go rarolla.

Solve using blocks.

$23 + 31 = \underline{54}$	$34 + 32 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$27 + 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
$39 + 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$12 + 46 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$65 + 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

- 3 Šomiša mothalo palo go rarolla.

Solve using the number line.



$11 + 27 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$42 + 12 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$5 + 25 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$41 + 16 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

BEKE • WEEK
10

LETŠATŠI 2 • DAY 2

Go ntšha go ya ga 75
Subtraction to 75

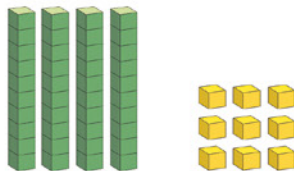
MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

$$49 - 14 = \underline{\quad}$$

O ka šomiša diploko go ntšha.
A re ntšheng bo10 le bo1.
You can use blocks to subtract.
Let's subtract 10s and 1s.

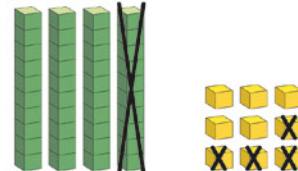


49 e swana le 40 le 9.
49 is the same as 40 and 9.



Go ntšha 14 go swana le go
ntšha 10 le 4.

Subtracting 14 is the same as subtracting
10 and 4.



$$\begin{aligned} 49 - 14 &= 40 - 10 + 9 - 4 \\ &= 30 + 5 \\ &= \underline{35} \end{aligned}$$

Go šetše masome a ma3 le botee
ba ba5. Seo di dira 35. Phapano
magareng ga 49 le 14 ke 35.
There are 3 tens and 5 ones left.
That makes 35. The difference
between 49 and 14 is 35.



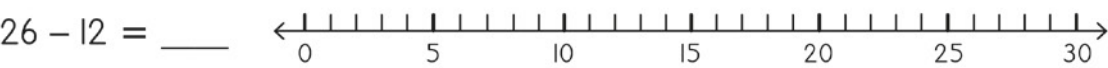
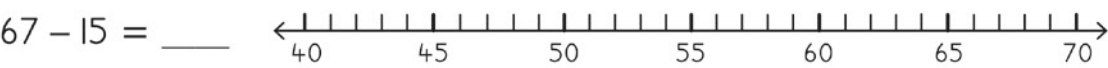
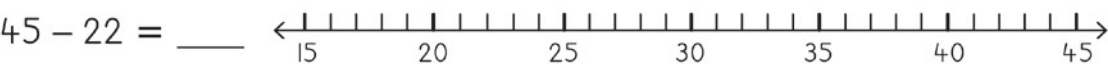
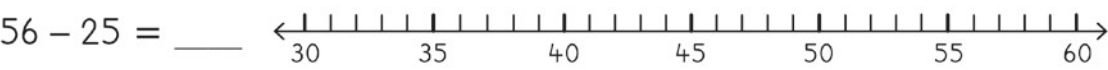
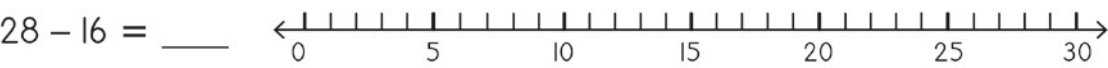
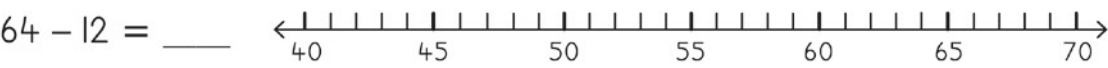
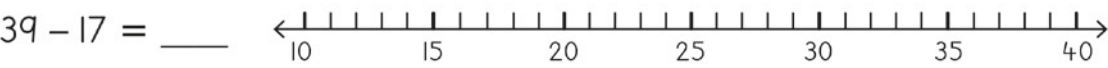
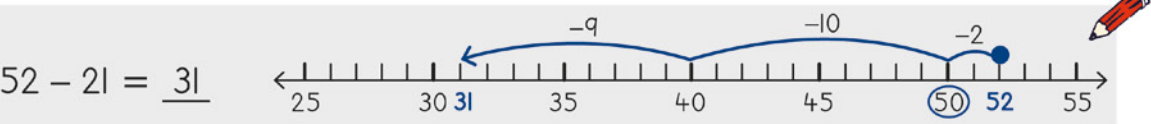
1 Šomiša diploko go rarolla. Ngwala seo o se dirilego go
hwetša tharollo.

Solve using blocks. Write what you did to work it out.

$52 - 30 = \underline{\quad}$ $= \underline{\quad}$ $= \underline{\quad}$	$67 - 35 = \underline{\quad}$ $= \underline{\quad}$ $= \underline{\quad}$
$48 - 27 = \underline{\quad}$ $= \underline{\quad}$ $= \underline{\quad}$	$75 - 52 = \underline{\quad}$ $= \underline{\quad}$ $= \underline{\quad}$

Subtraction to 75

2 Šomiša mothalo palo go rarolla.
Solve using the number line.



3 Balela.
Calculate.

$36 - 10 = \underline{26}$	$75 - 40 = \underline{\quad}$	$56 - 32 = \underline{\quad}$
$68 - 45 = \underline{\quad}$	$49 - 37 = \underline{\quad}$	$57 - 21 = \underline{\quad}$

Mararantšu a go hlakantšha le go ntšha



LETŠATŠI 3 • DAY 3

Mararantšu a go hlakantšha le go ntšha

Addition and subtraction word problems

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

1 A re šomišeng diploko tša rena re be re ngwale mafokopalo!

Let's use our blocks and write number sentences!

Lebo o rekile gempe ka R30 le kepsi ka R25. Na o šomišitše bokae ka moka ge e hlakana?

Lebo bought a shirt for R30 and a cap for R25. How much did he spend altogether?

$$\begin{aligned} & \underline{R30 + R25} \quad \text{pencil icon} \\ & = \underline{30 + 20 + 5} \\ & = \underline{R55} \end{aligned}$$

Likho o rekile tšhokolete ka R12 le ditšhipise ka R15. Na o šomišitše bokae ka moka ge e hlakana?

Likho bought a chocolate for R12 and chips for R15. How much did he spend altogether?

$$\begin{aligned} & \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ & = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ & = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \end{aligned}$$

Bev o be a na le R60. O rekile gempe ka R59. Na o na le bokae gabjale?

Bev had R60. She bought a shirt for R59. How much money does she have now?

$$\begin{aligned} & \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ & = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ & = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \end{aligned}$$

Brian o be a na le R50. O rekile tšhokolete ka R15. Na o na le bokae gabjale?

Brian had R50. He bought a chocolate for R15. How much money does he have now?

$$\begin{aligned} & \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ & = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \\ & = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \end{aligned}$$

2 Itirele marara a gago a go hlakantšha le go ntšha. Ngwala ditharollo mo.

Make up your own addition and subtraction problems. Write the solutions here.

$\underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$\underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	$= \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Addition and subtraction word problems

3 Šomiša mothalo palo go rarolla. Ngwala lefokopalo.

Solve using the number line. Write the number sentence.

Ntando o sepetše dikhilometara tše 57. Zizo o sepetše dikhilometara tše 18. Ke mang a sepetšego bokgole bjo bo telele? Ntando travels 57 kilometres. Zizo travels 18 kilometres. Who went farther?	Ntando
Ke bokgole bjo bokaakang? How much farther?	39 km

Nkanyiso o badile dipuku tše 36. Thandekile o badile dipuku tše 24. Ke mang yoo a badilego tše dintši? Nkanyiso read 36 books. Thandekile read 24 books. Who read more?	
Ke tše dintši ka tše kae? How much more?	

Xoli o kitima dikhilometara tše 20. Thando yena o kitima dikhilometara tše 17. Ke mang a kitimilego bokgole bjo botelele? Xoli runs 20 kilometres. Thando runs 17 kilometres. Who ran farther?	
Ke tše dintši ka tše kae? How much more?	

Buhle o kitimile dikhilometara tše 13. Sam yena o kitima dikhilometara tše 10. Ke mang a kitimilego bokgole bjo botelele? Buhle ran 13 kilometres. Sam ran 10 kilometres. Who ran farther?	
Ke tše dintši ka tše kae? How much more?	



LETŠATŠI 4 • DAY 4

Go šoma ka tšhelete

Working with money

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

 10c	 20c	 50c	 R1
--	--	--	---

1 Ke swanetšhe go lefela bokae?
How much do I have to pay?

Go na le disente tše
100 ka go ranta e tee!
There are 100 cents
in one Rand!



  $50c + 10c = 60c$ 	   _____ + _____ + _____ = _____
  _____ + _____ = _____	  _____ + _____ = _____

2 Ma' Thina o rekiša malekere. Ngwana o reka lelekere ka ranta e 1. Na o fa ngwana tšhentšhi ya bokae?

Aunty Thina sells sweets. A child gives her 1 Rand to buy a sweet. How much change does she give the child?

  $100c - 10c = 90c$ 	  _____ - _____ = _____
  _____ - _____ = _____	  _____ - _____ = _____

Working with money

					
R1	R2	R5	R10	R20	R50

3 Ke swanetše go lefela bokae?

How much do I have to pay?

Tšhentšhi!
Change!



  $R2 + R10 = R12$ 	   $\underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$
  $\underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	   $\underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$

4 Tate Ndu o na le lebenkele ka toropong. Moreki yo mongwe le yo mongwe o tlile le R100. Na o mo fa tšhentšhi ya bokae?

Uncle Ndu owns a shop in town. Each customer came with R100. How much change does he give?

  $R100 - R10 = R90$ 	   $\underline{\hspace{1cm}} - \underline{\hspace{1cm}} - \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$
  $\underline{\hspace{1cm}} - \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	   $\underline{\hspace{1cm}} - \underline{\hspace{1cm}} - \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$



LETŠATŠI 5 • DAY 5

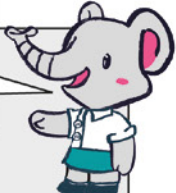
Go šoma ka tšhelete

Working with money

MATLAKALATŠHOMELO
WORKSHEETS

- 1 Thala tše di latelago o šomiša tšheletepampiri ya R10 le dikhoine tša R1 feela.

Draw the following using only R10 notes and R1 coins.

R37	R10 R10 R10 R1 R1 R1 R1 R1 R1 R1	Lebelela ka mkgwa woo ke thadilego ka gona R10 ya pampiri le R1 ya khoine! Look how I draw a R10 note and a R1 coin! 
R50		
R43		
R62		

- 2 Thala tšhelete go dira R100.

Draw money to make R100.

Na ke bo10 ba bakae ka go 100? How many 10s in 100?		R10 R10 R10 R10 R10 R10 R10 R10 R10 R10
Na ke bo20 ba bakae ka go 100? How many 20s in 100?		
Na ke bo50 ba bakae ka go 100? How many 50s in 100?		

Working with money

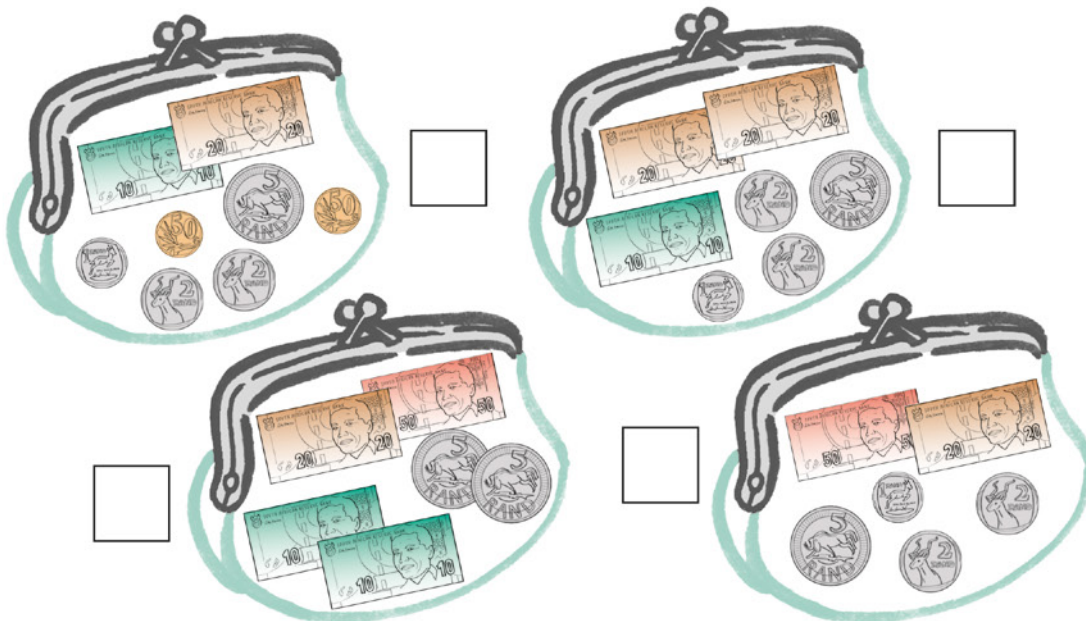
- 3 Thala tše di latelago o šomiša tšheletepampiri ya R10 le dikhoine tša R1 feela.

Draw the following using R10 notes and R1 coins.

R63	R10 R10 R10 R10 R10 R10 R1 R1 R1
R72	
R57	
R100	

- 4 Ke bokae? Swaya sekhwama seo se nago le tšhelete ye ntši.

How much money? Tick the purse with the most money.





Dikwere tše 100

100 Square



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

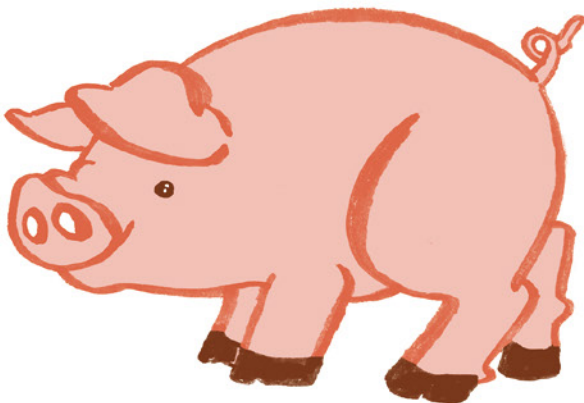
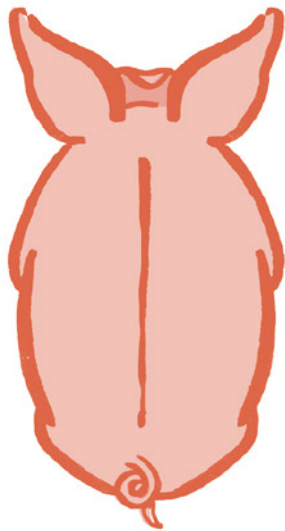
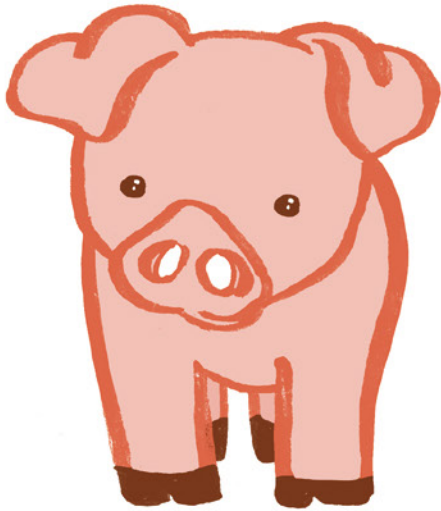


Mainapalo

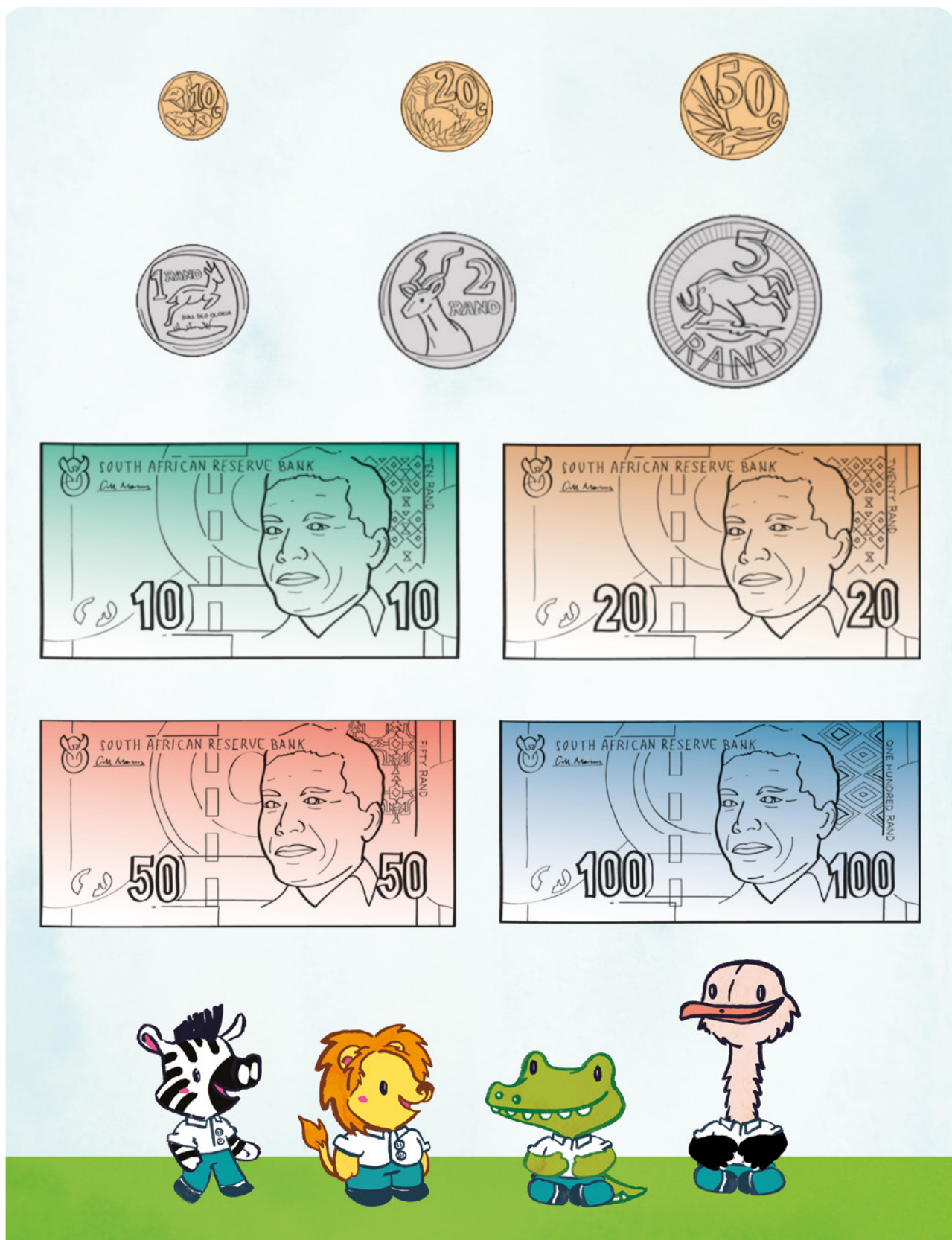
Number names



10	lesome ten
20	masomepedi twenty
30	masometharo thirty
40	masomenne forty
50	masomehlano fifty
60	masometshela sixty
70	masomešupa seventy
80	masomeseswai eighty
90	masomesenyane ninety
100	lekgolo one hundred



South African money



Teacher notes

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



Bala Wande

Calculating with Confidence